

Cakes
for Bakers
Paul Richards

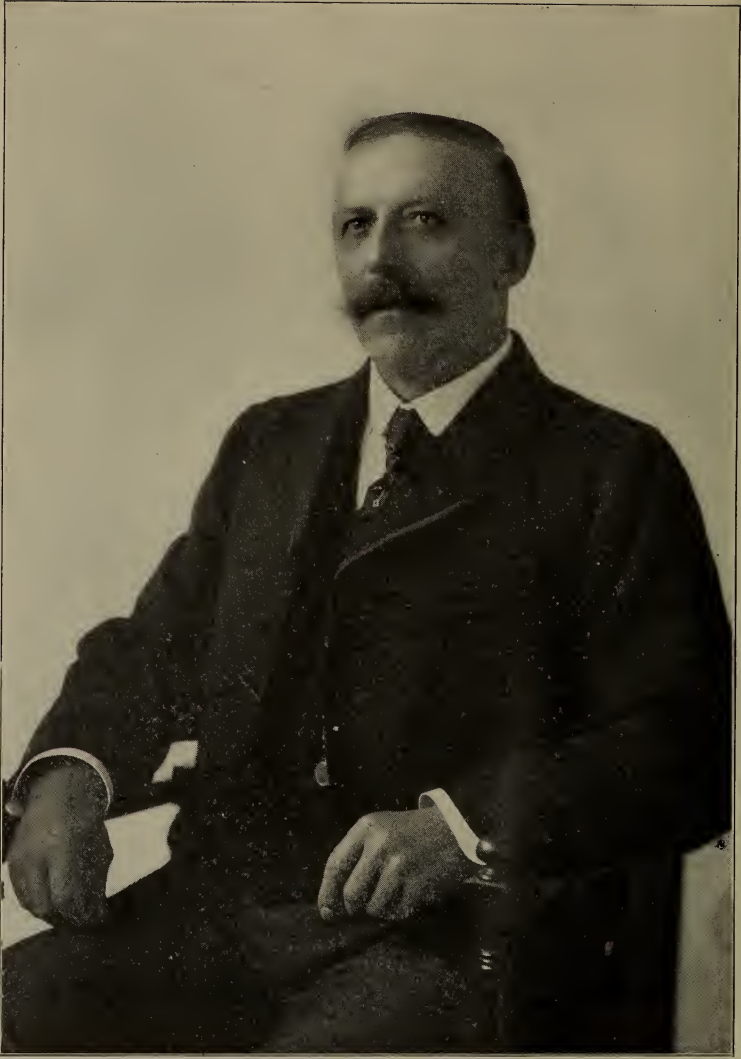


Class TX 763

Book R 5

Copyright N^o _____

COPYRIGHT DEPOSIT



*Yours to Sell More Cakes
Paul Richards.*

Bake Shop Library

Cakes for Bakers

BY

PAUL RICHARDS

AUTHOR OF BAKERS' BREAD AND OTHER
BOOKS ON BAKING



(ILLUSTRATED)



BAKERS' HELPER CO.

CHICAGO

1921

TX763
R5

Copyright, 1921
BAKERS' HELPER COMPANY

APR -6 1921

©Cl. A 611705

no 1

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
I. GENERAL SUGGESTIONS	11
II. SLAB CAKE, BOX CAKE, LOAF CAKE.....	26
III. CAKES FOR SPECIAL OCCASIONS.....	38
IV. ROLL-CAKES, LAYERS, ETC.....	54
V. MISCELLANEOUS CAKES	77
VI. MAKING PASTES	95
VII. FRENCH PASTRIES	118
VIII. COOKIES OR HARD CAKES—HOW TO WORK THEM.....	128
IX. MACHINE-MADE COOKIES	152
X. SMALL FANCY CAKES.....	157
XI. YEAST RAISED DOUGHS AND PASTRY.....	174
XII. TEA BISCUIT, SCONES, MUFFINS, ETC.....	198
XIII. ICINGS AND FILLINGS.....	203
XIV. PIES AND PIE-MAKING.....	220
XV. PUDDINGS, JAMS, JELLIES.....	231
XVI. ICE CREAMS, ICES, SYRUPS, ETC.....	236
XVII. PREPARING CAKES FOR SALE.....	247
INDEX	281

PREFACE

THE popularity of Mr. Richards' other works, because of their eminently practical value, is sufficient guarantee of the practical value of *Cakes for Bakers*. This book is designed especially to fill the needs of bakers who cater to good family trade. The formulas given have been adapted to modern practice, tested thoroughly, and may be relied upon for the production of quality goods, the kind that bring repeat business, at prices satisfactory to the customer.

Recipes are the principal thing bakers look for in a book, but good descriptions, with illustrations, and suggestions for the best methods of finishing cakes for sale, constitute very useful supplementary information, and much matter of this character is included in *Cakes for Bakers*. The illustrations, both of finished goods and details of decorative designs, studied with the text, will afford any baker of ordinary experience all the help he needs for fancy work, as well as for neat and tasteful finishing touches on everyday products.

Swedish and Danish pastry doughs are well represented, and any baker used to handling pastry will find no trouble in making them. Full directions have also been given for making many more of the European style torten and pastries. The varieties in every line offer the baker a wide choice for any class of trade.

The publishers feel that a real need will be met, and much help in "selling more cakes" will be given, by publishing Paul Richards' *Cakes for Bakers*.

THE PUBLISHERS.

I. GENERAL SUGGESTIONS

Aerating Agents

Baking Periods

Baking Temperatures

Cake Machines

Effects of Altitude

Eggs and Their Use

Flavorings

Flour-Batter Method

Mixing—Hand, Machine

Pans for Baking

Selection of Materials

Shortenings

Sugars and Syrups

Variation in Flours

I. GENERAL SUGGESTIONS

SELECTION OF MATERIALS

In cake making the selection and buying of the materials should be the first consideration. The chief ingredients are flour, eggs, shortening and sugar; and of these the most expensive are the butter and eggs, the prices of which vary during the seasons, and in the winter time rise very high. To obtain a uniform cost price the year through for materials used, the provident baker contracts for eggs early in the spring or summer and puts them in storage to use when prices begin to rise during fall and winter. Butter may be bought and stored in June for the same reason. This equalizes the cost of these high-priced ingredients and prices and quality of cakes may be kept up to the same standard. Another important point in cake making is the study of the ingredients and how to compound them into a well-balanced formula. A baker must not be content with simply following the instructions given in formulas. He must think and use good judgment in the compounding of the different materials. Correct weighing and measuring of all ingredients must be observed to obtain the best results.

Conditions and materials vary continually and very much depends on the good judgment of the workman. In the preparation of a cake formula there must be a certain balance of materials to obtain the best results. If this balance is upset, the final result will not be satisfactory.

VARIATION IN FLOURS

We find a marked variation in the character and baking qualities in the same grades of flour from year to year. In selecting flour for cakes we find that a good grade of soft winter wheat flour is best adapted for cake baking. Winter wheats grown in Ohio, Indiana and Missouri contain more gluten than those grown in Michigan. The strong, hard, spring wheat flours are a disadvantage in cakes, as absorption

CAKES FOR BAKERS

and moistening is accomplished with expensive materials. In some cake formulas a strong flour, or a blend of strong and soft flour, is preferred at times, because it will hold up a cake better than a flour with a soft gluten. There is no standard for cake flours, and the variations we meet in the various flours on account of their different characters must be judged with due regard to suitability. Some millers prepare a special milled flour for cakes. In some cake bakeries flours are mixed in the bakery, blended with rice flour or corn flour for certain grades of cake.

In the making of pie doughs, shortbreads and cookies, a moderately soft flour must be used; a hard flour would spoil these goods. For certain grades of pastry a strong flour, but not of too harsh a gluten, gives best results. With some shortenings a stronger flour is required than with others. A high quality flour is considered best for pastry; also for cream puffs and eclairs, etc. New flours are as troublesome in cake making as in bread making, because they contain too much moisture, but they gain strength with age.

A flour of average strength requires about half its own weight in liquid to moisten it sufficiently for the purpose of cake making; and in practice, it is found that $\frac{3}{4}$ of an ounce of baking powder of normal strength is required to aerate a pound of flour.

In compounding a cake or making up a recipe, we must judge the strength of a flour, its absorption, action of sugar and shortening, and the amount of eggs by weight, in proportion to the flour.

EGGS AND THEIR USE

In small sponge goods the amount of eggs used varies greatly. For lady finger and other small cakes, where one pound of eggs are used to one pound of flour, a medium grade of cake flour is most suitable, while in others, where $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of eggs are used, a strong flour is preferable. In other mixes of the water sponge cake variety, where the formula calls for less eggs than flour, for instance, 1 pound eggs, 2 pounds sugar, 3 pounds flour, we prefer a blend of strong and medium strong flour. We know that a pound of eggs will aerate and moisten only a pound of the flour, also

CAKES FOR BAKERS

that one pound of flour requires half its weight in liquid to moisten and $\frac{3}{4}$ ounce baking powder for aeration. The 2 pounds flour require, therefore, 1 pound water and $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces baking powder to moisten and lighten the cake in addition to the eggs.

Eggs are used somewhat for their food value, but principally to moisten and lighten the cakes and act as a binder to retain the air cells created during the mixing process, and in baking. Fresh eggs, frozen canned eggs and concentrated eggs are all used successfully in cake making. The fresh eggs broken from the shell are the best. Canned frozen eggs are sold separated in whites and yolks, also the whole egg broken and frozen. The eggs are broken and separated under very sanitary conditions, separated and, after being canned, frozen and placed in cold storage until desired for use. Many bakers contract for these eggs when prices are low and the eggs are held until needed by the baker. This makes it very desirable, for even the small baker can have eggs at a standard price. The frozen whites, if carefully separated, free from yolks, have all the qualities of the whites from fresh eggs and keep well in cold storage. If a baker uses frozen canned yolks, it is preferable to require the packer to mix the separated yolks with a good portion of whole eggs. This is necessary, because the separated yolks, in freezing, undergo a hardening process of a nature which is not fully understood. Some packers mix a large quantity of sugar with the yolks to prevent hardening. In using dried eggs, a baker should be careful to obtain the entirely soluble article. These eggs are made into a solution and used like the fresh egg.

SUGARS AND SYRUPS

Sugars and syrups and also molasses are used for the purpose of sweetening. They have a flowing and spreading action in cakes when subjected to heat. In some cakes, such as cookies, macaroons and wafers, they are used in large quantities and are the chief factors to give these goods their crisp and flat appearance and to make them spread and flow. In soft cake mixtures, if used in excess, the cakes will rise and fall in baking and produce a coarse texture. In every bakery different kinds of sugar should be kept on hand to work with.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Fine granulated sugar, brown sugar, standard powdered sugar and XXXX powdered icing sugar. Standard powdered sugar is considered best for soft cake mixing, as coarse sugar does not properly dissolve in the creaming and causes a poor texture in the cake and often spots on top of the baked cakes.

EFFECTS OF ALTITUDE

In the high altitudes the usual amounts of sugar used must be reduced considerably or the cake will rise and fall in baking. The altitude affects especially the richer grades of cake. If you use a pound of sugar in lower altitudes, each pound of sugar may be reduced from 2 to 6 ounces; the higher the altitude, the less sugar. Shortening and baking powder also require reducing. The air pressure grows less as the altitude increases and less rising or aerating power is required in the formulas. In ladyfingers and sponge mixtures from 1 to 2 ounces more flour to the pound are recommended. It is also noticed that water boils below 212 degrees and apparently less heat will require longer boiling or cooking than at lower altitudes. General directions given by bakers working in these high altitudes are to cut down sugar from 1 pound in lower altitude to 12 ounces in higher altitude.

Table of Changes for Wine Cake Mixture

	Chicago	Denver	Idaho Springs	Leadville
Altitude.....	590 ft.	5,280 ft.	7,500 ft.	10,200 ft.
Flour.....	10 lbs.	10 lbs.	10 lbs.	10 lbs.
Eggs.....	1 qt.	1 qt.	1 qt.	1 qt.
Milk.....	1 gal.	1 gal.	1 gal.	1 gal.
Sugar.....	6½ lbs.	6 lbs.	6 lbs.	3 lbs.
Lard.....	3½ lbs.	3 lbs.	2½ lbs.	2½ lbs.
Baking Powder....	6¼ ozs.	6 ozs.	5 ozs.	3¾ ozs.

Ladyfingers and sponge cake stand from 1 to 2 ounces more flour to the pound. For macaroons, etc., reduce sugar or increase flour, and watch results.

CONCERNING SHORTENINGS

Butter and fats are used for shortening, and the good flavor of fresh butter is considered the best flavor in good cakes. But

even the best grades of cake are not always made up from all butter, and a percentage of butter with a good neutral fat is pronounced more satisfactory in many ways. A good high grade butterine is preferable to a low second grade butter and is more healthful. The use of good edible vegetable fats is rather an improvement. Butter varies greatly and contains other substances, usually salt and water, while the neutral fats are almost 100 per cent pure and always more uniform, and therefore better than butter from the standpoint of health and as far as cleanliness of production and uniformity is concerned, also in absence of rancidity and reasonable price.

Some especially suitable grades are prepared for cakes, others for pastry, and puff pastry can be more easily made from a good butterine, especially during warm weather, because it is less affected by the heat. When replacing butter with butterine or other fats which are almost pure fat, only 14 ounces of the fat should be used to replace the 16 ounces of butter, with a judicious addition of salt, which is an important factor for flavoring when using neutral fats. To meet high prices of butter some bakers mix a week's supply of butter and substitute together in the dough mixer. The percentage of butter used may be changed to suit the different classes of goods made. The blending together of both fats produces a better assimilation of the two.

AERATING AGENTS

Baking powder plays a very important part in the aeration of cakes. Many bakers mix their own baking powder fresh every day to have a uniform article. It is not a good policy to buy a baking powder because it is low priced. Some powders dry out the cakes in baking, others work too fast in the mixture when liquid is added and must be handled quickly. The old favorite standard used in many bakeries is to mix a baking powder with 2 parts cream of tartar, 1 part bicarbonate of soda and 1 part of flour or starch. This is a good baking powder for all general purposes. Cream of tartar and soda are also used in many formulas; that is, two parts cream of tartar are sifted in the flour and the soda dissolved in the liquid or creamed in with the shortening; or both chemicals are sifted into the flour.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Because of the high price of cream of tartar, a very good substitute, which is even better than cream of tartar, has been found in phosphate powders (or cream powders). These powders are made up to the same strength as cream of tartar and the gain in using this powder is not in the lower price. It is better from the standpoint of health, for the residue, after the action of the soda is completed, is not only non-injurious, but distinctly healthful in its composition. From the baker's standpoint the gain is in the slow working of the phosphate powder in the mixture. It is not affected by moisture until the oven-heat strikes it, while in other powders, containing tartaric acid, the mixtures must be hurried in the oven. As these cream powders may be used in the same proportion as cream of tartar no change in formula is required. The phosphate powders have not the same whitening and bleaching effect, nor do they produce the same moisture, therefore in the white cakes, such as angel cakes and others, where cream of tartar is used alone without soda, cream of tartar is preferable and best to use for whitening.

As aeration is produced by the addition of baking powder or other chemicals, these should be sifted thoroughly with the flour, or with that part of the flour added in the final mixing to assure even distribution, and it is the custom in many bakeries to prepare a mixed flour containing the chemicals. This is best suited for mixtures where only very small portions of baking powder are used. For instance, instead of sifting 1 ounce of baking powder into a general pound cake or loaf cake mix, containing 8 pounds of flour, the baker keeps a self-raising flour on hand which contains 1 or 2 ounces of the chemicals for each pound of flour. If the formula calls for 1 ounce of the chemicals, 7 pounds of plain cake flour and 1 pound of the self-raising flour is used and the proportions are increased, adding more of this flour as the formula calls for it. One may blend say 5 pounds of the baking powder with 80 pounds of flour or as required for a week's use. This insures even distribution and makes work easy and small amounts of baking powder may be weighed out accurately.

This same method may be followed when using ammonia in small cakes. This chemical is used in very small quantities and some bakery scales are not made to scale $\frac{1}{4}$ ounces or $\frac{1}{2}$

ounces. By mixing the well powdered chemical with double weight of flour the small quantities may be scaled more accurately where only a small mixture is made.

MIXING BY HAND OR MACHINE

The keeping of the materials used for mixing the cakes at a proper temperature is of the greatest importance to obtain good results. It is as necessary to control a cake dough as it is to control a bread dough. It is also more economical, as a great saving is obtained by keeping the materials in the best condition for mixing. Fats soften and become rancid, eggs become weak and lose flavor, fruits also suffer in too warm a temperature. It is well to have the cooler or ice box handy to the mixing room to save steps and time. Many of the large bakeries have a large room or refrigerator where the materials are kept often provided with table for rolling puff pastry, which requires cool handling.

For mixing cakes by hand or machine the object aimed at is the proper aeration. Doing this labor by hand only comparatively small mixtures can be made at one time and the proper creaming of more than 3 or 4 pounds of butter with the same quantities of sugar, etc., is about the limit for hand labor, no matter how strong. A man doing this work cannot do it to perfection if these amounts are exceeded, while a machine does this work with ease and the quantity is only limited by capacity of the machine. But even in machine work there is a certain amount that a machine will mix best, and too small a quantity or too large a quantity may produce less satisfactory results.

In the process of mixing the sugar and shortening or flour and shortening in certain portions are creamed light, and during this process the sides of the bowl or mixing kettle must be scraped down several times. The best results are obtained by creaming sugar and shortening or flour and shortening fully before adding any eggs. A rich mixture in which sugar and shortening is creamed very light is apt to curdle when eggs are added, especially if they are warm, while if kept at a cool temperature—from 45 to 55 degrees—and added in small portions the mixture will cream up perfectly. If the fat or butter is too soft at the start in mixing the cream turns oily and when

CAKES FOR BAKERS

the eggs are beaten in the oil prevents the formation of air cells. All these troubles are avoided by having the materials kept at the proper temperature.

The methods of mixing are varied. When using dry milk this is creamed in with the shortening and sugar, and it may be said that dry milk and water produce a better texture in the machine made cake than liquid milk. In the average process of mixing used successfully by hand or machine the sugar and shortening or flour and shortening is creamed light, then the eggs, which may be slightly beaten to mix yolks and whites, are added in small portions to the cream, beating them in well after each addition and thus beat them in as fast as the mixture will take them up. To prevent curdling of the butter and sugar cream, a small portion of flour may be added after adding the second and third portion of the eggs. This will keep the cream in good condition. If milk is used this may be added in two or three portions. After eggs are all added, add a portion of flour, mix smooth, add a portion of the milk, then the remaining part of flour, then the balance of the milk. This is the better way than to add all the milk before adding the flour.

In some of the commercial cakes, which are made with compounds and are best beaten up in a machine, a part of the sugar, the shortening, the milk powder and a part of the flour are creamed light. The eggs are beaten light with the other part of the sugar, the egg batter is mixed with the first part, then the liquids are added with flavor and the balance of the flour and mixed smooth.

Flour-Batter Method

Another method is known as the flour-batter method. In the rich grades of cake known as pound cake, which contain no milk, all of the sugar and eggs are beaten together, flour and shortening are creamed in even quantities, the egg batter is mixed with the flour batter, and the balance of the flour is added last. There is usually very little flour in these mixtures, and if there is any baking powder to be added this is done with the last part of the flour. Fruit is added to these mixtures when the last part of flour is about half mixed in and the mixing finished. The process is best adapted for

CAKES FOR BAKERS

machine, and both parts may be done at the same time, but the process can be done by hand. This method gives better aeration, produces a smoother grain, and less baking powder is required in this process. A mixture containing milk and baking powder, a medium grade of pound cake or loaf cake, may be worked as follows, for example: 3 pounds butter, 3 pounds compound, 1½ ounces salt, 9 pounds standard powd. sugar, 2½ quarts eggs, 2½ quarts milk, 6 pounds hard flour, 6 pounds soft flour, 1½ ounces baking powder, vanilla flavor.

Cream shortening with 6 pounds strong flour, beat up eggs and 5 pounds sugar, sift baking powder thoroughly into the soft flour. Dissolve the balance of the sugar in the milk. Do not beat eggs and sugar too light, only about half as light as for sponge cake. In mixing, the egg batter should be rather shaken than mixed in the flour batter to preserve the aeration, then the milk, salt and sugar solution containing the flavor are added carefully, and finally the flour. The process seems rather complicated, but is not so much so in practice.

In mixing all the cakes the operations are very much simplified if the materials used for mixing are kept at a certain standard; changes in shortening, sugar, flours and baking powders often require a change in the formula. Many bakers are apt not to consider these changes as of importance, which, however, are often the cause of imperfect cakes. Each mixture should produce always a certain number of goods and large cakes should be weighed into the pans. The proper sizes of pans should be used for cakes sold by the pound or by the cut. Plenty of tools make work easy and there are many small but labor-saving machines such as food choppers, etc., which save much time.

Cake Machines

The cake machine is a very important factor in the production of cake; it saves labor, does better work and makes better goods. A small baker may use the cake machine for mixing bread and roll doughs up to four gallons, and the modern machines have usually two sizes of kettles which makes these machines useful even for very small mixes. The machines have several speeds—slow, medium and fast speed, easily regulated. Beaters of several sizes are supplied for

CAKES FOR BAKERS

mixing bread doughs, creaming up shortening and sugar, beating eggs and egg whites.

For the making of marshmallow filling and icings the cake machine is almost indispensable. Some cake mixtures may be fully finished in the machine, for others the hardest part of the work, creaming or beating the eggs, may be done in the machine and the final mixing done in the mixing bowl by hand. In the richer grades of cake where the essential flavor consists of good butter, no other flavorings are required. When using neutral fats or compounds a delicate flavor of essential oils or high-grade spices is desirable. All flavors should be used carefully, as some of the best cakes are spoiled by the indiscriminate use of poor flavoring or by a low price baking powder. The best flavoring extracts and spices are more economical than the low priced article if the flavor of the cakes depends on it.

Baking Temperatures

In cake baking the knowledge of baking temperatures is one of the main features. Exact degrees are difficult to give, as the nature and size of cake regulates the time and baking temperature. The different makes of ovens behave differently, and the meters do not register the baking heat alike, but most all ovens can be fairly well regulated by means of opening doors and dampers and studying the results. Thus by close observation a baker can fix his own scale for the oven he is using. Close observation of the firing to obtain and hold the proper heat, also the differences of a rising heat or declining heat must be watched. It makes quite a difference in baking cakes if the oven heat is going up or down. When the temperature is rising the heat is brisk and the oven has generally more top heat than bottom heat. When the oven heat is going down, the heat declines gradually, often the bottom heat is stronger than the top heat. Some ovens retain a steady baking heat better than others. These variations must be studied in baking. The average heats for cake baking are given about as follows: A temperature of 500 to 550 degrees is termed a flash heat or a quick heat. This temperature occurs usually when the oven is freshly heated, and at this point the oven has always plenty of top heat. This degree of heat is only

CAKES FOR BAKERS

used for a few small goods to give color. After the oven stands for some time the heat evens up, bottom and top heat becomes more evenly distributed, the meter will register from 420 to 450 degrees. This temperature is used for small puff pastry which requires a brisk heat. 420 to 450 degrees is also a good heat for lady fingers and some kinds of jelly rolls which must be baked quickly to stay soft so they can be rolled. This degree is often termed a "hot oven" or "good heat." Larger puff paste goods such as patties, etc., are best baked in an even heat of from 350 to 420 degrees. A sharper heat prevents these goods from rising properly.

A temperature of from 300 to 350 degrees is termed "moderate heat" or "cake heat." 350 degrees is used for fairly rich layer cakes, 330 to 340 for cakes baked in frames or in slabs, from 1½ to 2 inches in thickness. Light cakes which contain a large quantity of milk and baking powder, very soft mixtures, also mixtures containing starch and flour require a stronger heat, quicker baking. A heat of from 300 to 350 degrees is termed a "moderate oven." This temperature is also called "steady oven" and rich heavy pound cakes, also large slabs, are baked successfully in this heat. The cakes must be well protected, baked in frames with asbestos bottom.

In some ovens the heat may be maintained steadily, and sometimes increases, while in other ovens not heated continuously the heat declines and drops. In the baking of large cakes it also depends on the size of batch. If a full oven is baked, the cakes protect each other, so to speak, and the steam rising during baking tempers the heat and the cakes bake more evenly, and a whole batch of cakes may be baked in a higher temperature than only a few cakes. If it is possible it is best to bake a large batch of cakes, following the rule that certain kinds of cake of the same weight and size will bake more evenly and perfectly than a few in a given time, or at least make arrangements to bake large cakes to be used for Friday and Saturday trade, leaving some also for the Monday trade. This permits the cakes to be baked in full oven batches which bakes them better.

Where this plan cannot be followed, to compensate for the lack of steam, the small batch of loaf cake may be protected by making an enclosed space in the oven, forming a frame of

CAKES FOR BAKERS

long bread tins filled with water, or build a frame of wood blocks previously soaked in water. This will be a great help in having the cakes bake up evenly. A small batch of cakes baked without protection seems to concentrate the heat upon the cakes and they bake up with a dry crust. The same cake baked in different temperatures will not be the same in appearance. Cakes containing fruit require a low but steady heat. Fruit cakes may be baked in a heat from 250 to 280 degrees, and most of the fruit cakes suffer from too much heat. If possible they should be baked with the door and damper closed so that the moisture is retained. A low but steady heat prevents the top and bottom from having the bitter, burned fruit and sugar taste often found in these cakes.

The baking time is regulated by the weight and thickness of the cakes, also by the amount of fruit. It is well to have a pan of water near the fireplace in the oven and where the fire is too high or too strong drop it. This prevents hard crusts in baking. The size and thickness regulates the time of baking, but as the class of cakes varies and different heats are required for baking, the time can only be given approximately.

Baking Periods

Sponge cake, 8-10 ounces each, 30 minutes.

Angel cake, 8-15 ounces each, 20 to 35 minutes.

Sponge cake, blocks $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick, $2\frac{3}{4}$ pounds, 20 minutes.

Angel cake blocks, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch thickness, $2\frac{3}{4}$ pounds, 22-25 minutes.

Plain pound cake, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound each, 25-30 minutes.

Plain pound cake, 1 pound each, 35 to 40 minutes.

Pound cake with fruit, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds, 45 minutes.

Pound cake with rich fruit, 2 pounds, 60 to 65 minutes.

Pound fruit cake, 5 to 6 pounds, $2\frac{3}{4}$ hours.

Heavy fruit cake, 7 to 8 pounds, $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours.

The given time depends on the richness of the cake and also very much on the thickness and amount of fruit, so that variations must be judged accordingly. Cakes must not be disturbed too early during baking, which causes them to sink in the center. After baking the cakes are best left until quite

cold, and fruit cakes are improved if allowed to age for some time in a moderately cool temperature.

In the small bakeries where there is a large mixed trade often several cakes are made from one mixture such as small loaf cake, wine cake, layers and cup cake. These cakes are often baked in temperatures ranging from 350 to 450 degrees right in succession with good results, while otherwise they would require separate heat. The larger goods are put in the oven in a corner where the heat is steady, with damper open; next are baked layer cake, and by the time the cup cakes are dropped out ready for the oven the first cakes are partly baked, the cup cakes, which require more top heat, are put in the oven and the damper is closed.

Pans for Cake Baking

In baking large cakes practical bakers use standard sizes of tins, which may be bought from bakers' supply firms or made to order if so desired. The tins largely used for baking pound cakes and box cake are made of convenient size. The pans are lined with $\frac{1}{2}$ inch white wood and the bottom is covered with asbestos. Pound cake tins are used with a perforated cover which prevents the cakes from forming too much crust and keeps them moist in baking.

The tins are made of heavy white tin with straight sides, lined with $\frac{3}{8}$ inch to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch white wood; the bottom is covered with heavy asbestos. These tins are lined with paper which remains on the baked cake. To prevent the asbestos soaking up the grease and becoming unfit for use, a piece of cardboard placed on top of the asbestos takes up the grease. This may be changed if it becomes too much grease-soaked, saving the asbestos. The sizes of tins are given:

A pan $15 \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ inches, 4 inches deep, holds 4 pounds plain cake or 5 pounds fruit cake.

A pan 20×5 inches, 4 inches deep, holds 6 pounds plain cake, 8 pounds fruit cake.

A pan $18 \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ inches, 3 inches deep, holds $3\frac{1}{4}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds plain white or yellow cake—box cake.

A pan 11×6 inches, 2 inches deep, hold $3\frac{1}{4}$ pounds fruit cake.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

A pan 18x11 inches, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, holds $2\frac{1}{4}$ to $3\frac{1}{4}$ pounds wine cake or dark cakes.

A pan $19 \times 11\frac{1}{4}$ inches, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, holds $2\frac{3}{4}$ pounds sponge cake or angel food cake baked in dry pans without lining.

For special cakes, such as Christmas cakes, wedding cake, the sizes of pans are made to hold weights of from 3 to 10 pounds baked in suitable tins or hoops with the proper protection of several thicknesses of paper on sides and bottom to prevent burning or browning. The usual tins which are used in the baking of sheet cakes can be used by setting a wood frame in the pans to obtain straight sides, but it is preferable to have some pans of this size made to order of strong material and straight sides if the sheets are put together in two or three layers with jelly or marshmallow. This saves trimming and is more economical when preparing the cakes for sale.

FLAVORINGS

Butter Flavor, Oil and Cake Flavors

Butter flavors are used in many of the commercial cakes with success. The flavor oil as well as the concentrated extracts or oils may be bought from dealers in essential oils, and many bakers compound their own flavors.

To use the concentrated butter flavor, which is at present market price \$2.80 per pint, from 3 to 5 ounces are mixed into 100 pounds of neutral fat or compound with from 3 to 4 pounds of fine salt. Sufficient of the flavored compound is prepared for several days' baking. Another method used is diluting the essential oils with deodorized cottonseed oil in smaller or large quantities, and salt is used in the mixing of the cakes.

Butter Flavor Oil

12 pounds deodorized cottonseed oil, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds oil of orange, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound lemon oil, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound walnut oil, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound butterscotch flavor.

For a smaller formula use ounces instead of pounds. Use $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce of this oil for 8 to 10 pounds neutral fats.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Mansfield's Butter Flavor Oil

1 barrel white cottonseed oil (about 31 gallons), 4 pounds lemon oil, 4 pounds orange oil, 2 pounds rose oil, 2 pounds walnut oil, 2 pounds butterscotch flavor. Use 1 ounce oil for each pound of neutral fat.

English Butter Flavor Oil

200 pounds white oil, add 3 pounds orange oil, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds lemon oil, 2 pounds walnut oil, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds butterscotch flavor. Use from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 ounce for each pound of neutral fat or compound.

Lemon or Orange Flavor Oil

6 pounds white oil, 1 pound of best grade of lemon or orange oil. Mix and use sufficient for flavor.

Almond Flavor Oil

8 pounds white oil, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound sweet almond oil, 4 ounces bitter almond oil. This flavor is used for white cakes, also for flavoring mocha almond cream. A combination of $\frac{3}{4}$ part orange oil, $\frac{1}{2}$ part lemon oil, $\frac{1}{4}$ part almond oil, may be used as a butter flavor or cake flavor.

Spice Mixture for Dark Fruit Cake

To obtain a uniformly spiced cake and to save time in the weighing out of small quantities of spices, mixtures of various spices may be kept on hand in well-covered cans. The addition of a small part of sugar to mixed spices retains the essential oil to a better degree. Use fresh ground spices of best grade. Take 2 pounds cinnamon, 1 pound allspice, 1 pound mace, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound nutmeg, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cloves, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound ginger, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds powdered sugar. Rub well together and keep in tightly closed jars. For light colored pound or fruit cake a combination of 1 part mace, $\frac{1}{2}$ part nutmeg, also the grated rind of lemons or oranges, is most desirable.

II. SLAB CAKE, BOX CAKE, LOAF CAKE

WHITE BOX CAKE

11 pounds standard powdered sugar, 7 pounds compound or 5 pounds compound, $2\frac{1}{4}$ pounds butter, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds milk powder, $5\frac{1}{2}$ pounds egg whites, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces cream of tartar, 1 pound cornstarch, $12\frac{1}{2}$ pounds bread flour, flavor of almond or vanilla or both, 2 ounces salt, $5\frac{1}{2}$ pounds egg white, $2\frac{1}{4}$ quarts cold water.

Cream 9 pounds sugar, shortening, dry milk and starch light. Beat egg whites stiff and add 2 pounds sugar. Add second part to first part with flavor desired, mix and add the water with salt dissolved, mix again, then add the flour with cream of tartar well sifted together and mix smooth, beating it well in the final mixing. Bake like pound cake.

Silver Cake

No. 1—8 pounds sugar, 4 pounds compound, 2 ounces salt, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound bread flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cornstarch, 1 pint milk are creamed together; 3 quarts of egg whites are beaten fairly light and added in small portions to first part. Add flavor and $1\frac{1}{2}$ quarts milk; then $8\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound powdered sugar, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces baking powder sifted together.

No. 2—Cream together 7 pounds powdered sugar, 1 pound milk powder, 6 ounces cornstarch, 2 pounds butter, 3 pounds compound, 4 ounces bread flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce salt, flavor of orange or vanilla. Beat light 2 quarts egg white, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce cream of tartar, add 1 pound powdered sugar. Mix with first part and add 3 pints cold water. Then add 1 pound cornstarch or rice flour, 8 pounds bread flour; beat mixture well in the final mixing.

White Box Cake—Silver Slice

Cream together 5 pounds powdered sugar, $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds compound, 3 ounces salt, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound dry milk, 10 ounces cornstarch,

CAKES FOR BAKERS

1 pound bread flour, 4 ounces butter flavor oil. Beat light $3\frac{1}{2}$ quarts egg whites and add $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces cream of tartar. Bring both together, then add $\frac{3}{4}$ ounce soda dissolved in $2\frac{3}{4}$ quarts water; add flavor and 6 pounds cake flour, 3 pounds bread flour. Beat light in the final mixing. Bake in 330 degrees.

White Cake, Almond Cake, Marble Cake

6 pounds powdered sugar, 2 pounds butter, 2 pounds compound, 2 quarts egg whites, 2 quarts milk, 10 pounds cake flour, 6 ounces baking powder. Flavor of vanilla or almond.

For almond cake add $\frac{1}{2}$ pound of almond paste rubbed smooth with part of egg white or milk.



For marble cake color a part with melted chocolate or cocoa, mixing it smooth with a little milk. Spread white mixture in bottom of pan, cover with chocolate mixture and cover again with white.

Nut meats of various kinds, added to white mixture, makes another variety of block cake or small loaf cake.

Use flour cream or sugar cream method, or mix as follows: Cream sugar and butter light, add half of egg whites and rub light, add a couple of handfuls flour, rub smooth; then add other half of egg whites beaten stiff, mix again, add flavor and milk, then rest of flour with baking powder sifted in. Mix smooth without overmixing.

Small Loaf Cakes, Slabs, Layer Cake, Cup Cakes

6 pounds sugar, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds butter and compound, $3\frac{1}{2}$ pints egg whites, 5 pints milk, 8 pounds strong cake flour, 3 ounces cream of tartar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces soda.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Sift flour, soda and cream of tartar together with 1 pound of sugar. Cream 5 pounds sugar with shortening, gradually



beat in half of the egg whites, add about 1 pound of the flour and mix smooth, add other half of egg whites beaten stiff, mix

White Loaf Cake with Cornstarch

again, then add milk, flavor and the remaining flour sifted well with soda and cream of tartar, mix and beat smooth. Mixture may be made into a large variety of cakes, also in marble cake, as above, by adding chocolate.

3 pounds butter and compound, 6 pounds powdered sugar, 1 quart egg whites, 3 pints milk, 3 pounds cornstarch, 3 pounds cake flour, 3 ounces baking powder, vanilla or almond flavor. Mix like white cake above. Beat well in final mixing, bake in good heat—350 degrees.

White Mountain Cake

Use previous mixture, leaving out cornstarch, using 6 pounds cake flour. Bake in layers, put together 3 or 4 layers with icing or marshmallow between, ice top and sides, and sprinkle thickly with shredded coconut.

Delicate Cake

3½ pounds powdered sugar, 2 pounds butter, 3 pints of egg whites, 1½ pints milk, 3 pounds cake flour, 8 ounces cornstarch, 2 ounces of baking powder, flavor of vanilla or almond.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Sift and mix flour, starch and baking powder. Cream butter and sugar light, beat half of egg whites in by degrees, then add about 1 pound of flour mixture; mix smooth, add other half of egg whites beaten stiff; then add milk and flavor, then balance of flour and mix well. Bake in moderate oven, or about 300 degrees.

Mixture is rather soft, but will bake nicely in moderate oven. May be made in small oval or round sizes, scaled in 8, 12 and 20-ounce sizes. Bake in papered tins. Nut meats or



freshly grated cocoanut may be added, or a few chopped nuts sprinkled on top, which is iced with vanilla, maple or caramel.

White Layer Cakes

6 pounds sugar, 1 pound butter, 2 pounds compound, $1\frac{1}{2}$ quarts egg whites, 2 quarts milk, 4 ounces cream tartar, 2 ounces soda, $8\frac{1}{4}$ pounds cake flour, flavor of vanilla or mace.

Cream sugar and shortening light, add egg whites in small portions, a couple of handfuls of flour with last portions of eggs; add flavor, lastly flour sifted with soda and cream of tartar.

In the mixing of large batches a phosphate cream powder in place of the cream of tartar is preferred because it does not work out before the layers are put in the oven. Bake in 375 to 380 degrees F.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

White Fruit Slab Cake; Nut Slab; Cherry Cake

Cream 6 pounds sugar, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound dry milk, 1 pound butter, 2 pounds compound, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cornstarch. Beat $2\frac{1}{4}$ quarts of egg whites light, add in three portions to first mixture, mix and add $3\frac{1}{4}$ pints water, then add 1 ounce cream of tartar, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce soda and $\frac{1}{2}$ pound of sugar sifted well into $6\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour. Mix smooth. Add 1 pound finely cut mixed French fruit, or fine cut cherries or apricots or pine-



apple, filberts, walnuts or almonds. Bake in blocks or slabs, put together or single, frost, and sprinkle a little of the fruit on top or mix with the icing. Cut in squares or slices.

Chocolate Block Cake

Use the previous formula and add 1 pound melted chocolate, $1\frac{1}{4}$ ounces cinnamon, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce cloves and leave out $\frac{1}{2}$ pound of the flour; use $3\frac{1}{2}$ pints water. Bake in layer sheets or blocks, put together with marshmallow, frost chocolate and cut in squares or slices.

A variety of layers or Neapolitan cakes may be made from white mixtures by dividing mixture and coloring one part pink, one part chocolate, and leaving one part white. Bake in layers or slabs and put three colors together, fill with jam or jelly, and finish with different flavored and colored icings. Browned cocoanut and chopped nut meats may be sprinkled on icing and the cakes cut in pieces to sell for 20 to 30 cents or made up in larger layers.

YELLOW BOX CAKES

Different methods of mixing these cakes are applied in many bakeries. The use of dry powdered milk, creamed in

CAKES FOR BAKERS

with shortening and sugar, is preferred by many bakers as an aid to better texture. In using pure vegetable fats which are richer than butter, it should be kept in mind that for every pound of butter left out only from 13 to 14 ounces of the fat should be used, with additional salt to add flavor. These fats also cream up more quickly than butter and the time of creaming must be shortened.

In baking box cake containing baking powder, the usual pound cake tins may be used, but without covers, and these cakes require a higher temperature in baking, a temperature ranging from 350 to 400 or 425 degrees, depending on the richness of the cake. Standard powdered sugar produces the best texture, but part of fine granulated sugar, also small quantities of corn syrup, may be used in the yellow mixtures. Blends of cake flour and bread flour, with a small percentage of cornstarch or rice flour to give a short grain and texture, improve the baking qualities of these cakes.

Standard Box Cake Mixtures

No. 1—10 pounds powd. sugar, 1 pound corn syrup, 2 pounds butter, 3 pounds neutral fat, 1 pound dry milk powder, 4 quarts eggs, 4½ pints cold water, 6 pounds cake flour, 5 pounds bread flour, flavor of vanilla, lemon or orange.

Reserve 1 pound sugar, sift with 3 ounces baking powder, 6 pounds cake flour, 4 pounds bread flour. Cream 9 pounds sugar, syrup, fats, dry milk, 1 pound of bread flour, light, then add gradually the 4 quarts eggs, then the cold water and flavoring, lastly the mixed flour containing the baking powder. Mix well and bake as directed.

No. 2—8 pounds sugar, 3½ pounds neutral fat, 4 ounces butter flavor oil, 2 ounces salt, 10 ounces dry milk, 3 quarts eggs, 3½ pints water, 5 pounds cake flour, 2 pounds bread flour, 1 pound cornstarch, 2¼ ounces baking powder, flavor of vanilla, mace, lemon or orange.

No. 3—7 pounds sugar, 1½ pounds corn syrup, 3½ pounds neutral fat, 2 ounces salt, 4 ounces butter oil, 10 ounces dry milk, 3 quarts eggs, 3¾ pints cold water, 6 pounds cake flour, 2 pounds bread flour, 1 pound cornstarch, 2 ounces cream of tartar, 1 ounce soda.

Mix Nos. 2 and 3 same as No. 1. Flavor as desired.

Gold Cake, Spanish Box Cake

No. 1—8 pounds sugar, 1 pound corn syrup, 3 pounds compound, 1 ounce salt, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds butter, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound dry milk, $1\frac{1}{2}$ quarts whole eggs, 1 quart yolks, 2 quarts water, $\frac{3}{4}$ ounce soda dissolved in the water, $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds bread flour, $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, 2 pounds cornstarch sifted with $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces cream of tartar, flavor of orange and lemon.

Method of mixing: Cream fats with 4 pounds sugar, corn syrup, dry milk, salt and cornstarch light. Beat eggs with the other 4 pounds sugar. When fairly light bring both parts together, add flavor, mix and add water, lastly add the mixed flour and beat light in the final mixing. Bake in about 300 degrees.

Golden Cake, Spanish Cake

No. 2—Cream well together $7\frac{1}{2}$ pounds powdered sugar, 4 pounds compound lard, 3 ounces salt, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds bread flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cornstarch. When light add gradually $2\frac{1}{2}$ quarts mixed eggs (half yolks, half whole eggs), then add 2 quarts milk, flavor of orange; add 8 pounds cake flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound sugar and $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces baking powder sifted together, mix well, and bake in the regular box cake tins.

Standard Fruit Slabs, Richer Grades

No. 1—5 pounds powd. sugar, 2 pounds butter, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds compound, 1 ounce salt, $5\frac{1}{4}$ pounds eggs, 1 quart milk, 8 pounds cake flour sifted with $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce baking powder. Flavoring, 6 to 7 pounds mixed fruit. Any variety of fruit may be used in the given mixture. Combinations of cherries and peel, sultanas and currants and peels. Milk must be used with discretion, depending on strength of the flour.

Use the following method of mixing: Flour batter process—Cream $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour with $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds shortening and salt; beat eggs and sugar together, and when fairly light mix both together, then add milk, then balance of flour containing baking powder, partly mix, and add fruit, finish without over-mixing.

No. 2—6 pounds sugar, 4 pounds compound, 4 ounces butter oil, 2 ounces salt, 3 pints eggs, $3\frac{1}{2}$ quarts milk, 10 pounds cake flour, 2 pounds bread flour, 3 pounds rice or corn flour,

CAKES FOR BAKERS

4 ounces baking powder, 6 to 9 pounds mixed fruits, flavor of mace and lemon.

For a dark cake brown sugar may be used and $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces spices added with good results. Use same process of mixing as in No. 1.

Plain Nut Block—Black Walnut, English Walnut

No. 1—Cream together $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds butter and compound. Beat together $4\frac{1}{2}$ pints eggs, $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar. Sift together $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds rice flour, 4 pounds cake flour; $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces baking powder. Bring flour cream and egg cream together, add flavor, then $2\frac{1}{2}$ pints milk, then flour with baking powder. When partly mixed add from 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds ground walnuts, or freshly grated cocoanut, black walnuts, filberts or almonds. Flavor with almond, vanilla or lemon.

The mixture may be made in blocks and also in small cakes to weigh about 1 or $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds. When the baked cakes are frosted add some of the same nut meats contained in the cake to the frosting.

No. 2—8 pounds sugar, 4 pounds compound, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces salt, 2 quarts eggs, $2\frac{1}{2}$ quarts milk, 11 pounds cake flour, 8 ounces baking powder, vanilla flavor, 10 to 16 ounces ground nut meats. Mix as usual. Frost with vanilla and a few nuts sprinkled on top of iced cake. Bake in 350 degrees Fahr.

Mixture makes 10 cakes, baked in wood-lined pans, size $10\frac{1}{2}\times 20\times 1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, paper lined. Two cakes, scaled $2\frac{1}{4}$ pounds each, when baked are put together with marshmallow, and cut in 10 slices $5\frac{3}{4}\times 3\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

LARGE CAKES—COMMERCIAL CAKE

For high grade cake the old time poundcake, which is noted for richness, keeping qualities and flavor, due to good butter, is still a great favorite with patrons who are willing to pay the top price, and quite a number of bakers are making and selling poundcake of excellent quality.

The simple poundcake is the base of all of the richer grades of wedding cakes and other heavy and light fruit cakes, adding the various fruits, peel, spices, etc., in different proportions. In the making of fruited cake, the fruit should be cleaned

CAKES FOR BAKERS

and carefully examined for any objectionable substance, such as stems, grit or small stones. For the heavy fruited cakes the peel is best cut in small cubes, not in strips, except for special citron cakes, where it gives a better appearance if sliced. Almonds should be cut according to size of other fruits, and if any ground almonds are used these may be added with the eggs. The mixed fruit cake batter should be scalded and filled in the center of the prepared frame or hoop in one mass and gently pressed to sides and corners to smooth it evenly so that no air-space is left within the batter which may cause blisters or hollows in baking.

A line of cakes are placed on the market which have the appearance of high-grade cakes and are fine eating, often looking even better than high-grade cakes; and bakers who have to compete with this line of cakes are wondering how they can be made and sold at such surprisingly low prices. Some of these cakes are made of the best materials. The wholesale cake baker buys his materials in large quantities at a lower price than the small cake baker. The large purchases and wholesale manufacture, with modern machinery and methods, enable him to place the cake on the market at a low price. In some of these cakes milk is used to replace eggs, and good neutral fats take the place of butter, the butter flavor being reproduced by essential oils. Dry milk is creamed with shortening and sugar, and water added in the place of liquid milk, and much of the fine texture is due to dry milk and the mechanical action of the cake machines, permeating the cake mixture with air cells. The cake machine is indispensable for these cakes, doing better work than by hand. Small quantities of cake mixtures may be worked by hand, but any amount above 4-pound mixtures is best worked by machine.

In the making of cakes we suggest that bakers use discretion in the use of neutral fats, to give the best possible value, and get a reasonable profit. There is a class of trade which requires low priced goods; but quality goods have always proved to be a good trade builder.

POUNDCAKE

The old-time poundcake formulas have changed into many other combinations, and many of the plain cakes which con-

CAKES FOR BAKERS

tain no fruit are termed poundcake, but contain milk and less eggs, or butter and fats, also baking powder and more flour. The butter used for poundcakes should be of good body, as much as possible free from salt and water. Salty butter must be washed well to remove the salt. Should neutral fats be used in the place of butter it must be remembered that these fats are richer than butter and 14 ounces of fat take the place of 16 ounces of butter. The flour should be a good strong soft flour, or a good first patent bread flour, or a blend of both.

Old Time Poundcake

No. 1—1 pound sugar (standard powdered), 1 pound butter, 1 pint or pound of eggs, 1 pound of flour.

Poundcake with Milk

No. 2—3 pounds sugar, 1 pound butter, 1 pound neutral fat, 2 pounds eggs, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint milk, $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour.

Poundcake with Milk and Baking Powder

No. 3—3 pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds butter, 1 pound compound, 3 pounds eggs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints milk, 6 pounds flour, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces baking powder. The flavor of good butter is improved by a small addition of grated rind of lemon or orange, also by the flavor of good ground mace or vanilla extract.

No. 4—2 pounds 2 ounces standard powdered sugar, 1 pound butter, 1 pound compound, 2 pounds (20) eggs, $2\frac{1}{4}$ pounds flour, flavor of mace and lemon or vanilla.

These mixtures may be made by both methods outlined in the chapter on mixing, using the size of tins suggested for large cake. The cakes may also be baked in individual sizes to sell by the piece, sizes from 1 to $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds being made in round, oval, and oblong or square shapes, with or without center tube. The small as well as the large cakes may be used with various fruits, almonds or other nut meats. It is suggested to frost the individual cake with an icing containing the flavor, also some nuts or fruit cut fine, to give the cakes a distinctive appearance.

Special Poundcakes

No. 5—11 pounds powdered sugar, 6 pounds compound lard, 2 ounces salt, 12 ounces dry powdered milk, $3\frac{1}{2}$ quarts eggs,

CAKES FOR BAKERS

3½ pints cold water, 7 pounds bread flour, 4½ pounds cake flour, butter flavor.

Method of mixing: Sift 11 pounds flour with 1 pound sugar. Cream 10 pounds sugar, compound, salt, flavor and dry milk with ½ pound strong flour light, add the eggs by degrees, then add water, and lastly the flour and sugar. Give this a good beating in the final mixing, then scale in the tins, and bake in covered poundcake pans. (See sizes given in opening chapter.)

No. 6—5 pounds powdered sugar, 1 pound butter, 3 pounds compound, 1½ ounces salt, 12 ounces dry milk, 3 pounds (30) eggs, 1 quart water, 2 pounds bread flour, 4 pounds cake flour.

Method of mixing: Cream not too lightly 3 pounds sugar, dry milk, butter compound, salt and 1 pound bread flour. Beat together the egg and 2 pounds sugar, beat eggs only fairly light, about half as much as for sponge cake. Bring both parts together by shaking the eggs lightly into first part, add flavor of lemon or mace with the water, mix again, then add the balance of flour and mix smooth.

Light and Heavy Fruit Cake

From the six formulas given all kinds of light and dark cake can be made. For 8 pounds of the given mixtures add from 1½ to 2 pounds fruit or nuts, or candied citron or orange peel.

For a light mixed fruit cake add for 8 pounds of mixture: 4 pounds seedless raisins, 1 pound currants, 2 pounds mixed peel cut in dice, ½ pound candied cherries or pineapple, flavor mace and lemon.

Dark Fruit Cake

2 pounds seeded large raisins, 4 pounds sultanas, 3 pounds currants, 2 pounds mixed peel, ½ pound figs, ½ pound almonds, 1¼ pints dark molasses, grated rind and juice of 2 oranges and 1 lemon, 1½ ounces mixed spices.

Citron Poundcake

Add from 1½ to 2 pounds sliced citron.

Sultana Poundcake

Add from 2½ to 3 pounds sultanas.

Orange Poundcake

Add grated rind of from 2 to 3 oranges and 1 pound finely cut or ground candied orange peel.

Walnut, Pecan or Hickory Nut Cake

Add from 1 to 2 pounds chopped nut meats. Use suggestions given for frosting given with No. 4 poundcake.

Plain Pound Cake—Ice Cream Cake

7 pounds sugar, 1 pound butter, 4 pounds compound, 1 ounce salt, 4 pounds eggs, 2 quarts milk (or 8 ounces dry milk, 2 quarts water), 10 pounds cake flour, 1 pound bread flour, ½ pound starch, 4 ounces baking powder, flavor of mace and lemon.

Method of mixing: Put in machine 5 pounds sugar, salt, butter, compound, 1 pound bread flour, ½ pound cornstarch (if using dry milk cream up with shortening). Beat eggs with 2 pounds sugar and add flavor. Add beaten eggs to first mixture, then add milk or water, then 10 pounds cake flour with baking powder well sifted together, and mix smooth. Bake this in sheets 1 to 1½ inches thick, in wood frame; two sheets may be put together with various fillings, cut in slices or squares, fully iced and decorated. The mixture is also good for single sheets to be cut in small cakes, diamonds, dominoes and dipped cakes.

III. CAKES FOR SPECIAL OCCASIONS

WEDDING CAKES

Standard fruit cakes, such as Christmas cake and the best grades of other dark fruit cakes, may be used for wedding cakes. To the regular selling price of these fruit cakes must be added the time spent for decorating, also the cost of materials used for this part of the work. As a rule bakers double the selling price of such cakes and in this price is included the cost of finishing and decorating. A wedding cake of average size to be made up in three tiers requires about 20 pounds of mixture. For example:

2 pounds sugar, 2 pounds butter, 2 pounds eggs, 2½ pounds flour, ½ pint N. O. molasses, 1½ ounces mixed spices, 3 pounds sultanas, 3 pounds seeded Malaga raisins, 2½ pounds currants, 1½ pounds citron, 1 pound orange peel, 1 pound blanched and sliced almonds, the juice and grated rind of 2 oranges and 2 lemons.

This mixture to be baked in three graduated hoops, the tiers to weigh 10, 6 and 4 pounds, respectively. After careful baking in low heat the cakes are trimmed, and each cake is given two coatings. For the first coating a firm royal icing is used to cover and level any rough spots, and when dry, a soft icing is used for the second coating. The last coat is best dried quickly in a warm place to hold the gloss. The cakes are then set evenly together in pyramid form on a special stand or board, covered with lace paper. Some confectioners have special stands of elaborate design which are hired out for the special occasions. The stands are made of silver and add greatly to the attractive appearance of the cakes. In finishing the cakes with various decorations, bakers will find it a great aid to use some of the many artificial goods sold by bakers' supply houses. Silver and gold leaves, dragees, sprays of flowers, vases, bells, slippers, horseshoes, bride and groom on a stand, and other ornaments, make it easy for even the less skillful decorator to finish a cake nicely.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Two or three tier cakes are popular; these are usually topped off with an ornament made of gum paste. In some



cases an extra price is charged for the ornament, or the decoration may be included.

The prices of wedding cakes vary, caterers who make a

CAKES FOR BAKERS

specialty of such cakes charging from one to three dollars and more for the pound.

It is the custom to present the guests at the wedding, when leaving, with a piece of wedding cake. Caterers bake slabs from the same mixture and cut oblong pieces 3 inches by $1\frac{1}{4}$



inches. The pieces are fully frosted, decorated with initials of bride and groom and placed in more or less elaborately fancy boxes, tied with fancy ribbons, which are handed to the guests when leaving.

White Bride's Cake, or Wedding Cake

White cakes are sometimes favored in place of the dark fruit cakes. These are best made of a solid lady cake or

CAKES FOR BAKERS

delicate cake mixture without milk, also from the plain white mixtures. They are made with or without fruit, as ordered.

Lady Cake with Fruit

No. 1—3 pounds standard powdered sugar, 2 pounds 10 ounces white butter, 1 quart egg white, $\frac{1}{3}$ ounce cream of



tartar, 3 pounds cake flour, 6 ounces cornstarch (for fruit cake take 3 pounds 6 ounces bread flour, leaving out starch), vanilla or almond flavor, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sultanas, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cherries cut in quarters, 1 pound finely cut citron, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound pineapple, $\frac{1}{4}$ pound angelica (or $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of mixed fruit and almonds).

Method of mixing: Cream butter lightly with even parts of flour. Beat egg whites and gradually beat in cream of tartar and 2 pounds of sugar. Bring both parts together and

CAKES FOR BAKERS

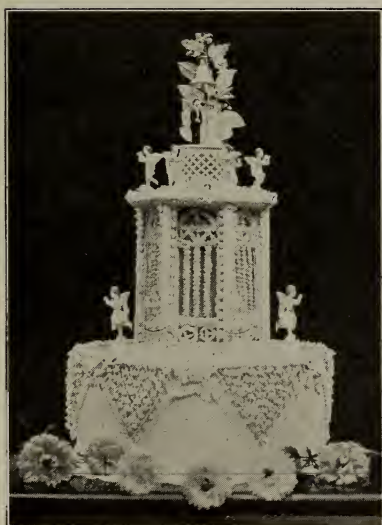
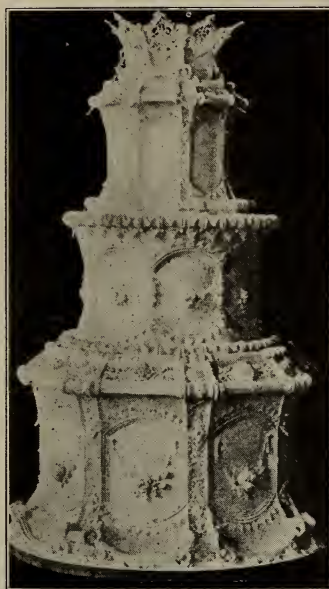
mix lightly, adding flavor. Sift balance of sugar, flour and starch and add last; when partly mixed add fruit.



Lady Cake, White Poundcake

No. 2— $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, 3 pounds butter, 3 pints egg white, $\frac{1}{3}$ ounce cream tartar, $\frac{3}{4}$ pint milk, $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds strong flour, flavor of almond or vanilla.

CAKES FOR BAKERS



CAKES FOR BAKERS

No. 3—3 pounds sugar, 2 pounds white butter, 1 quart egg whites, 1 quart milk, 5 pounds cake flour, 2 ounces cream of tartar, $\frac{3}{4}$ ounce soda, flavor of almond, or $\frac{1}{4}$ pound of almond paste dissolved in milk. Cream 2 pounds sugar light with 2 pounds of butter, beat balance of sugar with egg whites, dissolve soda in milk, sift cream of tartar in flour. Bring sugar and butter cream and beaten egg whites and sugar together, mixing lightly, add milk and flour in two portions, and mix smooth.

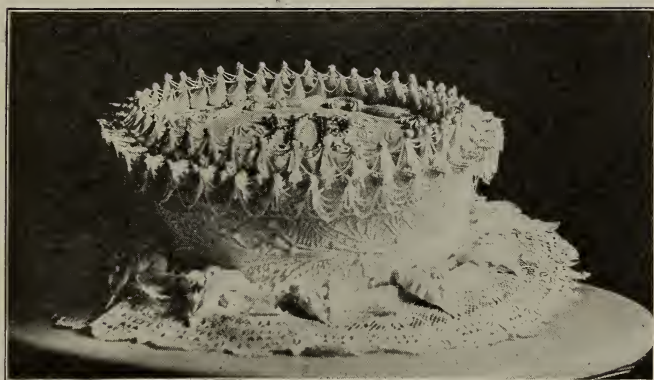
Mixtures No. 2 and No. 3 may be used for chocolate or for marble cake, by taking a part of the mixture and adding powdered cocoa with a little milk, first placing a part of the white mixture in bottom of pan; cover with chocolate mixture and cover this with white again.

Lady Baltimore Cake

Use any of the given mixtures, adding some ground almonds or almond paste, flavor with vanilla. This cake may be made also in layers, filled and iced with Lady Baltimore filling (see Fillings and Icings).

BIRTHDAY CAKES

There is no standard or special style in this line of cakes, but birthday cake is a line of cake bakers should encourage and cater for. These cakes are less expensive and can be more easily made than wedding cakes, and, as they are more frequently called for a nicely made cake is apt to bring other trade. The lighter grades of fruit cake, and, in fact, any other cake, such as sponge cake, angel cake and layer cake of all kinds, are ordered for birthday cakes, decorated as the fancy of the patron requires. Decorations vary; the inscription or lettering, consisting of a greeting, or a name, may be used as a center decoration, and lengthy lettering may be placed on the cake in circular fashion, the lettering placed evenly apart in the place of a border and a scroll decoration placed in the center. A border may be piped on top edge and bottom and the lettering may be slightly raised by piping it over several times with a finer tube. If candles are to be placed on the cake, nice artificial candle holders in the form of flowers may be ranged symmetrically around or in the center of the cakes, arranging



CAKES FOR BAKERS



CAKES FOR BAKERS



CAKES FOR BAKERS

the decoration accordingly. With these candle holders, also various tinted candles, quite a nice effect may be produced. White scrolls and borders may be piped over with small pink stars or plain piping. A bottom border is desirable to cover up the space where the cakes meet the lace paper. This border is best made of scrolls or shells, applied with a large star tube, standing up on the side of the cake.

CHRISTMAS CAKE

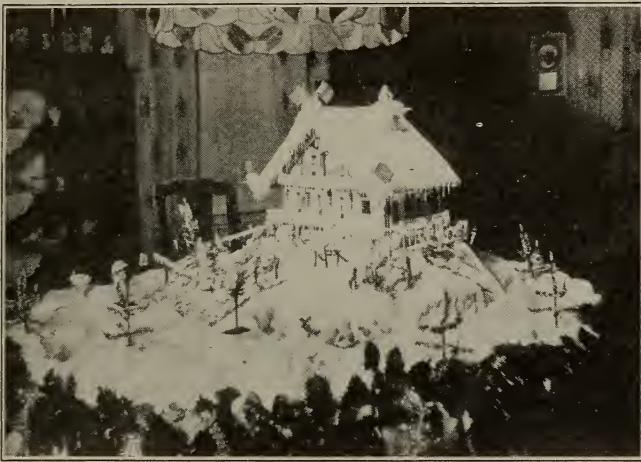
The dark and rich grades of Christmas fruit cakes have decreased gradually and the lighter grades of fruit cake, plain pound cake and others are more favored by the public. But



there is still a good demand for these cakes, and bakers are obliged to produce the different varieties to supply the demand. The rich grades of cake may be made early and kept on hand a month or several weeks before the busy season starts in, as these cakes improve with age. The weeks near to the holidays may be used for the less rich grades of lighter fruit cake and pound cake. In the decorating of Christmas cake, simple designs are the rule, designs which are easily exhausted, as the time required for very intricate and artistic work cannot be spared during the busy season. The style of decoration

CAKES FOR BAKERS

may easily be varied following the most easily executed design which makes it possible to accomplish the work quickly. If a nice window display is intended, which often proves a great attraction and helps the sales, such display may be prepared early in the season as time permits. Fruit cakes are usually only decorated on the top. The top is iced with fondant or soft royal icing; the border is made of scrolls or in many other variations using rope or loop designs, and the center is finished with the usual Christmas greeting. Colors may be used in the designs, sugar flowers, leaves, dragees, sprays of holly and



other helps, which may be bought ready-made, can be used to facilitate the work and make the cakes more attractive. (See XVII. Preparing Cakes for Sale, for illustrations of Christmas Cake Tops.)

Dark Fruit Cake

Good ingredients are essential for all cake; a good tough butter which creams up well is desirable, and the salt should be washed out. If a neutral fat is used, salt may be added. The flavor of molasses is objectionable to some patrons and if this is left out a dark brown sugar and sugar coloring may be added, as burnt sugar is often extremely bitter. It should be used sparingly. Some bakers resort to browning the flour in the oven to obtain darker color. Brown sugar should be

CAKES FOR BAKERS

crushed and passed through a coarse sieve to remove lumps. In the following recipes the proportions of fruit may be changed according to prices obtained. Currants and some grades of candied peel, also nut meats, are very high in price, and small seedless California raisins may be used entirely in the place of currants. There is no set rule in the matter of fruits. A good neutral fat may be used in all cakes containing spices. The baking of fruit cakes requires great care, and to give gloss and to produce a smooth top the cakes should be washed with solution of one part molasses to four parts of water.



The method of mixing fruit cake is practically the same for all good fruit cakes. Sugar, shortening and spices are properly creamed, the eggs are added in small portions, then milk and coloring, if any color is used. The flour is added and a part of the flour is rubbed with the fruit to separate it. The cakes are scaled in the prepared tins, smoothed and washed with syrup. The sides and bottoms are well protected in baking with strong paper and the cakes baked in slow heat.

Standard Christmas Cake Formulas

No. 1—4 pounds sugar, 4 pounds butter, 4 pounds eggs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces mixed spices, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints milk, 5 pounds cake flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce baking powder, sugar coloring, 6 pounds seedless raisins, 6 pounds large seeded raisins, 6 pounds currants, 2

CAKES FOR BAKERS

pounds citron, 1 pound orange peel, 1 pound lemon peel, the grated rind and juice of 4 oranges and 4 lemons.

Christmas Fruit Cake

No. 2—2 pounds butter, 3 pounds sugar, 1 quart eggs (2 pounds), 1 quart milk, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce soda dissolved in the milk, 3 ounces of mixed spices, 3 pounds large seeded raisins, 6 pounds



Sultanas, 1 pound citron, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cherries cut in halves, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound sliced blanched almonds, $6\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour. Mix like No. 1.

Fruit Cakes with Molasses, Standard Mixtures

No. 1— $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, 5 pounds butter and compound, 5 pints eggs, 1 ounce soda creamed in with sugar and shortening, 8 ounces mixed spices, 1 pint molasses, 10 pounds Sultanas, 10 pounds currants, 5 pounds citron or mixed peel, 5 pounds cake flour.

Fruit Cake with Dry Milk

No. 2—7 pounds sugar; $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds compound; $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces salt; 12 ounces dry milk powder; 6 ounces mixed spices; $4\frac{1}{2}$ pints of eggs; 3 pints water; $\frac{1}{2}$ pint molasses; $\frac{1}{8}$ ounce soda; $8\frac{1}{4}$ pounds cake flour; 2 pounds large seeded raisins, 3 pounds Sultanas; 2 pounds currants; $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds mixed peel; $\frac{1}{2}$ pound chopped figs; $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cherries cut in halves. Cream dry

CAKES FOR BAKERS

milk with sugar and shortening and finish like other fruit cakes.

Low-Priced Fruit Cakes

No. 3—8 pounds sugar; 8 ounces mixed spices; $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce soda; $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces salt; 4 pounds compound; 4 ounces butter oil; 2 quarts eggs; $2\frac{1}{2}$ pints molasses; $2\frac{1}{2}$ pints milk; 12 pounds cake flour; 10 pounds seedless raisins; 3 pounds large seeded raisins; 3 pounds currants; 4 pounds fine cut figs; 2 pounds citron; 1 pound orange peel; the grated rind and juice of 3 oranges and 3 lemons.

No. 4— $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar; $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds compound; $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce salt; 1 ounce soda; 1 pint eggs; 1 quart molasses; 1 quart milk; 6 pounds cake flour; 6 pounds raisins and currants; 1 pound mixed peel; 2 ounces spices.

Molasses Cake

No. 5— $\frac{3}{4}$ pound sugar, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds shortening, 3 pints molasses, 3 pints milk, 2 ounces soda, 2 ounces mixed spices, 6 eggs, 6 pounds flour, 3 pounds seedless raisins, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds currants, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound finely chopped citron.

Apple Fruit Cake—Boston Lunch Cake

3 pounds sugar, 3 pounds compound, 1 pint eggs, 3 ounces mixed spice, 3 pints milk, 3 pints molasses, $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds bread flour, $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, 4 pounds canned apples, drained, finely cut and mixed with 1 pound of the flour, 4 pounds seedless raisins; 3 pounds currants; $\frac{1}{2}$ pound ground nut meats. Mix apples with other fruits and mix as usual. Scale mixture 3 pounds in pan size $11\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2} \times 2$ inches, lined with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wood frame, double paper on bottom, single paper on sides. Cakes sell whole frosted on top, or cut in 3 pieces.

Light Fruit Cake—Genoa Cake

$4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, $2\frac{1}{4}$ pounds butter, 2 pounds compound, 5 pints eggs, 1 quart milk, 7 pounds cake flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce baking powder, 3 pounds Sultanas, 1 pound currants, pound cherries cut in halves, 1 pound citron, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound orange peel, flavor of mace or almond. Mix like poundcake, using sugar or flour batter method. Bake in blocks or small frames.

Sultana Genoa

5 pounds sugar, 2 pounds butter, 2 pounds compound, 2 quarts eggs, 2 ounces dry milk, 1 quart water, 8 pounds flour, 2 ounces baking powder, 6 pounds Sultanas, 1 pound of mixed citron and orange peel.

Mixed Fruit Cake

6 pounds sugar, 4 pounds compound, butter flavor, 2 quarts eggs, 5 ounces milk powder, $2\frac{1}{4}$ quarts water, 2 ounces salt, 12 pounds cake flour, 5 ounces baking powder, 5 pounds mixed fruit, 1 pound of mixed peel, flavor of lemon and mace.

Madeira Cake—Small Loaf Cake

3 pounds sugar, 1 pound butter, 1 pound compound, 3 ounces dry milk, 3 pints eggs, vanilla flavor, 1 quart water, 1 ounce soda, $5\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour sifted with 2 ounces cream of tartar. Mix as usual, but mix well after adding the flour. These mixtures may be used for various kinds of nut cake, adding from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 pound or less of fine chopped almonds, filberts, walnuts, etc., and if the nut meats are very dry a little additional milk may be added. Make small cakes from $\frac{3}{4}$ to 2-pound sizes.

IV. ROLL-CAKES, LAYERS, ETC.

It takes some practice to make a jelly roll or chocolate roll just right. The mixtures, especially the bowl mixtures, are made very soft, and must be baked in good heat. If the heat is too quick, the sheets are apt to blister in baking, which makes an unsightly looking roll. If the oven is too cool, the cakes bake too slowly, dry out and break easily when rolled. A little practice will soon tell which temperature is best suited for the mixture used for these rolls.

Level, straight-sided pans of the usual size, 19x25x1 inch, should be greased on the sides and covered with a sheet of paper. The mixture must be spread evenly on the paper in the pan, using a bowl knife. Sponge mixtures may be laid out with bag and plain lady finger tube or by using a wide flat tube. While the cakes are baking, put another sheet of strong brown paper on the table, dust this lightly with spring flour, and turn the baked sheet on the dusted paper. Now remove the paper on which the cake is baked (this may be done by wetting lightly). Spread the softened jelly or marshmallow evenly over the baked sheet, then roll carefully by lifting the paper on the side nearest to you with both hands, press the sides of the sheet over and roll gently without too much pressure. Keep the roll in the paper until cold. Then unroll the paper and brush off the flour before cutting the roll in pieces. Some of the mixtures may require more heat in baking than others, and again some mixtures must be rolled quickly if oven is not just right, while, when quickly baked, they are best given a little time, when turned on the bench, before spreading on the jelly; if too soft when rolled the cake is apt to get heavy. To keep in the moisture so they roll better, the pan may be left turned over the cakes on the bench, especially if many rolls have to be rolled without extra help. These little points will soon be learned in practice.

Swiss Roll

For Swiss roll beat together 24 eggs, 1½ pounds powdered sugar, in kettle or machine until very light. Then add 1½ pounds sifted cake flour, flavor of lemon or vanilla. Run out on papered pans, with bag and plain tube, and bake in about 400 degrees. When baked turn over and fill, spreading liberally with jelly or creams of different flavors. Eight ounces of cocoa or melted chocolate may be added for chocolate cream roll.

This mixture, if carefully handled, and not baked too hard, may also be rolled when cold. It stays soft if well covered with paper or a pan. The cold roll may be filled with butter cream or other filling. The given mixture makes 2 pans or rolls 16x30 inches or 19x25 inches.

Sponge Roll

12 whites, 12 yolks, 1 pound powdered sugar, 1 pound flour and ¼ ounce baking powder, sifted together, vanilla flavor. Beat egg whites, adding gradually half the sugar till very stiff; stir in the yolks and flavor, and lastly, other half of sugar sifted with flour and baking powder. Mix lightly as for lady fingers, and lay out on two pans same as the Swiss roll. When baked fill as directed.

Bowl Mixtures—Chocolate Roll

3 pounds sugar, 1 pint yolks, 1 pint whole eggs, 3 pints milk, 2 ounces soda, 3 ounces tartar substitute, 10 ounces melted chocolate, ½ ounce cloves, ½ ounce cinnamon, 4½ pounds cake flour. Mixture makes 5 rolls on pan 18x25x1, and each roll cuts in 6 pieces. Roll while hot, fill with marshmallow. When cold cut and frost each cut separately. A few chopped nuts may be sprinkled on each piece.

Method: Rub sugar and eggs together in bowl, melt chocolate, adding 2 ounces lard, add to creamed sugar and yolks with spice, then add milk and soda in two portions, mix well, and lastly, add the flour sifted with the tartar substitute. Bake in 350 to 400 degrees. Filling rolls with marshmallow softens the filling and the rolls are best made in the afternoon and kept

CAKES FOR BAKERS

in the papers to cool and harden until morning, or set in a cold place, and used when required.

Yellow Bowl Mixture

No. 1—3 pounds sugar, 1 quart eggs, half yolks, 1 quart milk, $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour, 2 ounces soda, 3 ounces tartar substitute, 3 ounces melted butter, vanilla flavor. Mixture makes 5 pans. Mix like chocolate roll. Use for jelly roll, marshmallow or maple roll.

No. 2—**Two Pan Mixture:** $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, 9 eggs, $\frac{3}{4}$ pint milk, $1\frac{3}{4}$ pounds flour, 2 ounces baking powder, flavor of vanilla or lemon.

No. 3—**Three Pan Mixture:** Beat 10 eggs with 2 pounds light brown sugar in bowl, add $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints of milk, then add $3\frac{1}{4}$ pound cake flour sifted with 3 ounces baking powder. Mix well in final mixing. Bake on 3 pans.

No. 4—**Four Pan Mixture** (very low priced): 3 pounds sugar, 12 eggs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ quarts milk, $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds soft cake flour, 4 ounces baking powder, lemon flavor. Mix like other bowl mixtures. Bake in 375 to 400 degrees. Do not roll too hot.

Many Ways of Finishing Rolls

No. 1—Spread with jam or jelly, roll up as usual, when cold sift powdered sugar over the cut rolls.

No. 2—Fill with a good pastry cream filling, roll up, and when cold ice with chocolate and decorate with a row of walnuts or pecans along the center; sell by the cut or by the pound.

No. 3—Fill rolls with orange or lemon cream (see Icings and Fillings). Cover the whole roll with apricot or other fruit jam and roll in short cocoanut, or omit the cocoanut and roll in fine granulated sugar. Decorate each cut with a slice of orange dipped in caramel sugar. Use the various nut creams, coffee flavored cream, and other fillings in similar manner, cover with appropriate icing. Mix lemon cream or orange cream with finely cut preserved pineapple, or add a few candied cherries to mixture. The outside of the roll may be covered with the same cream and rolled in sugar or fine cut cocoanut or other nut meats. The rolls may be covered with fruit flavored icing or fondant and sprinkled with chopped blanched almonds lightly browned or with short cocoanut colored pink or browned.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Another way is to color some of the roll mixture pink, and make some small thin rolls from Swiss or sponge cake mixture. Fill and roll up, cover the roll with jam; then take some of the light colored mixture, bake and roll it around the colored center. This makes a nice looking roll when cut. The rolls may then be finished on the outside similar to other rolls given above.

The various Mocha or butter creams may be used for filling the Swiss roll mixture when cold. They may then be finished with butter cream or other icings as fancy suggests.



Still another way is to color a part of any of the roll mixture with chocolate, another part pink. Use bag and tube and put mixture in alternating colors on the paper, spread even and bake. This makes ribbon roll or marbled roll which produces one more variety. When finished each cut should be placed on waxed paper. This is the best way to handle rolls in the store.

Lunch Room Rolls

In bakery lunch rooms, the rolls are sold in small cuts to make one portion, and when the fresh fruits are in season, strawberries, raspberries or fresh ripe peaches cut in dice, are mixed or spread over a thin marshmallow filling and made up in rolls. Each roll is cut into 10 to 12 cuts. They are very popular dishes to serve by the slice, with or without a spoonful of cream sauce or custard.

This suggests the use of canned preserved fruits in the

CAKES FOR BAKERS

same manner. Apple sauce roll with cream is another popular delicacy for the lunch room, and has proved a good seller.

SPONGE CAKE

In sponge cakes, where eggs are the only lightening agent, great care must be taken in the mixing. These mixtures are divided into warm and cold mixtures, and as a rule in the warm mixtures eggs and sugar are beaten together. In the cold process the whites are beaten up cold, and the yolks are stirred lightly with a part of the sugar. The beaten whites are then added in several portions to the yolks and drawn in with the flour.

In beating the whites a little sugar is added when the whites stand up. It must be put in a little at a time or the mixture will soften and become sticky. After mixture is beaten fully with a little sugar, the balance of sugar may be drawn in lightly, but without much mixing. This method is also used for meringue.

One of the most important points to observe in all mixtures where eggs are beaten light is to have the utensils, beaters and kettle free from the least particle of grease. Even kettles which have been used to cream or beat up fats and have been cleaned may contain fat soaked in the metal, and when beating up a warm mixture this may enter and spoil the mixture by preventing the eggs from being beaten up properly. It is well to have separate kettles for beating eggs. At all times the bringing together of beaten eggs and flour must be done lightly; the flour must be well sifted and dry. If water or milk is added it should be hot but not boiling, so it will not destroy the lifting power of the eggs by cooking the whites.

Beating egg whites or whole eggs on too fast speed is apt to destroy the lifting power, and overbeating must be guarded against. The final mixing in of flour is best done by hand by turning mixture in a bowl. For small hand mixtures, such as lady fingers, etc., after the whites are beaten up and sugar added, the stirred yolks may be mixed in with the beater, not beaten in, only lightly mixed in. The flour may be folded in by hand, or using a skimmer or spatula; or in mixtures where the yolks are beaten lightly in a bowl, the beaten whites may be drawn into the mix in several portions before adding the flour.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

If butter is added it should be melted and added last, when the flour is nearly mixed in, carefully, without overmixing. In warm mixtures it is better to have the flour a little warmed after sifting; it will help the mixture. When beating whites, have them cold and see that they are free from yolk; the yolk will prevent whites from beating up fully. Some flours are weaker than others, so a baker must use judgment adding a few more or less eggs. Prepare everything, such as tins and paper, etc., before mixing, to get the mixtures in the oven as quickly as possible.



Tins or frames are used dry or greased and dusted with flour or fine sugar, or lined with paper. Dry tins must be perfectly clean or the cake will stick in baking or show black spots; dry baked cakes are turned upside down on cloths or bags when taken from the oven, and while cold they are loosened from the sides by pressing the finger lightly around the sides, or a knife may be run around the sides and the cakes knocked out. Ovens with strong bottom heat are apt to bake these cakes too hard on the bottom. A ring of paper may be placed in the bottom of the round tins, a square in others; this helps to loosen the bottom. For some other cakes the tins may be lightly greased with a mixture of about 2 ounces of flour mixed with 1 pound lard, or the tins or frames may be greased and dusted with flour. The cakes may also be baked in paper lined tins.

Angel cake tins, or tins with straight sides and large center tube, are very convenient for sponge cake; the turk's-head forms are also used. A very popular size is a large ring form

CAKES FOR BAKERS

used by wholesale cake bakers. This form is 11 to 12 inches in diameter, 3 inches deep, with a 4 inch wide center tube. The tins are lined with paper used for baking sponge cake and butter sponge, and produce a large looking ring cake about $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide. A pan of this size holds from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{3}{4}$ pounds of cake dough. This cake is put up in nice paper board boxes for retail trade. It is also sold by grocers by the cut or slice. Other cakes are baked in papered bread tins, scaled 9 ounces in dough, others again in sizes weighing from 16 to 18 ounces, using round, square or oval tins.



Eggs may be warmed by laying the whole eggs in hot water, just hot enough for the hand to bear, or the broken eggs may be heated by setting kettle in hot water and stirring to warm them. The sugar may be sifted on a paper set on a pan and heated in the oven, then both sugar and eggs may be beaten up together, by hand or machine.

Lady Fingers—Finger Biscuits

No. 1—14 eggs, separated, 1 pound powdered sugar, 1 pound cake flour, flavor of vanilla or lemon.

No. 2—1 quart egg whites, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints yolks, 3 pounds sugar, half powdered, half granulated; 3 pounds cake flour.

Method: Beat whites stiff with a pinch of salt, add a little at a time $\frac{1}{3}$ of the sugar; stir yolks light with balance of sugar and add flavor. Add yolks to meringue, mix lightly, and draw in the sifted flour. Another way is to beat whites light,

CAKES FOR BAKERS

add a little of the sugar, then mix balance into the beaten whites as for meringue, and then add the yolks, simply mixed without sugar, then the flour. Both methods work well.

Warm process: Beat together $2\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar, 1 pint yolks, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints whole eggs, setting kettle in hot water, or warming the sugar and eggs separately before beating up. Beat mixture until it does not flow readily from beater, then set kettle in cold water or beat in cold place until firm. Draw in 2 pounds 2 ounces cake flour and mix lightly but fully.

All lady finger mixtures must be dressed up and baked off as quickly as possible, because the mixtures soften and the cakes run flat. Have pans and papers ready before starting, set up only a couple of pans at a time, and bake them off. It is best that one man tends to the baking, while the other dresses the fingers on the paper; this facilitates the handling of the mixture. Fill mixture in bag, using a plain tube. Use thick pans or double pans free from grease. Run in even sized fingers on the paper cut to fit the pans, sift powdered sugar over the fingers, then lift paper by two corners to shake off the surplus sugar and place on the pans. Bake in even heat of from 400 to 450 degrees to a light brown color. Take the baked fingers off the hot pans to prevent drying out. Do not use hot pans for baking again, as the heat may crack the fingers before they bake on top. Turn the cool fingers over on the table, wet the back of the paper with a brush, let soak a few minutes; then put two fingers together. Pile in even rows on store pans and sift a little icing sugar over each layer. This adds to the appearance, making them look better in the show case.

Plain Sponge Cake

Ten to 12 eggs, 1 pound sugar, 1 pound cake flour, flavor of grated rind of lemon or orange or vanilla. Work mixture the same as for lady fingers, cold or warm. This mixture may be used for fingers and small drops as well as for small loaf cakes. Bake in papered tins on greased and dusted forms.

Plain Sponge Cake With Water

Three pounds sugar, 3 pounds eggs, $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds bread flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint hot water, flavor of lemon, orange or vanilla.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Beat eggs and sugar warm, and when they stand up well add the hot water, mix in fully, then take out the beater and lightly cut in the flour. Fill in pans and bake in good oven.

Butter Sponge Cake—Warm Mixture

Two and one-half pints eggs, 2 pounds fine granulated sugar, 12 ounces melted butter, 2 pounds strong cake flour, 1 ounce baking powder, flavor of vanilla, lemon or orange. Beat sugar with eggs as usual, then add flavoring, then carefully stir or cut in the flour and baking powder, also the melted butter.

By adding an extra half pint of yolks with the whole eggs, this mixture may be made into golden sponge cake. The cakes may be baked in paper-lined rings, set on pans on greased paper and dusted with sugar before baking, or the mixture may be baked in dry tins, or angel cake tins, turned over after baking on bags to steam and then knocked out.

Vienna Butter Sponge

One and one-half pints eggs, 1 pound sugar, 12 ounces cake flour, 4 ounces cornstarch, 5 ounces melted butter. Mix as suggested for preceding cakes. Bake in turk's-head or angel cake tins or in large ring forms, greased and dusted. Turn from the forms while warm and sift powdered sugar over cake.

Low Cost Water Sponge Cake

One pint eggs, 1 pint water, 2 pounds sugar, 3 pounds flour— $\frac{1}{2}$ cake flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ bread flour, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces baking powder.

Hot Water Sponge Cake for Machine

Eleven pounds sugar, 3 pints whole eggs, 3 pints yolks, 4 ounces melted butter, 2 quarts hot water, 8 pounds strong cake flour, $1\frac{1}{4}$ ounces soda, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces cream of tartar, lemon, orange or vanilla flavor.

Method of mixing: Beat 8 pounds sugar, eggs and soda in machine for about 20 minutes; then add the other 3 pounds sugar and beat 5 minutes more; add the melted butter; then turn mixture into a bowl. Add the 2 quarts of hot water, the

CAKES FOR BAKERS

flavor, then the cake flour sifted with the cream of tartar. This makes 26 loaves of 18 ounces each.

Victory Sponge Cake

Three quarts yolks, 3 quarts whole eggs, 10 pounds granulated sugar, $3\frac{1}{2}$ quarts hot milk, 8 pounds bread flour, 4 pounds cornstarch, 8 ounces baking powder, flavor of lemon or vanilla. Warm eggs and sugar separately, put in machine and beat up until light or from 30 to 40 minutes, then add carefully the hot milk and flavor; fold in the flour, starch and baking powder sifted together, carefully, without over-mixing. Use mixture for sheet cake, jelly roll or large cake. Get in the oven as quickly as possible.

Ohio Orange Cakes

Two and one-half pints egg whites, 2 pounds powdered sugar, 1 pint yolks, 1 pound 2 ounces granulated sugar, 1 pound 10 ounces cake flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce pure cream tartar, 3 oranges.

Method of mixing: Grate rind of 2 oranges and beat light with yolks and granulated sugar. Beat whites and when stiff beat in about $\frac{1}{2}$ pound powdered sugar, a little at a time, then mix in the balance, as for meringue. Then turn into bowl and lightly mix in the yolks and fold in the flour. Bake in dry pans at 325 degrees. Turn over on bags to let cool. Run knife around the sides and knock out the cakes. Make a soft icing from the grated rind of 1 orange and the juice of 3 oranges, add half water, and sufficient icing-sugar to make a transparent frosting.

Size of pans for 11 ounces of dough: Top inside measure, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide; side, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high; bottom, $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide. This size cake, iced as directed, is a very good seller. The mixture may be baked in large blocks, dry pans, size $11\frac{1}{2}\times 19\frac{1}{2}\times 1\frac{3}{4}$ inches deep with straight sides. Scaled $2\frac{3}{4}$ to 3 pounds, two pans are put together when baked, with marshmallow or orange cream. Each pan makes 10 cuts. Bake small pans in 325 degrees, blocks in 325 to 330 degrees.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Sunshine Cakes

One and one-half quarts yolks, $1\frac{1}{2}$ quarts whites, 4 pounds sugar, 3 pounds flour, 2 ounces baking powder, grated rind of 2 lemons. Stir yolks with 3 pounds sugar, add flavor, beat whites, add 1 pound sugar when nearly stiff. Mix like orange cake. Two ounces melted butter improves this mixture. Bake in dry angel cake tins, with a ring of paper in bottom, turn over and let cool. Ice with lemon-flavored cream icing.

Angel Cakes

One pound powdered sugar, 1 pound granulated sugar, 1 quart egg whites, 14 ounces cake flour, 2 ounces cornstarch, 1 ounce pure cream of tartar, vanilla flavor.

Beat whites and add cream of tartar. When nearly firm beat in one-quarter of the sugar, mix in balance as for meringue, then add flour and starch and mix lightly but fully. Bake in 325 to 330 degrees. Bake in dry pans and ice with vanilla. The mixture may also be baked in the pans used for orange cakes. Scale blocks of the size given $2\frac{3}{4}$ pounds in dough and when baked put two blocks together with marshmallow, ice with vanilla cream frosting.

This mixture may be varied, making a light sunshine or moonshine cake, by adding from 6 to 12 yolks to the beaten egg whites before adding the flour. Another variety is made by adding from 4 to 8 ounces powdered cocoa, sifted with flour and starch. Frost cake when baked with chocolate, orange, lemon or caramel icing.

Chocolate Sponge Cake

Take 30 egg whites, 36 yolks, $2\frac{1}{4}$ pounds coarse powdered sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce cream of tartar, 8 ounces powdered cocoa, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce cloves, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce cinnamon, 4 ounces cornstarch, 1 pound cake flour. Mix and sift together flour, starch, cocoa, spices and $\frac{1}{2}$ pound sugar. Beat up the whites, beat in a handful of the sugar and cream of tartar, then mix in balance of sugar as for meringue. Now draw in the well-mixed yolks, lastly the flour and chocolate mixture. Bake in dry tins with center tube. Bake and turn on bags to cool. Frost with chocolate.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

A variety of this cake may be made by adding nuts, almonds or roasted filberts chopped fine, and ice with chocolate; sprinkle a few chopped nuts on icing.

Butter Sponge Cake, Bowl Mixture

No. 1— $3\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar—half powdered, half granulated— $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds butter, 1 quart yolks, 1 quart milk, $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cornstarch, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces baking powder, grated rind of 2 lemons. Beat yolks light with 2 pounds of sugar, cream together $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds of powdered sugar and butter, add flavor and bring butter cream and yolks together. Add milk, lastly flour, starch and powder sifted together. Bake in sheets in paper-lined tins or in angel cake forms.

No. 2—3 pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds butter, 3 pints eggs (30), $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints milk, 3 pounds 14 ounces flour, 6 ounces cornstarch, $2\frac{1}{4}$ ounces baking powder, vanilla or lemon flavor. Cream shortening light with half of the sugar, beat eggs with balance of sugar, mix and add milk, then flour, starch and baking powder.

SPECIAL LAYER CAKE AND TART MIXTURES

Poundcake mixtures, as well as the white and yellow commercial cake mixtures, may be made into layer cakes or other small cakes sold by the piece or slice. These cakes may be put together in two or three layers, or baked in large sheets or slabs and put together in two or three layers, to be cut into squares. There are many attractive fillings, fruit jams, jellies, butter and mocha creams and icings, and other creams, besides marshmallow, which may be mixed with nut meats, fruits, figs or dates. A very large variety of nut cakes may be made in layers or small cakes. Quite a combination of individual cakes may be made from the light, yellow and dark mixtures, baked in single slabs one inch thick, and the same mixtures may be put together in Neapolitan style, in layers of various colors, with different fillings and icings.

French Gateau Mixtures

No. 1— $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds standard powdered sugar, beaten with 1 pint egg yolks, 1 quart whole eggs; $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of butter

CAKES FOR BAKERS

creamed with 2 pounds of strong cake flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cornstarch. Flavor with mace and grated rind of 2 lemons. Put these mixtures together. Bake in lined pan to make a sheet about two inches thick, in baking heat of about 340 degrees Fahr. The sheets may be cut in six-inch squares, put together with various fillings, top and sides finished in many ways.

No. 2—1 pound butter, 1 pound powdered sugar, 15 eggs, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds cake flour, vanilla or lemon flavor. Cream butter light with 1 pound of flour, beat eggs with sugar, mix both together, add flavor and remaining flour. This mixture, baked in one-inch-thick sheet, in paper-lined frame, is very suitable for small dipped cakes. They cut best when a day old, and may be kept on hand, if well covered, for a number of days.

Gateau or Genoa Slab (for Small Cakes)

No. 3—2 pounds butter, 2 pounds sugar, 16 eggs, scant $\frac{1}{2}$ pint milk, flavor of lemon or mace, 2 pounds cake flour. Use method of mixing previously given, add milk last, bake in one- or two-inch-thick slab in frame. The cakes may be cut or split with a sharp knife and filled with the various fillings suggested.

Genoa Cakes With Fruit

No. 4— $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound butter, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound neutral fat, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints eggs, $1\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds fruit or peel, 1 pound 14 ounces cake flour, $\frac{1}{8}$ ounce baking powder. Flavor to suit the fruits added. Bake in small round, oval or square forms, the day before using. The cakes may be finished off in many ways. Mixture makes from four to five small loaf cakes. By changing fruit and peel, and using nut meats, a very large variety of cakes can be made from this mixture.

Vienna Tart Mixture, Warm Process

No. 1—1 pound powdered sugar, 30 eggs, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound butter, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cake flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cornstarch or potato starch.

No. 2—1 pound sugar, 12 eggs, 12 yolks, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cornstarch, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound flour, 9 ounces butter.

Method: Beat eggs and sugar warm until the mixture shows a creamy thickness and does not run off the beater easily, then continue beating until it cools so that it can be

CAKES FOR BAKERS

noticed by the feel of the hand on the kettle. If the mixture does not show sufficient firmness it may be returned to the fire and beaten up warm again and then again cold. The flour and starch are then drawn in lightly, followed by the melted and cleared butter. Flavor with mace and lemon.

No. 3—Another Method: Heat 1 pound powdered sugar in the oven; melt 9 ounces butter; beat 22 egg whites stiff, then beat in the hot sugar; add 28 yolks to the meringue, with some lemon flavor; draw in $\frac{1}{2}$ pound of starch and $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cake flour sifted together, and lastly add the melted butter.

Vienna Mixture, Cold Process

No. 1—1 pound powdered sugar, 16 yolks, 15 whites of eggs, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cornstarch, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound flour, 1 pound melted butter. Flavor with grated rind of lemon and mace.

No. 2— $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds powdered sugar, 20 egg yolks, 12 whites of eggs, 1 pound 2 ounces cake flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound melted butter. Flavor.

Method: Beat whites stiff and beat in one-fourth of the sugar; stir yolks lightly with the rest of sugar; mix both together carefully, add flavoring and draw in the sifted flour, and lastly add the melted butter.

Sand Cakes or Sand Torten

Sand cakes are made by the same methods, by the warm or cold process, as the Vienna mixtures just given. Many bakers are using the Vienna mixtures for sand cakes, because a lighter cake can be produced. The regular sand cakes are made with a smaller quantity of eggs, resulting in a more solid cake. The regular sand torte forms are imported. They are made from heavy pressed tin, with corrugated sides and round bottom, usually about 16 inches in diameter and 4 inches deep, with a 5-inch center tube. Many bakers are using a large round tin with straight sides, 11 to 12 inches in diameter, 3 inches deep, with a 4-inch center tube. For the sand cakes the forms are greased and dusted, or a mixture of 2 ounces of flour with 1 pound of fat is used for greasing the tins, and the cakes are turned out of the forms when baked. Some other bakers line the forms with paper. The well-known angel cake tins and the Turk's head forms are also used

CAKES FOR BAKERS

for baking these cakes. They are sold whole or by the slice or cut, without being frosted.

No. 1—Heavy mixture: 1 pound powdered sugar, 9 eggs, separated, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cake flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cornstarch, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound melted butter.

No. 2—Light Mixture: 1 pound sugar, 10 ounces cake flour, 6 ounces cornstarch, 15 eggs, 4 to 8 ounces melted butter. Flavor of lemon and mace.

Method: For cold process, separate eggs, stir yolks until light with three-fourths of the sugar; beat whites stiff and beat in one-fourth of sugar; bring both parts together; add flavor; draw in the sifted flour and starch, lastly the melted butter.

For the warm process, beat eggs and sugar warm and cold (see method, Vienna tart mixture), heat and melt the butter; mix sifted flour and starch in egg batter; then add the hot melted butter and fill in the prepared forms. These mixtures require a good heat in baking, the same as sponge cake.

Nut Cake Mixture for Torten

No. 1— $\frac{1}{2}$ pound ground walnuts or filberts, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound almond paste rubbed smooth with 4 eggs; add 1 pound powdered sugar and stir until light with 16 yolks of eggs; then add the stiffly beaten whites of 14 eggs and draw in $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cake flour. Bake in layers in medium heat.

No. 2—Rub smooth 1 pound blanched almonds or other nut meats with sufficient water in mortar; add this to 30 yolks, beaten until light with 1 pound sugar; then add the beaten whites of 24 eggs and draw in $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cake flour. Bake in medium heat.

Nut mixtures are made also with chocolate. Some others contain small quantities of butter. They may be varied in many other ways. Vienna or sponge mixtures may be used, simply adding the nut meats to the finished mixture with the flour.

French Chocolate Almond Cake

Cream $\frac{1}{2}$ pound butter and $\frac{1}{2}$ pound powdered sugar until light; add by degrees 24 yolks; work smooth $\frac{1}{2}$ pound almond

CAKES FOR BAKERS

paste with 2 eggs and add to creamed sugar and butter; then add 6 ounces powdered cocoa. Beat 12 whites stiff and draw in first mixture; then add 4 ounces cake flour, 2 ounces cornstarch, flavor of vanilla or spices. Bake in medium heat, 320 to 330 degrees Fahr.

Swiss Chocolate Sacher Mixture

No. 1—1 pound melted butter, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound blanched almonds or almond paste, 1 pound powdered sugar, 8 ounces cocoa, 24 yolks, 24 egg whites, 5 ounces sifted cake crumbs, 4 ounces flour and starch.

Method: Rub almonds or paste smooth with a little water; stir yolks until light with three-fourths of the sugar; beat whites stiff with one-fourth of the sugar. Add almond paste to yolks, then the beaten whites, crumbs, flour and cocoa, mix, and lastly add the melted butter.

No. 2—16 yolks, 12 whites, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound butter melted, 6 ounces cocoa, 8 ounces cake flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound sugar, vanilla flavor. Mix same as preceding formula.

High-Grade American Tart and Layer Cake Mixtures

No. 1—3 pounds powdered sugar, 1 pound 14 ounces butter, 1 quart yolks, $1\frac{3}{4}$ pints milk, $2\frac{3}{4}$ pounds cake flour, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound cornstarch, the grated rind of 2 lemons, flavor of mace, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces cream of tartar, $\frac{3}{4}$ ounce soda.

Method: Cream until light 2 pounds sugar and butter; beat the yolks until light with 1 pound of sugar; dissolve soda in milk, sift flour, starch and cream of tartar together. Bring butter and sugar cream and beaten eggs and sugar together, add flavor; mix in a handful of flour until smooth; add milk; then balance of flour and mix smooth. Bake in good heat.

This mixture is well adapted for special layers and large tart cakes. Put together in from three to six thin layers, using any of the various creams, jellies or other fillings. It is especially nice for birthday torten, where a high-grade cake is desired.

No. 2— $\frac{1}{2}$ pint of yolks, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint whole eggs beaten light with $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds of powdered sugar. Add 4 ounces butter to $\frac{1}{2}$ pint milk, heat together to near boiling point, or about 180 degrees, but do not let boil. Add this to beaten eggs and sugar, mix together lightly, add flavor of lemon or vanilla,

CAKES FOR BAKERS

then add 1 pound flour—one-half cake flour, one-half bread flour, and $\frac{1}{4}$ pound cornstarch sifted with $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce baking powder, and mix smooth but lightly. Bake in layers or sheets in medium heat.

This mixture may be varied by adding nut meats, finely chopped or ground, such as walnuts or filberts, or blanched and browned almonds. The fillings may consist of butter creams or nut creams. Chocolate may be used in the mixture as well as in the fillings. Baked in slabs, these may be split and filled, to be cut in diamonds, squares or other small individual cakes.

Chocolate Cream Cakes.

Melt 8 ounces chocolate with 4 ounces butter; cream light 3 pounds sugar, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds butter; add by degrees 5 pints of mixed eggs; sift $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour with $\frac{3}{4}$ ounce baking powder, add to egg and butter cream; lastly add the melted chocolate, and finish mixing. Flavor with vanilla, or powdered cinnamon and cloves. Varieties of this cake are made by adding nut meats of different kinds.

Butter Sponge Layer and Tart Cake

Beat 1 quart whole eggs and 1 pint yolks light with 2 pounds sugar, warm. When light add $\frac{1}{2}$ pint hot water, mix lightly; add the grated rind of one lemon; then add $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cornstarch, 2 pounds cake flour and $\frac{2}{3}$ ounce baking powder sifted together; mix lightly and add $\frac{3}{4}$ pound of melted butter.

Good Layer and Sheet Cake

Three pounds powdered sugar; 2 pounds shortening—half butter, half lard; 1 quart eggs; 1 quart milk; $4\frac{3}{4}$ pounds cake flour; $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces baking powder. This makes a good all around mixture for slabs, layers and small loaf cake. Chocolate and nut meats may be added if desired.

Method: Cream sugar and shortening; add eggs in small portions; add a handful of flour after last portion of eggs, also flavor; then add milk and rest of flour and mix smooth. Use for squares, small loaf and individual cakes.

THE FINISHING OF TARTS AND LAYER CAKES

From the given recipes, in connection with the many fillings and icings presented in another chapter, the skillful, inventive workman can devise numerous different cakes, making them taste good and look attractive. The preparation and finishing of the cakes must be done to suit his patrons, as ordered. Too much sweetness in cakes is often disliked. This is a point often disregarded. There are also many bakers who use the rich icings as fillings, where a lighter filling, cream or marshmallow, would be more suitable. A tasty, not too sweet, fruit filling is always appreciated in a rich cake, with fondant icing, and a change of fillings and icings, by the use of different flavors and colors, often brings increased sales.

Nut meats are very popular for finishing cakes. Blanched chopped and browned almonds, filberts and cocoanut are excellent for finishing the sides, which are first covered with a part of the filling used in the cakes, and then covered with the chopped nut meats. Perfect halves of walnuts or pecans, and French fruit glaces are used to decorate the iced top.

Tart cakes are put together in two, three or four layers. Or the cake may be baked in one slab and split in layers after baking. The icing and decoration should always, as far as possible, be in harmony with the fillings and with the flavor and fruit or nuts contained in the cake, or with the name the cake goes by.

When large cakes are to be sold by the cut, or served in slices, it is very handy to have design arranged accordingly. This is best done by dividing the iced top into eight or ten sections, and then drawing double lines to divide each piece from rim to center. Each slice may then be decorated with a scroll, nuts or fruits.

Tins and Forms for Baking Tarts

Tart layer cakes are best baked in straight-sided tins, from 10 to 12 inches in diameter and having a rim about an inch high. The straight sides are best, because no trimming is required.

For the cakes which are baked two or three inches thick, there are wood-framed square tins and also round tins made

CAKES FOR BAKERS

in one piece, with a large center tube, as well as rings of various sizes, made of heavy tin, in one piece. A number of rings of different diameter are used, which may be set on pans. There are also rings which open on the side, and which may be set to any diameter desired, a great convenience in making wedding and other cakes that are set together in tiers.

TORTEN

Queen Tart or Torte

Three Vienna bottoms filled, one layer with strawberry jam, one layer with a filling of half almond paste and half currant jelly mixed together. The top is covered with a thin coating of marzipan and decorated with a white and chocolate butter cream, the sides being brushed with butter cream and finished with chopped nuts.

Dresden Torte

Three layers of Vienna or light sand cake mixture, flavored with grated rind of 2 oranges. When baked fill, and coat the top with currant jelly. Let stand for a while, then make a rather stiff macaroon mixture, and with bags and star tube make a lattice over the cake, and also a border. Then put a border of stiff paper around the cake, high enough to reach a little above the top, and set cake on a board in the oven to brown and bake the macaroon lattice and border. When done fill a little more jelly into the spaces, and finish the center of each with firm water icing. Decorate the sides with chopped nuts or otherwise.

Duchess Torte

Three Vienna bottoms filled, one layer with vanilla cream, one layer with pink colored almond cream, the top covered thinly with marzipan glazed with chocolate. Brush side over with apricot jam and sprinkle thickly with browned and chopped almonds; finish top in white butter cream; decorate with a few cherries.

Mocha Torte

No. 1—Two or three Vienna bottoms, filled with coffee butter cream, glazed with coffee fondant or water icing.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

No. 2—One bottom of Vienna mixture with almonds, two bottoms of meringue. Spread first bottom with apricot marmalade, meringue bottom with coffee cream, to which should be added some ground roasted filberts. Cover top and decorate with coffee butter cream, or glaze with coffee fondant and decorate with butter cream.

Torte Marguerite

Make a filling of $\frac{1}{4}$ pound marzipan, $\frac{1}{4}$ pound sugar rubbed fine with a little water, and mix with $\frac{1}{4}$ pound currant jelly. Fill three layers of Vienna or other mixture. Glaze with pink, rose flavor, and decorate with white and pink almond butter cream by filling both colors in bag with a small star tube, so that mixture comes out in white and pink.

Torte Parisienne

Bake three bottoms of French Gateau mixture, fill one layer with vanilla cream and nougat, and one layer with filling used for Torte Marguerite. Spread top with raspberry jam and cover with thin layer of marzipan. Finish with vanilla fondant and French fruit glaces.

Torte a la Conde

Use Chocolate Almond Cake Mixture (see above), baked in one thick layer. When cold cut in two layers, fill with apricot jam, and glaze with chocolate. Top may be decorated in portion style, with sweetened whipped cream or with vanilla butter cream.

Metropolitan Torte

Bake two Vienna bottoms and one nut cake bottom. Fill with the Marguerite filling, mixed with roasted and crushed filberts. Place nut bottom in the center, and before filling soak well in diluted currant jelly. Finish top same as Torte Parisienne.

Orange or Lemon Cream Torten

These are made in many ways. A Vienna or sponge cake mixture is flavored with grated orange or lemon rind, and the torte is made up in two or three layers filled with orange or

CAKES FOR BAKERS

lemon cream, or orange-flavored almond paste, or butter cream, or with a combination of these fillings. Similar combinations are made by adding pineapple glaces or preserves, freshly grated cocoanut or candied orange peel. Flavor glacing with rind and fruit juice.

Special Orange Torte

Bake layers of French Gateau or Genoese mixture. Fill with orange or lemon butter, and on top of each layer use layer of thin slices of oranges from which the seeds and pith have been removed. Ice with orange-flavored fondant, and decorate with orange split in the natural sections and dipped in caramel sugar. Fruit glace, or both oranges and fruits, may be employed for decorations.

Almond Torte

Bake bottoms of nut cake mixture No. 2. Fill with almond cream, or diluted marzipan mixture, finish sides with chopped browned almonds, and decorate with almonds or fruit glaces.

Macaroon Torte

No. 1—Make a bottom of fairly firm macaroon paste and dress in paper-lined tin. Bake another bottom of the same paste, dressing it with bag and tube on wafer paper, or on a thin short paste bottom. Bake both nicely, spread one bottom with jam or butter cream, place the other layer on top after removing the paper, and decorate with chocolate or other icing.

No. 2—Bake a nicely executed top, dressed on paper with bags and star tube. Loosen paper by wetting the back. Bake one bottom of Vienna or Gateau mixture, fill with raspberry jam, and place the macaroon cover on top. Decorate with royal icing and fruit jelly.

Chocolate Macaroon Torte

Bake a bottom of short paste, and a top of macaroon paste with chocolate. Fill with a good fruit jam, place baked macaroon layer on top, and decorate with jelly and royal icing.

Nut Torten

These are baked in a two or three-inch-thick cake from the given nut cake mixtures, simply iced and sprinkled with

CAKES FOR BAKERS

nut meats. They are also baked in two or three layers, and filled with various kinds of almond or nut filling.

Nut Fillings

No. 1— $\frac{1}{2}$ pound nut paste or ground walnuts or filberts, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound of powdered sugar, mix smooth with sufficient water.

No. 2— $\frac{1}{2}$ pound almond paste, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound walnuts or roasted filberts, rubbed smooth with 1 pound sugar and water. These fillings, in conjunction with mocha cream, pastry cream and the fruit fillings, produce quite a variety of fillings for nut and macaroon torten. Chocolate, caramel or vanilla icings are most suitable with nut cakes. The decorations may consist of blanched almonds, walnuts or pecan halves, or filberts, dipped in caramel sugar, and French fruits may be added with royal icing to finish the torte.

Meringue Torte

Bake a fairly thick bottom with a border of almond short paste, or a plain short paste. Cover the baked bottom with raspberry or other good fruit jam. Make a meringue of $\frac{1}{2}$ pint egg whites, 1 pound powdered sugar. Put on a lattice or net work and a good border with bag and tube, dust with sugar, set on board and color nicely in the oven.

French Macaroon Torte

Proceed as for Meringue Torte. Bake and fill bottom. Make a firm fancy macaroon paste, put on a net work and border with star tube; set on board, and bake the macaroon cover to a nice golden color. While hot brush over with a syrup to glaze, then finish with royal icing and jelly, or decorate macaroon top with cherry and angelica before baking, then glaze and finish.

Alliance Torte

Bake three layers, using chocolate cake, almond cake, and short paste or a white layer cake. Put layers together with yellow apricot, lemon or orange on one layer, raspberry or strawberry on another. Cover top with a soft macaroon paste

CAKES FOR BAKERS

and put on a board, set in the oven to bake the macaroon paste. Then ice with fondant in three colors, strip or marble fashion.

From the few samples it will be seen that many other fancy tart cakes may be made from fresh fruits in season, baking bottoms and borders, using fresh fruit fillings, with meringue or marshmallow or whipped cream tops, similiar to strawberry or raspberry shortcake. These cakes, if baked in slabs or thick sheets, may be made up into square cakes, or oblongs, frosted on top in one piece or sheet, cut in blocks and frosted on the sides, or finished with chopped nut meats as suggested. Chocolate cakes, white cakes, yellow cakes and spiced cakes may be thus put together in two or three layers. Some white mixtures may be colored pink, and cakes put together in Neapolitan fashion. In fact, an endless variety may be created by the skillful baker. The lower-priced cake mixtures may be used where the trade demands goods of medium quality.

V. MISCELLANEOUS CAKES

KING OF CAKES—ROYAL CAKE

These cakes are baked in round forms with a large center tube. The larger sizes are also baked in the large ring forms such as are used for butter sponge cake and sand torte. They may also be baked in the long tins used for cream breads. Several methods are used for mixing and finishing the baked cakes. The forms are greased and dusted with flour, or greased and sprinkled thickly with blanched and chopped almonds. When baked they may be left plain and sifted over with vanilla sugar, or they may be iced with fondant and sprinkled with nuts; or some fine cut cherries and nuts and peel may be mixed with the icing; or the cakes may be brushed over with apricot or currant jelly and covered with chopped nuts. The small cakes are sold by the piece, the large cut cakes by the pound.

No. 1— $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds powdered sugar, 1 pound butter, 28 eggs, separated, 1 pound bread flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cornstarch, 3 ounces sultanas, 2 ounces cherries, 2 ounces citron and orange peel chopped together. Flavor of mace and lemon.

No. 2—25 eggs separated, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound butter, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds bread flour, 12 ounces mixed fruit.

No. 3—24 eggs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds cake flour, 6 ounces cornstarch, 9 ounces butter; flavor with grated rind of one orange, one lemon, and vanilla; 4 ounces sultanas, 4 ounces walnuts, 4 ounces citron chopped and mixed with flour and starch.

Method of Mixing: For No. 1 separate the eggs, cream lightly 1 pound sugar and butter, add the yolks by degrees, also the flavor. Sift flour and starch together. Beat egg whites light and beat in $\frac{1}{4}$ pound sugar. Add half of the beaten whites to butter cream, mix lightly, and add half of the flour and starch, then draw in the other half of the beaten whites, and add carefully the rest of the flour mixed with the fruit.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

For Nos. 2 and 3—Chop the hard butter in the cold flour in small bits, also add the finely cut fruit. Beat egg whites light and mix in the sugar as for meringue; mix yolks with flavor and lightly mix into the egg whites. Lastly draw in the mixed flour and starch containing fruits and butter, mix carefully, and fill into the greased and dusted forms. Bake in about 350 to 375 degrees Fahr. and finish as directed.

Mocha Cream Cakes

3 pounds standard powdered sugar, 2½ pounds butter, 1 quart yolks, 2¾ pints milk, 2¾ pounds cake flour, ¾ pound cornstarch, 2½ ounces baking powder, the grated rind of lemon. Cream butter light with the cake flour, beat yolks with 2 pounds sugar, add flavor. Sift cornstarch with baking powder. Lightly mix flour cream with beaten eggs, then add one-third of the milk, mix, and add the starch; then add rest of milk and mix well. Bake in good heat, in sheets, blocks, layers or small individual cakes.

The cakes may be put together with various flavored butter creams or mocha cream, made from 1½ pounds icing sugar, creamed light with ½ pound of white butter, or nut butter and 2 egg whites, 1½ ounces cornstarch. Sift half of the sugar with the starch, cream the other half light with butter, adding egg whites. Use egg beater or machine if making up large quantities. Flavor and color as desired.

A large variety of these cakes may be made by the use of different flavors. Fruit jams and jelly make a good filling for mocha cream cakes. The sides may be finished with cream and nuts; border and center decorations may be made of the butter cream in various flavors, and centers of French fruit glaces, cherries and angelica are very attractive.

By baking the cakes in pans and frames, allowing about 1½ inches in thickness when baked, nice squares and other small block cakes may be made to be cut and filled. Slices or bars may be made with the long strips of cakes, which should be about 1½ inches wide; have a border of butter cream on each side, filling the center strip with jam or different flavored creams, then cut in bars, using a sharp knife dipped in hot water. Or the sheets may be cut in rounds or ovals, the 1½-

CAKES FOR BAKERS

inch strips in squares or diamond shaped. Then the sides may be masked with cream, apricot jam or jelly, and rolled in lightly browned cocoanut or almonds. The tops may be decorated in various flavors and colors with butter cream, using a small star tube; candied fruits and half walnuts or pecans, or split almonds, may be placed on the iced tops. A little experience and skill will produce quite a wide variety of these large and small fancy cakes.

Chocolate Mocha Cake

2 pounds powdered sugar, 1 pound 6 ounces butter, 1 pint eggs, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint yolks, 1 pint strong black coffee, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cornstarch, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces baking powder, 5 ounces melted chocolate, 4 to 6 ounces ground walnuts.

Method—Cream sugar and butter lightly, add some of the eggs, then add the melted chocolate, and the remaining eggs by degrees, then add the black coffee, lastly the flour sifted with baking powder. Mix fully and make up in layer cakes. For filling take $\frac{1}{4}$ quart of strong black coffee, 10 ounces sugar, 8 yolks, 3 ounces cornstarch, 2 ounces butter. Set coffee, sugar and butter to boil, mix yolks and starch together, take some of the mixture before it boils and beat in the yolks and starch, and when it boils pour in the starch and yolks, stir and let thicken and take off the fire. Some chopped walnuts or browned and crusted almonds may be used in this cream. Cakes may be made in two or three layers, filled, then iced with vanilla, caramel, coffee flavored fondant, chocolate or mocha butter cream, and decorated with halves of pecans or walnuts with chopped nuts.

Devil's Food Cake

No. 1—4 pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds shortening, 18 eggs, 12 ounces melted chocolate, 1 ounce cinnamon, 3 pints milk, 4 pounds cake flour, 3 ounces baking powder. Mix like other cake, adding chocolate last, and mix well.

No. 2— $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, 1 pound 6 ounces shortening, 1 pound chocolate, 1 pint yolks, 1 quart buttermilk, 1 quart sweet milk, $1\frac{1}{4}$ ounces soda, $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds bread flour; vanilla flavor.

Method—Put sweet milk and chocolate in the oven to melt,

CAKES FOR BAKERS

stir and add 1 pound of the sugar, dissolve and let cool, adding buttermilk. Cream $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar lightly with shortening, soda and eggs, add flavor, then chocolate, mix again, and add the flour. Mix well. Bake in medium heat, in layers or blocks, put together with marshmallow, ice with chocolate and sprinkle with chopped nuts. The cakes are improved by adding from 4 to 8 ounces ground nut meats.

Tutti Frutti Cake—Prince Henry Layer Cake

$2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, 1 pound butter, 1 pint yolks, $\frac{3}{4}$ pint molasses, 1 ounce soda, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces cream of tartar, 1 quart milk, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces mixed spice, 6 ounces currants, 6 ounces sultanas, 6 ounces candied orange and lemon peel, 6 ounces citron chopped very fine, $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds bread flour. Cream sugar, eggs, shortening, spices and soda, add the milk and the finely chopped fruit, then flour sifted with the cream of tartar. Bake in medium oven. For layer cakes fill with maple-flavored cream or butter cream or marshmallow; ice with caramel, coffee or maple icing, sprinkle with chopped nuts. Double mixture makes six blocks $11\frac{1}{2} \times 18 \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, wood frame put together as suggested. Each block makes ten cuts.

Florence Cake, White or Yellow

$3\frac{1}{4}$ pounds powdered sugar, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds butter, $1\frac{1}{4}$ quarts egg whites, 1 quart milk, 3 pounds 9 ounces cake flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce cream of tartar, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce soda; vanilla flavor. Sift cream of tartar with flour. Cream $2\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar with butter, beat whites stiff, add 1 pound sugar, mix with butter cream, add milk and soda, also flavor, then fold in the flour.

For yellow mixture, take $1\frac{1}{4}$ quarts whole eggs, use flour, butter or butter cream method of mixing. Bake in medium heat, 350 degrees Fahr.

Lady Baltimore Cake

Use white Florence cakes or other white layer cake mixture, flavor with rose water. Fill and frost with marshmallow or boiled icing mixed with finely shredded nuts and preserved figs or mixed fruit and nuts. Make up in two or three layers.

Grand Duchess Cake Filling

Mix even parts of finely chopped seeded raisins, figs, citron, walnuts and blanched almonds into a boiled icing or in fondant icing flavored with orange juice. Fill into white layer cakes. Frost top with vanilla fondant and decorate with perfect halves of nuts.

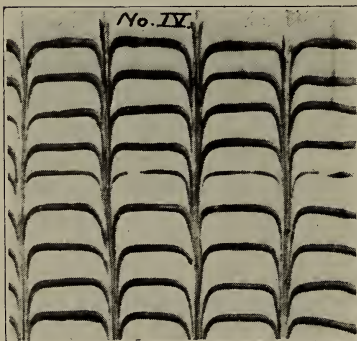
White Duchess Cake, Silver Cake, Marble Cake

1 pound 4 ounces powdered sugar, 1 pound butter, 1 pint egg white, 1 pint milk, $2\frac{1}{4}$ pounds cake flour, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces baking powder. Mix as usual. Bake in 1-pound bread tins, or in paper-lined round tins. For marble cake leave out $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce baking powder and color a part of the white mixture in separate bowl with melted chocolate or cocoa, adding a little milk. Spread some of the chocolate over a thin layer of white mixture in bowl, cover with another thin layer of white, again chocolate and white in alternating colors, now fill mixture carefully in paper-lined bread tins, or in small square wood-lined tins or round angel cake tins, paper lined. Ice in white with chocolate stripes or chocolate with white stripes, marble fashion.

To produce a tri-colored marble cake a part of the white mixture may be colored a delicate pink, alternating with white and chocolate. Marble icing is very simply done; the cake is first iced in white or chocolate and finished with chocolate, white or pink stripes. The icing and striping must be done quickly, while the icing is soft, so the stripes and body run smooth together. Fill some of the icing used for stripes in a paper cornet and cut off the point, then ice the cake with the opposite colored icing. For round cakes draw circular or spiral lines over the iced cake with opposite color, for square cakes draw straight lines with the icing an even distance apart. Then draw the back of a knife in right angles across the lines, first from one side in even distance apart; then draw the knife between these lines from the opposite side. This produces the effects given in the illustration.

ASSORTED NUT CAKES

Quite a variety of nut cakes may be made from white or yellow mixtures given. The sizes must be arranged as re-



HOW TO DO MARBLE ICING

quired. Various sizes of round tins with center tube, small loaf cake tins, may be used for individual cakes sold by the piece; long bread tins may be used for cakes sold by the cut or slice, or the cakes may be baked in wood-framed tins and baked in slabs, or two slabs may be put together and sold by the cut.

Black Walnut Cakes, English Walnut Cakes

2 pounds sugar, 1 pound butter, 10 eggs, 1 pint milk, $2\frac{3}{4}$ pounds cake flour, 3 ounces ground walnuts, 2 ounces baking powder, flavor of mace and vanilla. Mix as usual, bake in wood-lined and papered pans. A size of pan $12\frac{1}{2}\times 20\times 1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, lined with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wood frame, makes $2\frac{1}{2}$ cakes; the mixture of 8 pounds of sugar produces 10 slabs of this size; two slabs put together with marshmallow, iced with vanilla, with nuts sprinkled on top, makes 10 cuts $5\frac{3}{4}\times 3\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Pistachio Nut Cake

Use white Florence cake mixture, flavor orange, add 2 ounces of blanched and cut pistachios for one-fourth of mixture; bake in greased and dusted angel cake tins. Ice a delicate green, flavor with pistachio.

Brazilian Nut Cake

Use any good white or yellow mixture, add 1 ounce finely cut Brazil nuts to each pound of mixture; bake in papered square or oval tins, or use tins with a center tube. Ice with rose flavored pink icing, mixed with a few shredded nuts.

Pecan Nut Cake, Walnut Cake

Bake in sheets or in frames like black walnut cake, put together with almond cream filling or soft almond paste filling. Cut with sharp knife in large squares or diamonds. The top may be frosted with white vanilla or fondant, decorated with perfect halves, the sides finished with fine cut nut meats, or nuts may be used for a border and the center finished with the nuts by which the cake is known, such as pecan, walnut, filbert, etc. Sultanas, finely cut oranges or citron peel, may be added with the nut meats; this forms one other pleasing variety.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

The nut cakes may be made up in Neapolitan fashion, using chocolate, pink and white layers, adding nut meats to fillings and icings. The cake may also be baked in sheets, three sheets put together iced only on top and sprinkled with chopped nuts, then cut in squares. The small individual cakes may be finished in chocolate, caramel, vanilla or coffee; all these flavors go nicely with nut cake. Some of these cakes are known as Victoria, Princess, Duchess or Florence Nut Cakes.

Golden Rod Cakes

No. 1—Cream $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar light with $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds shortening. Beat $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints yolks with 1 pound sugar, add grated rind of orange. Add eggs to sugar and butter cream, mix lightly, then add 1 quart milk, and lastly $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour sifted with 2 ounces baking powder. Fill in greased and dusted goldenrod tins and bake in medium heat. Mixture makes 20 cakes. Use the grated rind of orange, half orange juice, half water, and mix with icing sugar to make soft, transparent icing.

No. 2— $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds butter and lard, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, 14 eggs, 1 pint milk, $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, 2 ounces baking powder. Will make 1 dozen cakes.

Lunch Cup Cakes

3 pounds sugar, 2 pounds shortening, 15 eggs, 1 quart milk, $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, 2 ounces cream of tartar, 1 ounce soda, 12 ounces seedless raisins. Mixture makes 11 to 12 dozen large cups. Grease molds rather heavily to make a flat top. Bake in 325 to 340 degrees Fahr. Frost with orange icing.

Orange Cup Cake—Small Individual Cakes

$2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds shortening, salt, $\frac{3}{4}$ pint yolks, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints milk, $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, 2 ounces baking powder, the grated rind of orange. Mix as usual, bake in cups or in paper lined round or oval tins, small angel cake tins, etc.

Vanilla Cup Cakes

No. 1—2 pounds sugar, 1 pound shortening, 10 eggs, 1 quart milk, 4 pounds flour, 4 ounces baking powder, vanilla flavor. Mix makes 12 dozen.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

No. 2— $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound lard, 4 eggs, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints milk, 2 ounces baking powder, vanilla flavor. Mix makes 8 dozen cups. Both mixtures may be made in small loaf cakes or layer cakes.

Chocolate Cup Cakes

2 pounds sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound shortening, 10 eggs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints milk, 4 ounces powdered cocoa or melted chocolate, vanilla or spice flavor, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces baking powder. Makes about 9 dozen cup cakes.

Jellied Cup Cakes, Spiced Cups

1 pound sugar, 1 pound compound, 1 pound jelly, creamed together; add $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints eggs in small portions, add 1 ounce cinnamon, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints molasses, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints milk, $3\frac{3}{4}$ pounds cake flour sifted with 2 ounces baking powder. Bake in fairly good heat in well-greased cup cake forms. Vanilla icing.

Spice Cup Cake

1 pound sugar, 1 pound lard, salt, 1 quart molasses, 1 quart water, 1 ounce soda dissolved in water, 1 ounce mixed spices, 4 pounds cake flour. Mix like gingerbread and bake in cups.

Spice Cup Cakes with Crumbs

$1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds shortening, 10 eggs, 2 quarts molasses, 2 quarts water, 3 pounds cake crumbs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces soda, 3 ounces cream of tartar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces cloves, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces cinnamon, $6\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour. Soak crumbs in water and dissolve soda. Rub sugar, lard and spices together, add eggs and molasses, then water with crumbs and soda, then add flour and mix smooth. Drop in well greased tins. Bake in 350 to 375 degrees. Mixture makes 21 dozen.

For spiced fruit cup cakes 1 pound or more of ground raisins may be added. Chocolate or cocoa adds to flavor.

Drop Cakes

No. 1—2 pounds sugar, 1 pound shortening, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce salt, 1 pint eggs, 1 quart milk, 3 pounds cake flour sifted with $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces baking powder.

No. 2—4 pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds compound, salt, 1 pint

CAKES FOR BAKERS

eggs, 1 quart milk, $1\frac{1}{4}$ ounces ammonia, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce soda dissolved in milk, 4 pounds cake flour, 1 pound bread flour. Mix like cup cake and drop on well greased and flour dusted pans; bake in good oven.

Sponge Drop Cake

1 pound sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, $1\frac{1}{4}$ ounces baking powder, sifted together; put in bowl and make a bay, add 5 eggs, $\frac{3}{4}$ pint of milk and 2 ounces melted butter, vanilla flavor. Mix well together and dress with bag and plain tube on greased and dusted pans, and bake in medium heat. When cool ice bottom of drops in white, pink or in chocolate. A warm marshmallow filling may be used, colored as desired, and shredded cocoanut sprinkled on icing while soft.

GINGERBREADS, MOLASSES CAKES

Good grades of molasses are rich in sugar. When using molasses in the bakery, as a rule it is dipped out from the top of the barrel, because it is too slow work to draw it from the faucet. When standing in the barrel, the sugar is apt to go to the bottom, making this part richer in sugar than the top part of the syrup. The richer part of the syrup should be reduced, or less sugar should be used if the formula contains other sugar, otherwise the formula becomes unbalanced, and the excess of sugar causes the cakes to rise and fall in the oven, or become coarse in texture. Rich molasses cake requires careful baking in moderate heat, and in baking the cakes must not be jarred or moved until set. Soft flours should be used, and ginger breads can be made very popular by using good grades of sugar and butter and good neutral fats instead of strong lard.

The flavor of ginger alone is not very popular, and some grades leave a very bitter taste. A spice mixture containing 5 parts ginger, 5 parts cinnamon, 5 parts allspice, 3 parts cloves, 2 parts mace or nutmeg, is a good one to use; 2 parts of coriander or cardamom may be added if this flavor is desired. The spices should be mixed well and kept on hand.

Baking soda (carbonate of soda) is used, and is best dissolved in milk or water. A slight addition of salt is desirable with neutral fats.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Large slabs are best baked in frames. It helps to make the cakes bake up evenly. Ovens which hold strong bottom heat are apt to burn the cakes on the bottom, which should be well protected with strong paper. In storing the baked cakes, as they are apt to soften they should not be piled together without double papers between to prevent loss by having them stick together.

Southern Gingerbread

No. 1—1 pound sugar, 1 pound butter and lard, 1 quart molasses, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce salt, 8 eggs, 1 pint milk, 1 ounce soda, $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds soft flour, $\frac{3}{4}$ ounce mixed spice or $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce allspice, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce ginger.

No. 2— $\frac{3}{4}$ pound brown sugar, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound shortening, salt, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces mixed spice, 4 eggs, 1 quart molasses, 1 quart milk, 1 ounce soda, 4 pounds cake flour.

Rub sugar, shortening, soda and spices together, add molasses and mix well, add milk and flour and mix smooth. Mixture will fill pan 18x25 inches, set in wood frame 3 inches high, pan and frame greased and paper-lined.

Eggless Gingerbread

No. 1— $\frac{3}{4}$ pound sugar, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound shortening, salt, $1\frac{1}{2}$ quarts molasses, $1\frac{1}{2}$ quarts water or milk, 2 ounces soda, 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces mixed spices, 5 pounds cake flour. This mixture may also be baked in cup cake forms and a few currants or sultanas may be added or sprinkled on top. Ice or leave plain.

Eggless Gingerbread with Crumbs

No. 2—2 pounds brown sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds compound, 1 ounce salt, 1 ounce ginger, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces mixed spice, 1 quart molasses, 1 quart or more milk, 3 ounces soda, 2 pounds cake crumbs, 6 pounds cake flour. Soak crumbs in milk. Rub shortening, sugar, soda and spices together, add molasses, then milk with crumbs, and lastly the flour. This makes a rather firm mixture, which may be put on flour-dusted table, scaled in papered pound loaf tins, flattened and washed with egg or with syrup. Bake in about 300 degrees Fahr. Frost or leave plain.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Loaf Gingerbread

2 $\frac{1}{4}$ quarts molasses, mixed with 6 eggs; add 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ pounds melted shortening; take 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ quarts of water, add 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ ounces soda, $\frac{3}{4}$ ounce salt, then add 6 pounds soft flour mixed with 1 ounce ginger, $\frac{3}{4}$ ounce mixed spices. Bake in 1 pound bread tins, greased and paper-lined. Makes 16 loaves.

High Grade Ginger Cakes—Ginger Pound Cake

3 $\frac{3}{4}$ pounds sugar, 2 pounds butter, 1 pound compound, 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ pints eggs, 1 pint milk, 3 pounds of preserved ginger cut in chips, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce ginger, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce mace, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounces cream of tartar, $\frac{3}{4}$ ounce soda, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ pounds cake flour. Cream sugar, spices, butter and eggs, add milk with soda, then flour sifted with cream of tartar; when partly mixed add the ginger, finely cut; then scale out in small tins and bake in pound cake heat.

Raisin Gingerbread

1 $\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ pounds shortening, 1 quart eggs, 1 quart molasses, 1 ounce ginger, 1 ounce mixed spices, 1 ounce soda, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint milk, 3 pounds sultana raisins, 4 pounds cake flour. Bake in small pound loaf tins lined with paper.

Molasses Fruit Loaf

3 pounds sugar, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ pounds lard, 15 eggs, 3 quarts molasses, 3 pints water, 1 ounce salt, 6 ounces soda, 3 ounces mixed spice, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ pounds mixed fruit, raisins, citron, lemon and orange peel, finely cut; $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cocoanut or nutmeats may be added; 12 pounds cake flour. Fruit and eggs may be reduced for a low-priced cake, more water or milk used if flour is strong. Mixture may be used for layer cake, slab cake, small loaf cake or cup cakes, in fact any size cakes may be made. A spiced fruit layer cake, iced with chocolate and made up with white strips, marble fashion, is a good seller.

Spiced Molasses Cup Cake with Crumbs

2 $\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake crumbs, 2 pounds flour, 1 quart molasses, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ quarts milk or water, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ounces cloves and cinnamon, 2 ounces baking soda dissolved in water. Soak crumbs in water,

CAKES FOR BAKERS

mix with molasses, spices and flour. Fill in well greased cups and bake in medium heat. Ice cup cakes with chocolate.

Crumb Layer Cakes

No. 1— $\frac{3}{4}$ pound sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound lard, 1 ounce mixed spices, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce soda, 8 eggs, 12 ounces mixed fruit chopped fine, 2 pounds cake crumbs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, sufficient milk to mix. Bake in greased and papered layer tins. Put layers together with chocolate or cream fillings or marshmallow. Ice with chocolate or caramel, and sprinkle with a few chopped nuts.

No. 2— $\frac{1}{2}$ pound brown sugar, $1\frac{3}{4}$ pounds shortening, 10 eggs, 1 quart molasses, 2 quarts milk, $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake crumbs, 5 pounds flour, 2 ounces soda, 3 ounces mixed spices, 1 ounce salt, 2 pounds chopped raisins. Bake in layers or large sheets, put together with jellies or marshmallow, ice and cut in bars or in squares. This cake improves when a day old.

Oriental Fruit Crumb Cake

Line round or square cake tins with a plain short paste, and fill about 1 inch deep with this filling: 4 pounds crumbs, 1 pound ground almonds or other nutmeats, 1 pound seeded raisins, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound chopped citron. Cream $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar and $\frac{1}{2}$ pound shortening together, add $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints eggs, add fruit and crumbs and a little milk. Bake like cake. When cold ice with vanilla water icing.

Crumb Tart Cake Fillings

No. 1—1 pound sugar, 1 pound shortening, 1 pound eggs, 1 pound cake crumbs, 2 ounces ground almonds, lemon and almond flavor; a little milk to mix.

No. 2—1 pound sugar, 1 pound butter, 1 pint eggs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds crumbs, $\frac{3}{4}$ pint milk; lemon or mace flavor. Chocolate or nutmeats may be used. Bake in sheets in pan lined with tart paste or in small tart forms. By using various icings and flavors a variety of fancy crumb cakes may be made.

Molasses Crumb Cake—Washington Cake

Soak 5 pounds crumbs in 5 quarts water, add 4 ounces soda, 1 quart molasses, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound oil or melted lard, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce

CAKES FOR BAKERS

salt, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces mixed spices, 3 pounds mixed fruit ground fine; then add 7 pounds cake flour and mix well. Bake in large slabs, or in pans lined with a thin rolled pie crust. Ice and cut in squares.

Chop Suey Cake

No. 1—5 pounds cake crumbs, $5\frac{1}{4}$ pounds flour, $1\frac{1}{2}$ quarts molasses, 3 quarts water, 4 ounces soda, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound chopped nutmeats, 1 pound mince meat, 1 pound brown sugar, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound shortening.

Chop Suey or Tutti Frutti Cakes

No. 2— $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds brown sugar, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound lard, 1 quart molasses, 10 eggs, 1 ounce mixed spice, 3 pounds cake crumbs soaked in 5 pints water, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces soda dissolved in 1 pint of water, 4 pounds cake flour, 1 pound or less of chopped nutmeats, 1 pound seedless raisins. Mix like other crumb cake, bake in large pans greased and dusted, or lined with tart or pie paste, or in muffin cups.

Mixture No. 2 is also baked in oval rings, which should be well greased and dusted with flour, set on a well greased pan. Use a size of oval ring $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, 1 inch high. Mixture makes thirteen dozen cakes.

Crumb Cake, Fruit or Cup Cake

$\frac{3}{4}$ pound cake crumbs, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound compound, $1\frac{1}{4}$ quarts molasses, 1 quart water, 2 eggs (may be omitted), 1 ounce soda, 1 pound small raisins or currants, $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour, cinnamon, vanilla or lemon and a little vinegar. This may be baked in sheets. For fruit and cup cake add a little more flour.

WINE CAKE MIXTURES

No. 1—6 pounds sugar, $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds shortening, 2 quarts eggs, salt, 2 quarts milk, $9\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, 6 ounces baking powder, flavor of mace, lemon or vanilla.

No. 2—4 pounds sugar, 2 pounds shortening, 1 ounce salt, 1 quart eggs, 2 quarts milk, $6\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, 6 ounces baking powder.

No. 3—5 pounds sugar, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds shortening, salt, 3 pints

CAKES FOR BAKERS

eggs, 2 quarts milk, 8 pounds cake flour, 4 ounces baking powder.

No. 4—3 pounds sugar, 1 pound butter, 8 eggs, 3 pints milk, 5 pounds flour, 4 ounces baking powder.

Wine cake mixtures may be used for larger block cake and mixed by either method of mixing. They are also made in small loaf tins, baked in papered pound-loaf tins.

Layer Cakes

No. 1—3 pounds powdered sugar, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds butter and compound, 1 quart eggs, 1 quart milk, 4 pounds flour, 3 ounces baking powder.

No. 2—10 pounds sugar, half powdered, half granulated, 4 pounds compound, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces salt, 1 pint yolks, 2 quarts whole eggs, 3 quarts milk, vanilla flavor, 3 pounds bread flour, 8 pounds cake flour, 10 ounces baking powder (made from cream powder and soda). Mix like other cakes, beat up light in the final mixing. Mix makes 63 9-ounce layers or 21 3-layer cakes.

Yellow Slab Cake

No. 3—Seven and one-half pounds sugar, 3 pounds shortening, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces salt, 2 quarts mixed eggs, $2\frac{1}{4}$ quarts milk, 2 pounds bread flour, 6 pounds cake flour, $7\frac{1}{2}$ ounces baking powder. Makes six pans $19 \times 25 \times 1$. By adding 8 ounces melted chocolate to one-third of mixture, and placing three sheets together, chocolate layer in center, mixture may be used for Neapolitan blocks. Jelly, cream, marshmallow or other combinations may be used for filling. Frost top plain white, or sprinkle with a few nuts or coconut; cut each block in 18 cuts.

Low Priced Yellow Layer Cakes

No. 1—Seven pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds shortening, 1 quart eggs, 2 quarts milk, $8\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, 8 ounces baking powder.

Sponge Layer Cake, Sponge Roll

No. 2—Rub 4 pounds sifted light brown sugar with 1 quart eggs and beat well, then add 3 pints of milk, $6\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour sifted with 6 ounces baking powder. Bake in well-

CAKES FOR BAKERS

greased papered tins dusted with flour. This mixture may also be used for a plain jelly roll, rolled while hot.

Formula for Loaf Cake, Wine Cake, Layer Cake, Cup Cake

Three pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds butter and lard, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces salt, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints (15) eggs, 1 quart milk, $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, 3 ounces baking powder, flavoring mace or vanilla. Mix as usual. To bake several kinds of cake from same mixture, mix and put large cake in oven first with damper open, next the layers, then drop out the cup cakes, put in the oven and shut dampers. With an oven heat of 350 to 400 degrees and a little practice the variety of cakes may be baked in the same baking heat by using the damper and oven door for regulating. Close watching and practice make for success.

STRAWBERRY SHORTCAKE

Shortcakes may be made in large sheets, using the ordinary size baking pans, and two thin sheets, when baked, may be put together with a thin layer of meringue or marshmallow covered with berries. The bottom layer is best made a little thicker, so the juice of the fruit does not soak quite through. Sometimes another layer of berries is put on the top sheet and covered with meringue and cut in squares or portions, where the price can be obtained; but the top is usually left plain or covered with a little sugar or meringue, and a good size berry is put in the center of each portion for decoration. The various sizes of layer cake tins are also used. The layers may be baked thick and split in halves, or two thin layers may be put together with berries between them. Two or three layers are thus put together, and prices are charged accordingly. The cakes may be sold by the piece or slice. If berries are high priced, more meringue or marshmallow and less berries may be used; large berries are best cut in halves.

Some bakers make a single sheet, rather thick, cover this with a thin layer of meringue, berries on top of meringue, and put a lattice of meringue over the berries, or put a full layer of meringue on top of berries. Dust with sugar, set pan on thick board, and let brown in the oven. If divided in portions or cuts a ring of meringue may be placed in the

CAKES FOR BAKERS

center of each portion, and after baking a good-looking berry is placed in this ring for decoration.

These cakes may be made from any plain sponge or sheet cake mixture. Other shortcakes are made similar to a rich tea-biscuit mixture, which is very popular.

Progressive bakers use other fresh fruits, ripe peaches, raspberries, blackberries, also preserved sliced peaches, for special cakes. Meringues may be made by covering a baked sheet of cakes with jelly or preserves, cover this with a thin layer of pastry cream and top off with a lattice or a full layer of meringue which may be cut in portions in similar fashion suggested for strawberry shortcakes. This makes a fine selling line of cakes for the bakery lunchroom.

Shortcake—Biscuit Mixture

No. 1—Rub $\frac{1}{2}$ pound butter, 3 pounds sugar and $\frac{1}{2}$ pint eggs together, add 1 quart milk, and 4 pounds cake flour sifted with 4 ounces baking powder. Make up in layers or sheets as desired.

No. 2—Two and one-fourth pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds butter, 12 eggs, a good pint of milk, 3 pounds cake flour, 1 ounce baking powder. Bake in layers or sheets and finish as directed.

Lincoln or Washington Crumb Cakes or Pie

Take 5 pounds crumbs, half roll, half cake crumbs, soak in 4 quarts water and break up good; add 1 pint molasses, 5 pounds seeded raisins, and 3 to 4 ounces mixed spices. Let this soak over night. Roll out a bottom from pie crust and put in cake pan with high rims, 18x25x2. Fill in the mixture and cover with a layer of top crust. Prick with fork, egg wash and bake in medium oven for 45 to 50 minutes. Cut in squares when cold.

Low-Priced Cakes for Large Institutions

Twenty-five pounds sugar, 10 pounds lard, 1 gallon condensed milk, $3\frac{1}{2}$ gallons water (or $4\frac{1}{2}$ gallons sweet milk), 48 pounds flour, 3 pounds baking powder, 2 pounds jelly. The jelly is added to keep cakes moist. Mix may be used for sheet cake or cup cakes.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Low-Priced Jelly Roll, Bowl Mixture

Four pounds sugar, 1 quart eggs or yolks, 2 quarts milk, 4 to 6 ounces melted lard, 6 pounds cake flour, 5 ounces baking powder. Flavor as desired. Mix makes four thick rolls. Bake in not too hot oven. Roll while hot.

Low-Priced Fruit Cake

Two quarts water, 2 pounds brown sugar, 1 pound shortening, 2½ pounds raisins, 4 pounds bread flour, ½ pint molasses, cinnamon, ginger, allspice. Cook water, shortening and raisins, let cool, then add flour, spices and molasses. Bake in small single bread pans in medium oven. Makes 20 small cakes.

VI. MAKING PASTES

The making of a perfect puff paste is an art which may only be learned by close observation and constant practice. The materials should be cold and the paste should be worked up in a cool place. The butter or other fats used should be tough and free from salt. Very salty butter should be rubbed in cold water to remove the salt and the water should be kneaded out. Dough and butter should be of the same consistency. If a softer variety of butter is used, the dough should be in harmony with the butter. The flour should be a good first patent spring or hard winter wheat flour or a blend of one-third cake flour, two-thirds bread flour. A strong flour adds to the keeping qualities, but if too strong a blend of soft and hard flour is preferable. The addition of one egg for each pound of flour adds to the lifting power, and by adding a little cream of tartar, or vinegar, the gluten becomes more elastic, which is said to improve the paste. Salt in the butter retards, prevents the puff paste from rising high in baking, but a little salt added to dough, especially when using a neutral fat, adds to the flavor.

A special pastry butterine is made by different firms which is ideal for making puff paste, but as this product lacks the flavor of butter, some butter should be used to supply the lack. In places where large quantities of pastry are made it is the practice to mix butter and pastry butterine together in various proportions in the cake machine or dough mixer and use this blend in the making of puff paste, pie paste and Swedish or Danish pastries as required. For the high-grade puff paste, it is usual to take one pound of butter for each pound of flour. But it has been found that less butter produces a less frail structure, which is not so easily broken. Fourteen ounces of butter, or even less when using butterine only (which is richer in fat), makes a slightly less rich paste, but the rolling in of the butter is more easily accomplished and the same lightness is produced.

PUFF PASTES

No. 1—4 pounds flour, 3½ pounds butter, 2 to 4 eggs, ½ ounce cream of tartar or the juice of one lemon, a scant quart of iced water.

No. 2—4 pounds flour, ½ pound butter, 2¾ pounds pastry butterine, a little vinegar, a scant quart of cold water.

No. 3—4 pounds flour, 3 pounds pastry butterine, ½ ounce cream of tartar, 1 scant quart of water.

The method of working is practically the same for the three formulas given. Rub 8 ounces of the fat in the flour and mix into a smooth dough, slightly tighter than the butter, because the dough will soften by laying. Work it smooth and form in a square, cover with a cloth and let the dough lose its spring for half an hour or more in a cool place. To begin the rolling in of the butter, dust the table and dough with flour and roll dough into a long square, three times as long as wide and about one-half inch thick. Place the butter evenly over two-thirds of the dough, then fold the bare part of dough over half of the butter, then the butter part over on top of the dough. This forms a square of three layers of dough with two layers of butter between. Press down the sides of the dough to inclose the butter on all sides, and begin rolling. Lift the whole piece around lengthwise, dust again with flour, and roll out carefully without too much pressure to an oblong about one-fourth inch thick; brush off any surplus of flour and fold in three. Let dough rest and keep dough covered between rollings to prevent crusting. Give two more rollings and foldings in three, give a rest, and then two more turns. This finishes the paste. Five turns or foldings are usually given for butterine, but practice together with observation will determine if one more turn or only a folding in two is required to finish the paste. As a rule, if the butter runs out in baking one more half turn may be given. But if the paste bakes out too tight or heavy, like scrap paste, it has been overworked and should have had one turn less. Running out of butter in baking may also be caused by oily butter breaking through the paste in rolling or the paste getting too warm between the turns, which softens the butter. Another trouble is caused by the butter getting

CAKES FOR BAKERS

too hard if the paste stands too long on ice before the rollings are finished. The hard butter will break through the softer dough. After the rollings are finished the paste is benefited by standing on the ice, and is better to cut out. If not quite certain that the paste has been rolled sufficiently, a small piece of the rolled-in paste may be baked to test it.

The rests between the rollings are given to prevent the paste from shrinking. If the rolling and folding were continued without intermissions the dough would become tougher than the butter and shrink in baking. For the same reason, when the pastries are cut out and set on the pans, a little time must be given on the pan to recover from the effects of the rolling. This assists and helps to make the goods bake up without shrinking. Pastries to rise high and evenly should have sharp-cut edges; dull knives or cutters push the layers of paste into each other and prevent even rising. When cutting out patties or tarts it is best to turn them upside down on the wet pans. This moderates the effects of the pressure. In washing pastries with egg, care must be exercised so the wash does not run down on the cut sides because this would prevent the even rising. All these little details must be observed in the making of puff paste goods. It may happen that it is necessary to use a soft grade of butter, which is difficult to roll in. About 4 ounces of flour may be worked into the soft butter to toughen it, and 2 ounces of the mixed butter may be rubbed in the $\frac{3}{4}$ pound of flour, and the pound of mixed butter rolled in as usual.

Quickly Made Puff Paste

Chop from $\frac{3}{4}$ to 1 pound hard butter into 1 pound cold flour, to form small lumps; then sprinkle cold water over, barely enough to mix, shake it up without working, press together and put on flour-dusted slab or table. Pass rolling pin over and fold into a square. Then roll out and fold in three, the same as regular puff paste, giving five turns. The same mixture is made by adding 1 ounce baking powder, or $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce cream of tartar or cream powder, and $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce soda, sifting it in the flour, or dusting it in with some flour between the rollings.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

To Use the Trimmings of Puff Paste

Trimmings are rolled together and may be used for goods which do not require to rise high, such as linings for tarts, for bottoms or slices, etc., but they may be made into good paste and reconstructed by rolling the paste into one large square and rolling in about 4 ounces butter, divided into small bits, for each pound of scraps. Give only a couple of foldings. From two to three times is sufficient.

It should be kept in mind that puff paste is at its best when freshly made. If a dough is a day or two old it loses lifting power and does not rise so high in baking. If more puff-paste is made at one time than can be used the same day, it is better to divide the paste in two parts, and not finish the left over part entirely, giving the last two or three foldings the next morning before using. This keeps the layers of butter and dough separated and if put in a cool place it will keep in good condition.

Baking of Puff Pastry

The baking heat varies. Very small goods require a quicker heat than larger pieces, and a good solid bread heat, even but not flashy, is best for the average goods. If the heat is too strong the crust is formed too quickly, not giving sufficient time for the paste to rise. This is especially so in the baking of patty shells. The large patties, known as vol-au-vents, require very careful baking. Cream slices or cream rolls require to be baked crisp, and must be baked in a slower heat; too quick baking would leave a layer of only half-baked paste in the center, which is not desirable.

THE MAKING OF PIE DOUGHS

In the making of pie crusts the same rules hold good as in making puff paste. Have the flour, shortening and water cold, and mix and work up the paste in a cool place. Very strong flours, used for bread making, are not adapted for a good pie dough. Strong flours require more shortening and make a tough eating crust. Use a good soft winter wheat patent flour, if flour is too soft and heavy a little bread flour may be added. For shortening, a good firm leaf lard or other

firm shortening produces the best crust. A little butter added gives flavor, but is very little used in pie doughs. As lard and other shortenings contain no salt, some salt must be added to bring out the flavor and make a tasty crust. The salt may be sifted into the flour or added to the water used for mixing. It is well to ascertain the proper quantity of water required for mixing. This prevents overmixing, and may be easily found by close observation. This is the best method of obtaining uniform pie crust. Much depends on skill in mixing. Two kinds of crust, top and bottom crust, of different richness, are used. Bottom crust is made slightly softer and less rich; too rich a bottom crust is apt to become soggy in baking. For open pies, for which the bottom is baked before the filling is put in, such as lemon pies or cream pies, the crust is made slightly richer than for fruit pie bottoms.

The Mixing of Pie Crusts

Have lard cold and firm, add to the sifted flour and break the lard in small bits, then flatten the pieces of fat with the flour between the hands in thin leaves. Do not rub much, rather squeeze or press, and shake the fat and flour together, then add the water and rather shake the ingredients together, so flour, water and shortening will hold together. Then throw on flour-dusted table, press flat with the hands, and fold sides to form a square, cover and let rest in ice box over night or until it hardens. Pieces of the proper size to make one cover should be cut or broken off, to make as little scrap as possible. Bottom crusts are usually made a little softer, but should not be over-mixed and toughened. Large quantities of pie dough are best mixed in dough mixer, but overmixing should be avoided, and it is better to divide large mixtures in several batches if mixing in machine.

Pie Paste—Top Crust

No. 1—5 pounds flour, 3 pounds lard, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound butter, 1 ounce salt, 1 quart water.

No. 2—5 pounds flour, 2 pounds lard, 1 pound pastry but-
terine, 2 ounces salt, 1 quart water.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

No. 3—5 pounds flour, $2\frac{3}{4}$ pounds pastry butterine or compound, 3 ounces salt, a good quart water.

Pie Paste—Bottom Crust

5 pounds flour, from 2 to $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds lard or compound, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces salt; about $1\frac{1}{4}$ quarts water is used, according to quality desired.

Custard Pie Bottom

Three pounds flour, 1 pound shortening, 1 ounce sugar, a little salt. Rub shortening, salt and sugar into the flour, then mix with cold milk or water into a not too soft paste. A couple of yolks may be added for tart paste or when the rim is pinched up for decoration. This crust may also be used for baked bottoms.

To obtain a nicely baked bottom for soft pies, roll bottom out slightly thicker than for fruit pies, trim the sides and let stand for half an hour before baking. This prevents shrinking. Dust with a little flour and place an empty pie tin with clean bottom on top of the paste. Put the bottoms in the oven and bake. When the paste which shows between the two tins begins to color, the top tin may be removed and the baking finished.

Pastes for Cream Puffs, Etc.

Cream puffs are made according to different standards of quality, but the most important part is the preparing of the paste, the proper scalding. In the cooking of the paste, put the water, hot water if handy, with the shortening on the fire. See that the fat is melted and let come to a good boil. Then stir in the sifted flour with the spatula or a strong egg-beater. Put the paste in mixing bowl or machine and work in the eggs by degrees, beating the mixture well between each addition. It is best to stir mixture a little to remove the extreme heat so as not to cook the eggs, but the paste must be hot while working in the eggs. Stir in the first part of eggs with spatula or beater and when cool enough finish by hand. More or less eggs are required to bring the mixture to the proper consistency. A too soft mixture causes very thin bottoms and makes a rather frail puff. Too firm a

mixture makes them small. Some bakers drop out the puffs by hand, by squeezing the mixture out over the thumb and forefinger, and cutting off with the forefinger of the other hand; others use the bag and tube. The pans should be very lightly greased and dusted with flour. Washing the tops of cream puffs with egg wash before baking gives a pretty crack and color, but they may be baked without washing. Ammonia is used in puffs to produce a better crack. An excess of ammonia produces the contrary effect. Good puffs can be made without it, but a little ammonia is recommended.

The mixing and panning of the puffs should be done quickly, in as short a time as possible, to get the puffs in the oven while the mixture is still warm, because when the puffs cool—and depending on the humidity of atmosphere—a thin crust forms, preventing proper expansion in baking. Eclairs are often made and let stand in the shop for a while so a thin crust forms; this produces a smooth top.

The baking requires a good heat, but the oven should not be too hot or flashy; the flash heat will cause caps. A good but steady heat should be used and the oven door left open until the puffs are up; if too hot the damper may be drawn. If the oven is too cool a small puff results. The formulas used for puffs may also be used for eclairs, and the ammonia left out, to secure a smooth top, because the eclairs are iced, while the puffs are sold with a little powdered sugar sifted over.

Cream Puffs

No. 1— $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds bread flour, 1 pound lard, 1 quart water, about 24 eggs, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce ammonia. Mix as directed, add a little milk if required, add the finely powdered ammonia last, and mix well. Leave out the ammonia for eclairs. If both puffs and eclairs are made from the same mixture, finish mixture and set up the eclairs with bag and plain tube on very lightly greased pans, not dusted with flour. For the puffs add the ammonia, and drop puffs on dusted pans. Mixture makes 8 dozen large puffs, or 9 to $9\frac{1}{2}$ dozen eclairs.

No. 2—1 quart water, 1 pound lard, a pinch of salt, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour—half spring, half winter—pint of milk, 1 quart eggs. Add the milk to the hot flour paste in kettle; after

CAKES FOR BAKERS

cooking the paste, put mixture in bowl and work in the eggs; beat smooth and drop out on dusted pans.

No. 3—1 quart water, 1 pound shortening, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds strong flour, 16 eggs, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce ammonia, milk to mix smooth.

No. 4—1 pint milk, 1 pint water, 12 ounces butter and lard, 1 pound bread flour, 12 eggs to mix smooth. Boil milk and water with shortening, then add the flour. This makes a rather soft paste before the eggs are added, but gets slightly stiffer when the eggs are worked in.

French Fried Cake, Cruller or Spritz Kuchen

No. 1— $\frac{3}{4}$ pound butter or lard, 2 ounces sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints water, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds bread flour, 15 eggs.

St. Honore Tart Paste for Borders

No. 2— $\frac{3}{4}$ pound shortening, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints milk, 1 pound cake flour, about 1 pint eggs—half yolks, half whole eggs, to make a soft mixture which may be dressed up with bag and star tube so it holds its shape.

The cruller paste, as well as the tart paste, is mixed the same as cream puff paste.

MERINGUE PASTES

Meringue enters often in the ordinary work and is used in many ways, for covering pies, making small fancy tarts, meringue shells, kisses, etc. Meringues are made very simply of beaten egg whites and sugar and are not difficult to make if care is used. All the utensils must be entirely free from grease or any kind of fat, because a spot of grease is apt to spoil the whole mixture. It is well to have a special beater and kettle for beating eggs or meringue, and care should be taken that the sugar is absolutely clean. The egg whites must be free from yolks. A medium grade of not too fine standard powdered sugar is considered best for the ordinary meringue.

No. 1—Light Cold Meringue is used for covering pies and tarts and sugar is used in various proportions. Some bakers figure an ounce of sugar for every egg white, others use from $\frac{3}{4}$ pound to $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar for each pint of egg whites, and these variations make a more or less strong meringue.

Standard Cold Meringue Paste

No. 2—1 quart egg whites, 6 pounds powdered sugar or 2 pounds granulated sugar and 4 pounds powdered sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoonful cream of tartar. Beat up the egg whites in machine or by hand, have the egg whites cold, the sugar dry and sifted. Beat slowly at the start and increase the speed. When the whites get firm, add a little sugar at a time and gradually beat in half of the sugar and cream of tartar. Add flavoring and draw in the other half of the sugar, using the hand or spatula. Avoid stirring and overmixing, which would soften the paste. If color is added this should be done before the balance of sugar is mixed in. This meringue is used for shells, Easter eggs, small pyramids and many other varieties.

Hot Meringue Paste

No. 3—1 quart egg whites, 2 pounds granulated sugar, 2 pounds powdered sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoonful cream of tartar. Put egg whites and granulated sugar in kettle, set in hot water bath, stir until it feels quite hot to the fingers, then put in machine and beat up on good speed until the mixture stands up well, add flavor and take off the machine, carefully draw in the powdered sugar. This meringue may be used for most all kinds of work, except fancy kisses, in which case 3 pounds sugar should be beaten in and 3 pounds mixed in.

Hot Meringue Paste

No. 4—Sift $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds powdered sugar onto heavy paper and set on pan in the oven to get hot, then beat sugar and 1 pint egg whites in machine until it stands up well; flavor to suit.

Light Boiled Meringue Paste

No. 5—Boil $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds granulated sugar, 1 pint water, to 240 degrees, beat light 1 pint egg whites, and by degrees beat in $\frac{1}{2}$ pound powdered sugar, then add the boiled hot syrup in a thin stream, beating constantly, and beat until cool.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Heavy Boiled Meringue Paste

No. 6—1 pint egg whites, $3\frac{1}{4}$ pounds granulated sugar, 1 pint water, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound powdered sugar. Boil granulated sugar and water to 240 degrees. Beat egg whites stiff and add powdered sugar, and finish like No. 5.

The hot meringue, also the boiled meringue, are also known as Italian or French meringues.

Gum Paste, Tragacanth Paste, Pastillage

Put 2 ounces gum tragacanth in $\frac{1}{2}$ pint cold water, cover and let stand in a warm place for about two days. When the gum has absorbed all the water, press it through a cloth or sieve. Mix with 1 pound icing sugar and work smooth. Put away in a jar and cover with a damp cloth. If the paste is to be used for lozenges, work in 2 pounds icing sugar with flavor and color to suit. For ornamental work, add starch in the same proportion as sugar. This makes a pliable, elastic paste, which can easily be molded in any shape or pressed in molds for figure work. It may be colored in any shade. A little bluing may be added to improve the white color. If the paste is too firm it may be softened by mixing starch and water to a soft paste and adding it, or some glucose may be worked in.

Croquant Paste

Mix 1 pound icing sugar, 2 pounds flour, and 2 ounces butter with sufficient egg whites into a smooth, workable paste. This paste may be used to make baskets and other ornaments which require a foundation. It keeps its shape well when properly baked.

MACARON PASTES

Macaroons are today made from ready-made almond paste, which is more reliable and saves the labor of blanching and grinding the almonds. The old-fashioned way is to take 1 pound blanched almonds, rub or grind them in mortar with some egg whites, then add 2 pounds coarse powdered sugar and make into a workable paste with more egg whites. The prepared almond paste contains sugar, and the rule is to take 1 pound of the ready-made paste, 1 pound coarse powdered sugar—or half granulated, half powdered sugar—and mix

with sufficient egg whites to a paste which can be dressed up with bag and tube.

In the mixing, grease must be avoided. The paste is best mixed if cut in thin shavings, then working in the egg whites in small portions, then adding the sugar. For plain macaroons the paste should not be too soft; this causes macaroons to bake up hollow. Also, if too much sugar is used, the bottom will break in when the cakes are removed from the paper. A temperature of 280 to 300 degrees is about right. Regulate the heat by opening the door, but not the damper, when baking the macaroons. If using thin pans, better use double paper under the macaroons, or bake them on double pans, especially if bottom heat is stronger than top heat. Thick, heavy pans are best for baking.

Plain Macaroon Paste

Take 2½ pounds almond paste, 1 pint egg whites, 2½ pounds sugar—half granulated, half powdered sugar. Mix smooth with half of the egg whites, work in the sugar and add balance of egg whites and work in well. The mixture should be just right to stand without running flat. Use a plain ⅝-inch tube and dress on paper about the size of a quarter of a dollar. When dropped out the little point in the center may be pressed down, by using a wet cloth, before baking. It is best to bake the macaroons as soon as possible after they are set on the paper; if they cannot be baked at once keep them out of drafts to prevent crusting. When baked and cool, turn over on the table, wet the paper with a brush, let lay a minute, then turn over and take off the macaroons. It is the custom to put two macaroons together, and pile them in symmetrical order in pyramid fashion for sale.

Fancy Macaroon Paste

One and one-half pounds almond paste, ½ pint or more egg whites, 1 pound 10 ounces standard powdered sugar, 2 ounces flour. Flavor with grated rind of lemon or orange, or some powdered cinnamon. Work the paste smooth as given for plain macaroons, with egg whites, add sugar and flavor. The mixture should be soft enough so it can be dressed with bag and star tube in various shapes. The paste

CAKES FOR BAKERS

may be used cold, but by warming the mixture it is softened and is easier to use, and dries more quickly. This paste is used for decorative borders on large cakes and tarts, and it may be used for making large pyramids from scrolls baked of the same paste, by adding 4 ounces more flour, which produces a more solid cake. The fancy macaroons, also larger scrolls for decorative pieces, may be glazed with a gum wash which dries quickly. This is made as follows:

Glazing for Macaroons

Mix 1 pound finely crushed white gum arabic with 3 ounces sugar, the juice of half a lemon and 1 pint of cold water; let stand for 36 hours. Stir and warm to dissolve, then strain and keep bottled in covered jar; apply with a brush.

SHORT PASTES FOR LARGE AND SMALL TARTS

Confectioners' Short Pastes

No. 1—3 pounds soft flour, 2 pounds butter, 1 pound powdered sugar, 4 eggs.

No. 2—3 pounds soft flour, 1 pound butter, 1 pound sugar, 4 eggs, $\frac{1}{4}$ pint milk.

No. 3—3 pounds flour, 1 pound butter, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar, 9 eggs, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce powdered ammonia, flavor of mace, lemon and almonds.

No. 4—3 pounds flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound compound, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound sugar, 1 ounce baking powder, $3\frac{1}{2}$ gills water.

Almond Short Paste

No. 1—2 pounds soft flour, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds butter, 1 pound powdered sugar, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound ground almonds or almond paste, 6 whole eggs, 4 yolks, grated rind of lemon; flavor with vanilla, ground cinnamon or almond.

Method: Work sugar and butter together in a cool place; add eggs, almonds and flour, work together, and allow mixture to cool and stiffen. A pinch of powdered ammonia may be added to short paste if a lighter mixture is desired.

No. 2— $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound butter, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound neutral fat, 1 pound sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound almond paste, 2 eggs, $\frac{1}{3}$ ounce ammonia.

Method: Rub almond paste smooth with eggs; add sugar

CAKES FOR BAKERS

and butter, rub together; add ammonia and flavor; then add flour and sufficient cold water to make a smooth paste.

The other short pastes are best made by first rubbing the flour and shortening well together; then make a bay in center, put in the sugar and eggs, add flavor, mix, and work in the flour.

Marzipan Paste for Cake Covering

Work together 1 pound almond paste, 1 pound icing sugar and sufficient egg white to make mixture of such consistency that it can be rolled out very thin. Flavor with orange or vanilla. Another method is to work in 1 pound of fondant.

Marzipan Paste of Ground Almonds

Take $1\frac{3}{4}$ pounds blanched sweet almonds, 4 ounces bitter almonds, and grind to a fine paste. Put this paste into a kettle on the fire with 1 pound powdered sugar, and stir until it is smooth and does not stick to the finger. This may be worked with more sugar into a smooth, pliable paste, flavored and colored to suit. It may be mixed with fondant in place of the sugar and molded into any shape. If paste hardens it may be made pliable with a little syrup or glucose. This paste may be used in many ways.

Almond or Marzipan Paste for Decorative Use

A firm paste may be made by softening 1 pound almond paste with 2 egg whites, 2 ounces glucose. Then work in sufficient powdered sugar to make it of the firmness required. The paste may be cut and shaped in any form, for making bars, wheels or forms of any kind used for window displays or cake tops. Small fruits may be modeled, the coloring material being mixed with the paste. For imitating fruits the cheeks are tinted with dry powder color, mixed with a little starch and applied with a wad of cotton.

PATTY SHELLS AND TART CASES

Patty shells are served with fillings of oysters or meats, and they may also be used for filling with creams and preserves, with the difference that the cases used for sweets

CAKES FOR BAKERS

may be glazed with syrup, etc., while those used for meats should not be sweetened.

The Single Case or Patty

Roll the paste out to $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch thickness and cut with round, square, oval, heart- or diamond-shaped cutter. The plain patty is made from $2\frac{3}{4}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter. Set on wet pans, allow to stand for half an hour, then cut the center with a 2-inch cutter, but only about half through paste. The top only is then carefully washed with a light egg wash, seeing the wash does not run down the sides, which would hinder the paste from even rising in baking. Bake in medium heat. A case cut out of $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch paste should rise to $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches high in baking. When baked and while warm, remove the center or top piece carefully, by running a knife around, and in deep cases a part of the soft inside is removed to leave room for the filling. The tops are kept to use as a cover for meat fillings. When making shallow cases, where the top is not used, it is simply pressed down and the case is ready for any filling.

Double Cases

This case is made in two pieces. A thin bottom is cut out of $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch paste or scrap paste set on wet pans and washed with water. From paste $\frac{1}{8}$ inch to $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick a disk is cut out, of same diameter as the bottom, and the center is entirely cut out. The ring is placed evenly on the washed bottom, carefully washed with egg on top only, and after being given a little time to rest they are baked the same as the single cases. If the tops are required they may be baked separately.

Continental bakers use a special plain stamped tart tin which makes a very light and crisp case. The tins are about $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep. These tins are made with a wide turned-over rim or edge, and are laid upside down on the baking pans. Disks are cut from $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch paste with plain or scalloped cutter about 3 inches in diameter, and pressed over the bottom and gently into the turned edge, being given some time to stand and recover before baking. Other ready-made cases may be baked in the different shaped fancy molds or tins, and the lightly greased tins lined out

with puff paste, short paste or tart paste. To have the case hold its shape the center is filled with rice or beans. When baked the beans are shaken out, the case is brushed out, and is then ready for the filling. The beans or rice may be used over again many times.

How to Use the Ready-Made Cases

Having the cases ready for filling, many kinds of tarts may be made at short notice or to order. Fresh fruits in season, preserved fruits, cream fillings, or combinations of cream and fruits may be used, the finishing touch put on with icing, meringue, butter cream or whipped cream. These may be topped off with half a candied cherry, halves of nutmeats or French fruit glaces. In this manner an endless variety can be produced. Patty shells for meats and oysters should be high, so as to hold sufficient filling. But for sweet tart cases the rim or border should not be made too high, as it would hide the fillings of fruit or cream.

Preserved fruits, made with more or less sugar and others even without any sugar, should be improved by draining off the juice from the fruit through a fine sieve. The juice is boiled down to a syrup by adding to each pint of juice from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 pound of sugar, according to sweetness, and about $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 ounce dissolved gelatine. The drained fruit is covered with this syrup, and when it cools and begins to thicken is placed in the cases, and the syrup used to mask it carefully, so as not to hide the fruit. This must be done at the right moment, when the jelly thickens but has not set fully. Coloring may be added to fruit juice if required. When using fresh fruit, berries, peaches or cherries, a part of the fruit may be crushed and made into a syrup; the other fresh and fully ripe fruit may be placed in a dish and covered with this syrup and handled in the same manner as the preserved fruit. Apricot, green gage, plum or gooseberry jam is much used for masking other fruits, also for filling. Apple jelly and currant jelly, if used for masking fruits or for covering, should be heated and used while hot.

APPLE PASTRIES

These pastries are very popular, though apples are one of the less expensive fruits. Apples may be used fresh or

CAKES FOR BAKERS

stewed, also in combination with raisins and a little good apple jam may be added to the more expensive fruits, such as strawberries, raspberries or cherries, when preparing the fruit. The pastries may be made in the form of turnovers, crescents, small dumplings; or they may be made in the form of an open tart, or fully covered, or meringued, or the stewed fruit or jam may be filled in ready cases, covered with cream or whipped cream and used in many other ways.

French Apple Tarts

No. 1—Roll out bottom of puff paste or short paste, put on a border of the same paste. Spread a thin layer of apple jam in bottom and lay fresh or canned apples cut in even slices on the jam. Bake to a nice color and mask with hot jelly when done.

No. 2—Prepare case as in No. 1. Arrange the sliced apples in circular fashion in the case, sprinkle with sugar and cinnamon, cover each tart with a buttered paper and bake until done. Remove paper and dust again with sugar.

No. 3—Use ready-baked cases. For filling use slices of apples cut rather thick and simmered in cinnamon-flavored syrup until soft. Arrange slices neatly in the baked case. Place a cherry in the center and mask with the cold syrup.

Apple Boats

Line boat-shaped forms with short paste. Make a filling of finely chopped apples mixed with apple jam and a few sultanas, the grated rind and juice of one orange, and sweetened to taste. Fill forms quite full, wash rim, and cut strips of same paste to form a lattice; egg-wash and bake to a nice color.

Apple Chantilly or Apple Cream Tarts

Fill ready baked cases partly with stewed fruit or jam and cover with border and lattice, or a pyramid of whipped cream, then decorate with red colored apple jelly. For cream tart, fill the ready-baked case partly with fruit, cover with pastry cream, and finish with a lattice or pyramid of meringue; brown lightly in the oven.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Fresh stewed peaches or apricots may be used in the same way as apples, with whipped cream or pastry cream.

TARTS AND TARTLETS

Strawberry Tartlets

No. 1—Use ready-baked cases of puff paste, short paste or rich pie paste. Fill a layer of pastry cream in the bottom of each case and cover with sweet ripe berries. These may be finished with a border of whipped cream, meringue or fresh marshmallow. When using meringue, brown lightly in the oven.

No. 2—Bake cases from any of the pastes as above. Fill with fresh berries, pyramid shape, cover with a jelly made as follows: Let 1 pint simple syrup come to a boil, add 1 tablespoonful dissolved cornstarch, and let boil clear, mix this with 1 pint of apple or apricot jelly. Cover the fruit with this evenly. Another way is to use a gelatine jelly as given above. Raspberries or blackberries may be used in like manner.

Cherry Tartlets

Remove the stones from the fresh fruit without undue crushing, simmer in syrup, and when nearly cold arrange fruit in cases and mask with the cold syrup. Or the fruit may be baked in the lined cases, sweetened and flavored with cinnamon, and afterwards covered with some hot jelly or cold jellied syrup. Or the baked case may be partly filled with pastry cream, covering this with the stewed fruit and finishing top with meringue or marshmallow. There are many other ways of using the prepared fruit or berries. Stewed figs, prunes or pineapple in ready-baked cases are very handy for the bakery lunchroom, and the cases can be made very attractive by brushing the sides with hot jelly and covering this with shredded cocoanut, chopped browned filberts or almonds, or pistachio nuts.

Tartlet Carnival

Under this name a variety of fruit cream tarts are made which may be prepared on short notice with ready-baked cases made of puff paste or short paste, also by using small shallow cakes baked in tart or cup cake forms. Fresh fruits in season,

very ripe and tender, also the preserved fruit and fruit jams, may be used for these tarts.

Peach Carnival

Put a spoonful of pastry cream or whipped cream in a shallow ready-baked tart case, cover this with half a fresh or preserved peach or apricot, etc. Cover the fruit with a crisp baked cover of the same paste used for the case, disguise the sides with a border of whipped cream, marshmallow or meringue, finish center with a star or ring, and top off with perfect halves of nuts or a cherry or a fresh berry dipped in jelly. Use other fruits the same as peaches.

Another way is to bake small cakes, and cut a small cone from center. Brush sides with jelly or cream and cover with browned chopped nut meats. Put a dot of cream in the cavity, cover the cream with any fresh or preserved fruit and cover the fruit with a pyramid of whipped cream, marshmallow or meringue. Sprinkle a few browned chopped nuts on top, or finish with half a cherry in the center.

Open Fruit Tarts

In the opening remarks on ready-made cases, the preparing of fruits with or without gelatine glazing, to make them attractive, has been explained. The fresh fruits, as well as the canned fruits, which may be sweetened to taste, allow for quite a large variety which always find a ready sale. When using the canned fruit, drain off the juice carefully and place the drained fruit with a little sugar in the lined cases, baking them nicely. While the fruit is baking, boil the juice down to a jelly, using about 1 pound sugar to 1 pint juice and boiling it down until rather thick, so it sets well when cold. The jellies may be slightly colored to make them attractive, if they are too light.

Some fruits, such as peaches, apricots or strawberries, require no baking. A little jam may be placed in the cases, and when baked the peaches or other fruit are neatly placed on top of the jam, and the fruit masked with the boiled down jelly before it sets. The tarts may then be finished with border around the edge, using chopped nutmeats, etc.

English Cheese Tarts or Cheese Cake

A large variety of these tarts, known by the name of cheese tarts, are in fact custards mixed with almonds, nuts, cake crumbs, etc., but contain no cheese in the proper sense. The best grades of these tarts contain large quantities of ground almonds, while in the cheaper grades almond essence takes the place of the almonds. American confectioners use ready-made almond paste or kernel paste in these tarts, and the tarts are generally known as almond tarts. Tart tins with a bent edge, lined with short paste or puff paste and cut out with scalloped cutters, make the best looking tarts.

Alexandra Cheese Tartlets

Cream together 1 pound sugar, 1 pound butter, 1 pint eggs; add the grated rind of 2 lemons, 6 ounces ground almonds and 1 pound cake flour. Line tins with short paste, put a little good fruit jam in bottom, and fill about three-fourths with the given filling. Bake in medium heat. The mixture should bake nice and round in center. Ice top with vanilla-flavored fondant, and sprinkle some browned chopped nuts on the soft icing. The tops may be finished in many other ways.

Plain Cheese Cake Filling

No. 1—Cream together 2 pounds powdered sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds butter, 12 eggs, the juice and rind of 2 lemons, 2 pounds cake crumbs. Use almond flavor or a few crushed nuts or almonds.

No. 2— $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, 2 pounds butter or substitute, 16 eggs, 3 pounds soft flour, flavor of almonds. If mixture is too firm a little milk may be added, but the mixture should not be too soft.

To these mixtures some currants or sultanas may be added, more or less, according to prices obtained. The tins may be lined with puff paste trimmings or with short paste, and a little jam placed in the bottom for the plain mixture; in those with fruit it may be left out. Bake in medium heat, and when cold finish top as fancy dictates.

The addition of melted chocolate or cocoa, with a few crushed walnuts, makes another variety of tarts, which may

CAKES FOR BAKERS

be iced in chocolate or in marble fashion, or chocolate and white.

Congress Tart Fillings

No. 1—1 pound ground almonds, $2\frac{3}{4}$ pounds coarse powdered sugar, 4 ounces rice flour or corn flour, 4 ounces cake crumbs, about $\frac{3}{4}$ pint egg white, flavor of almond extract.

No. 2—2 pounds coarse powdered sugar, 1 pound ground almonds, 3 ounces rice flour, about 14 egg whites, flavor of lemon or vanilla. The ingredients may all be mixed together and then beaten up in machine or by hand until nice and light. If mixture is too firm, a little water may be added. The tart tins may be lined with puff paste or short paste and a little jam placed in the bottom, then the fillings placed on top with a cross of paste on top of each.

Macaroon Tart with Almond Paste or Kernel Paste

One pound almond paste or kernel paste, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds coarse powdered sugar, about $\frac{1}{2}$ pint of egg whites. Mix and finish like macaroon paste, line tins, and place cross of strips on each, the same as Congress tarts. Bake in about 300 degrees Fahr.

Cocoanut Macaroon Tart

Mix together $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds macaroon cocoanut, $2\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar—half powdered and half granulated—add about $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds or pints egg whites. Set on the fire and stir until clear. Heat near boiling but do not let boil. Fill in the lined tart forms with or without jam in bottom. Bake in medium heat—280 to 300 degrees.

Chocolate Macaroon Tart

Prepare a filling of almond paste or as for cocoanut macaroon tarts, add from 2 to 4 ounces melted cocoa or chocolate, and additional egg white to make a soft mixture. Bake the same as other macaroon tarts.

Filbert or Hazelnut Tarts

Take 1 pound coarse powdered sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound lightly roasted and ground filberts, and mix into a smooth paste with

sufficient egg white. Heat mixture the same as for cocoanut tarts. Then fill in short paste-lined forms and bake.

St. Honore Tart, Victoria Tart, Metropolitan Tart

Cut out bottoms of puff paste with scalloped cutter; set on wet pans and wash with water. With a bag and star tube dress a ring or border on top of the puff paste from the special French fried cake or cruller paste. Prick puff paste in the center and bake to a nice color. Glaze border with fondant and dip in chopped nuts or almonds, or dip in apricot jelly and sprinkle with cocoanut, etc. Fill center with nut cream or vanilla pastry cream and decorate with a dot of jelly.

Variations of these tarts, which go by different names, are made by filling center of the baked tarts with fresh or preserved fruit or fruit jams, covered with whipped cream or various flavored butter creams; or fill some pastry cream in bottom and cover with jellied fruit as given in the section on fruit tarts. In French pastry shops small tarts often go by French names, which are perplexing. Lemon tarts are known as citronettes, nut cream tarts as cremes noisette, small almond tarts or chocolate tarts as fanchonettes aux amandes or au chocolate, etc. In fact, most all the small fancy cakes go by a special name to distinguish the different cakes and fillings. There is much scope for variety and originality in this line for the practical confectioner.

German Cheese Tarts

Filling No. 1—Rub 8 ounces cottage cheese through a sieve, add 4 yolks, 4 beaten egg whites, 6 ounces sugar, a little milk, 2 ounces melted butter, the grated rind of a lemon, a little grated nutmeg.

Filling No. 2—1 pound cottage cheese, 8 ounces sugar, 4 ounces butter, 6 eggs, 2 ounces ground almonds, 2 ounces chopped orange and citron peel, the grated rind of a lemon, flavor of nutmeg or mace.

Fill mixture in tart tins lined with puff paste. When done, dust with powdered sugar. A few sultanas or currants may be added to Nos. 1 and 2.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

American Cheese Filling

Take 8 ounces grated American cheese, mix with 8 eggs, 6 ounces sugar, the grated rind of a lemon, a little mace, gradually beat in 1 quart fresh milk. Fill in puff paste lined tart tins and bake. Dust with sugar and cinnamon when baked.

Poppy Seed Tarts

No. 1—Let 1 pint milk come to a boil and pour over 4 ounces poppy seed to soften. Let cool and rub smooth in mortar, add 6 ounces sugar, 3 yolks of eggs and 3 egg whites beaten light.

No. 2— $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints milk, 6 ounces sugar; let come to a boil and slowly add 4 ounces farina, or cream of wheat. Boil until it thickens, then add 4 ounces of poppy seed, stir and take off the fire. Let cool a little, then add 3 yolks and 3 egg whites beaten light. Fill in puff paste lined tart forms and bake. Dust with sugar or frost with vanilla icing when baked.

Ascot Tarts

Beat up $\frac{1}{2}$ pint egg whites, gradually add 1 pound sugar, then mix in 6 ounces macaroon cocoanut and 4 ounces melted chocolate. Bake mixture in tins lined with tart paste and finish top to suit your fancy.

Short Paste Tarts, Tumble Tarts

Line small flat tins with plain short paste cut with scalloped cutter. Cream together 14 ounces butter, 1 pound powdered sugar, 5 eggs, or $\frac{1}{2}$ pint yolks, add vanilla flavor, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint milk, $2\frac{1}{4}$ pounds cake flour, $\frac{3}{4}$ ounce baking powder. Put mixture in bag with a star tube, run a ring around inside of the tart; let stand for a while to dry, then bake. Fill the center of ring with jam or jelly or use a combination of cream, butter cream and jelly. The outside of rim may be jellied and dipped in cocoanut or other chopped nut meats.

Alliance Tart

Roll out a sheet of puff paste about $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch thick. Over half of the rolled paste lay a rolled piece of short paste or almond short paste, fold over the bare half of the puff paste

CAKES FOR BAKERS

and roll to $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch thickness. Cut in rounds, squares or diamond shape. Set on lightly greased pans, mark with a small round cutter in the center, not cutting quite through the paste; egg wash and bake in medium heat. Lift center and fill open space with butter cream or whipped cream, in pyramid shape, place cover on top of cream so the cream shows nicely. Finish top with icing or whipped cream and half a cherry.

Spiced Crumb Tarts

Line tart forms with plain short paste. Take 2 pounds good cake crumbs, 1 pound sugar, 1 pound flour, 4 eggs, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce mixed spice, add water or milk to make a not too soft mixture; fill in lined forms and bake. Ice in white, pink or chocolate. Chocolate, chopped peel, or currants and raisins may be used in this mixture.

Lemon Cream Tarts—Citronettes

Bake tart cases and fill with lemon cream when baked. Cover with meringue and dust with sugar. Bake to a nice color.

Richelieu Tart—Noisettes

Line tart forms with short paste or puff paste, fill about half with pastry cream containing some nut meats chopped fine; cover this with a soft macaroon paste mixed with coarsely chopped filberts and bake in medium heat. Glace with a thin fondant icing when baked.

VII. FRENCH PASTRIES

French pastries consist of a variety of small puff pastries such as Napoleons or cream slices, turnovers, or rissoles, small tart plaits and many other shapes made of puff paste or combinations of several pastes. The small pastries are usually glazed by dusting with powdered sugar and exposing them to a quick heat which melts the sugar to a caramel. Another method of glacing is to brush the baked pastry with a plain syrup while hot.

In late years the term French pastry has been applied to all small fancy cakes, including small tarts, "petit choux" or cream puffs, eclairs, and many other small dipped cakes which are known as "petite fours glace," translated into English, small iced or dipped cakes. While some of these fancy cakes may have originated in France, many of them are made in a larger variety and with greater perfection by other European confectioners. Many of the cakes have a special name in professional parlance, others are individual creations given a pleasing name by the maker. The possibilities in this line of cake are so large that an endless variety may be produced by the skillful confectioner. In my book, "Pastry for the Restaurant," these are specially featured, and "The Lunchroom" and "Paul Richards' Pastry Book" contain many other recipes for French pastry.

Cream Slices—Napoleons

Roll puff paste into a sheet about $\frac{3}{8}$ inch thick and as long as the pan, cut into $4\frac{1}{2}$ - to 5-inch wide strips. Let rest on the pans in a cool place, then prick strips with a fork to prevent blistering and bake in about 300 degrees Fahr. These strips require a cooler oven than other pastry, because they should be baked crisp all the way through. When baked spread pastry cream on top of one slice or strip and turn on other strip, bottom side up on top of the cream to obtain a smooth surface for frosting; ice with a thin vanilla icing. When icing is

nearly dry cut with a sharp knife in slices or cut about $2\frac{1}{2}$ by 5 inches.

Two or three thin strips may be put together with jam and pastry cream, frosted and sprinkled with a few chopped nuts or browned almonds. Variation may be made, using chocolate icing, or the cut slices may be "Frenched" by covering top with whipped cream put on with bag and star tube, decorated with half a cherry in the center.

Cream Rolls—Cornucopias

Roll out puff paste $\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick, cut in strips 1 inch wide and about 10 inches long, roll the washed strips on cream roll tins; let the strips slightly overlap each other.

For cornucopias use pointed cone shaped tins and roll the paste on the tins in cone shape. Let rest on the tins before baking, then eggwash and bake in good heat. Dust with sugar when nearly baked, or glaze with sugar syrup when baked, and when cool enough to handle remove from the tins.

Cream rolls may be filled with whipped cream, pastry cream, marshmallow or meringue. Cornucopias are usually made smaller than cream rolls. A little preserve, jam or jelly may be filled in the bottom, and top filled with whipped cream, butter cream or meringue.

Turnovers—Rissoles

The triangle shape is best to use in the bakery for turnovers, as it prevents the making of scraps. But round shapes are also used, cut out with a 3- to $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch-wide plain or scalloped cutter. For triangles roll puff paste out $\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick cut in 4-inch or 5-inch squares, wash sides with water, fill chopped and sweetened apples or other fruit in the center; fold over the other side, triangle shape, press down sides to inclose the fruit. For the round cuts roll each round slightly thin in center to form a long oval, then wash and fill same as the triangles. Let stand on pans before baking, then egg wash and bake in good heat, dust and glaze like cream rolls. These are often baked without filling, and when baked the cream puff filler is used, some cream or jelly being forced in with the pump.

Rissoles are a smaller form of the turnover. Rounds or

CAKES FOR BAKERS

squares of puff paste are filled and folded over. The rissole is then laid in granulated sugar, and set on pan, sugar side down. When nearly baked and glazed on the under side, the top is dusted with powdered sugar and put back in the oven on double pan to glaze on top. When baked the rissoles are decorated with strips of apple or currant jelly and royal icing. The rissoles are often made with fresh fruit in season, or with preserved fruits and jams, simply filled, glazed when baked, and decorated.

Pretzels or Figures of Eight

Cut strips of rolled out paste from 9 to 10 inches long— $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide, wash and sprinkle with granulated sugar. Twist strips and form into pretzel on pan and bake in medium oven until nice and crisp. For eights omit the sugar. Form in figure on the pan and bake without washing. When done brush over with hot fruit jelly, sprinkle one side with finely chopped pistachio nuts and crushed loaf sugar, the other side with chopped almonds and sugar.

Crescents and Horseshoes

No. 1—Cut strips of rolled-out paste 4 inches long and 1 inch wide. Lay these strips over tins bent half round and set on pans. These strips may be washed and sprinkled with chopped almonds, or covered with a macaroon paste and laid in chopped almonds before placing them on the tins. When baked and taken from the tins put five large dots of meringue on the under side, dust with sugar, and brown lightly in the oven.

No. 2—Cut wide strips, $2\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ inches; place a strip of jam or almond paste filling along the center and fold over the paste. Then make eight or ten cuts half through the paste on one side, and set on pans in crescent shape. Wash and glaze after baking. Such strips may be twisted after being filled, and set on pans in crescent or horseshoe shape.

Palm Leaves, Fans, Parisiennes

No. 1—Roll fresh paste or trimmings into a square of about 18 inches, dust with sugar, roll, pin over, fold in two sides to center, dust again with sugar and fold again, and

CAKES FOR BAKERS

continue folding and dusting until the piece is only about 4 inches wide. Dust again with sugar and bring one layer over the other. This will make a strip about 2 inches wide, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches thick. Cut in slices $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide, lay these on very clean, lightly-greased tins, make cuts inside up and down, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart. Bake in hot oven. When partly baked dust with sugar, turn over on the pan with palette knife, dust again, and finish baking. Two of each shape may be sandwiched with jam and decorated.

No. 2—Roll out puff paste about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick, cut from it 3-inch strips, cut the strips in $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch bars, lay these in granulated sugar on the cut side, then lay with the sugar side on clean pans and bake in quick heat. They will spread about $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches when baked. Set them together with jam, on the unglaced side. Ice with a strip of fondant or in fan or sun shape.

Bourbon Condes

Cover a thin sheet of paste with preserve, plum jam, apricot or green gage jam. Cover this with a soft macaroon paste, using bag and tube. Cut in squares or other shapes, and bake in a medium heat. Decorate each piece with a ring of royal icing, with a dot of jam in center.

Monte Carlos

Roll out and cut rounds of paste, set on wet pans, and wash edges. Fill center with macaroon paste, not covering edge; lay another round on top and press down the edges, mark with a sharp knife around and prick in the center. Wash with egg and bake, then glaze with sugar or syrup.

Alumnettes—Royal Batons

Roll paste out $\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick. Spread with royal icing. Sprinkle with chopped almonds. Cut in strips 4 inches long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide. Let stand on the pans for 15 minutes to dry the icing, then bake in a cool oven.

Richelieus

Roll out paste and cut out circles, about 3 inches in diameter and $\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick. Cut a slit in the center, and through

CAKES FOR BAKERS

this slit pass a piece of crosscut paste 4 inches long and $\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide, so that the cut side rests on the pan. Wash the circle with egg and sprinkle with granulated sugar and almonds. Bake, and when done coat the end pieces with syrup or jam and sprinkle with sugar or ice with fondant.

Mille Feuille

Put jam between two thin layers of paste, cut in squares or slices and bake. When nearly done glaze and finish baking. Two of these may be put together, masked with hot jelly, and sprinkled with shredded browned almonds. Another way is to cut strips or squares of rolled-out paste which is washed with egg and covered with streusel, such as is used on the coffee cake. Bake in good heat. Or squares are cut from paste washed and set on pans and a cross of firm macaroon paste is put on. These are baked in medium heat.

Croix de Malta—Maltese Cross

Cut puff paste rolled $\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick in $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch squares. Cut from each corner to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch of the center. Mark center with small round cutter. Egg wash and bake, glaze with sugar or syrup. Push down in center, fill with jelly. Outline cross with white icing.

Fleurons and Rosettes

Fleurons are cut in crescent shape or in small star shapes and washed with egg. The star shapes may be filled by marking the center and glazing the baked shapes. These small sweet pastries may be served with ice creams or fancy jellies and puddings as a garniture. Without sugar they are used for garniture for meat dishes.

For rosettes, cut out shapes with five- or six-pointed star cutter, wash center, and fold points to meet in the center. Wash, glaze and bake. These may be filled with various creams or jams, like the others, and slightly decorated if desired.

Buckingham and Florentines

Cut thin bottoms of scrap paste $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 inches in diameter. Set on wet pans, wash with water, cut out rings of $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch

CAKES FOR BAKERS

paste with scalloped cutter and set on the bottoms, laying rings in crushed sugar and almonds. Bake, and when done fill center with whipped cream and place fresh strawberries or raspberries on top. These may first be dipped in hot jelly to glaze them. Preserved fruits and jams may be used.

For Florentines fill the baked forms with plum or other fruit jam; cover with a pyramid of meringue, sprinkle with shredded almonds, and brown nicely in the oven.

Talmouses—Parmesans

Make a filling similar to cream puff paste as follows: Take 1 pint milk, 2 ounces butter; let come to a boil. Add 6 ounces flour, and mix into a smooth paste. Take off the fire, and add by degrees 6 ounces grated Parmesan cheese or hard American cheese, mix and add $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces sugar, a pinch of salt, some nutmeg and the grated rind of half a lemon, 4 yolks, and about one-half cupful of cream, to make a paste not too soft. Roll out puff paste $\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick and cut rounds $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, wash with water. Fill a spoonful of the cheese paste in the center. Fold up the sides over the paste to form a three-cornered-hat shape. Egg wash, bake and glaze with sugar. Another cheese filling is made as follows: Mix $\frac{1}{2}$ pound dry cheese curd with 3 ounces sugar, 3 yolks, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce cornstarch, a little grated lemon rind, and nutmeg. Roll out puff paste and cut in $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch squares. Fill a spoonful of cheese in center. Fold the four corners of the paste to the center, overlapping slightly. Egg wash, bake, and glaze as usual.

Other Small Puff or French Pastries

The preceding recipes show how quite a large variety of puff pastries may be made. The size should correspond with the price obtained, and it is always best to make them of a size so they may be sold with other small fancy cakes in an assortment. Decorations and fillings may be varied by using the many icings and fillings.

Small Puff Pastries and Tarts

A variety of tartlets are made in different ways, by altering their form and design, masking them with meringue, or

CAKES FOR BAKERS

decorating them with various icings, or using different colored jellies and French fruit glaces. These tartlets are known by the French names of "Darioles," "Mirlitons" and "Fanchonnettes." These tartlets are made by lining small forms with puff paste, filling and baking them with custards of different flavors. The top is finished in many ways.

"Darioles"

Line tins and fill with a custard made of 1 pint milk or cream, 5 ounces sugar, 6 yolks, 1 ounce cornstarch, then add 4 ounces crushed macaroons. When baked they are usually served plain, with a star of whipped cream or butter cream in center.

Darioles au Cafe are filled with coffee-flavored custard. Darioles au Vanilla are filled with vanilla-flavored custard.

"Mirlitons"

Mirlitons are filled with different nut creams or partly filled with preserves, and covered with the custard.

Fanchonnettes

Fanchonnettes are made in many ways, filled with custards, pastry creams mixed with nuts; chocolate or preserved fruit is filled in the bottom. The decoration is made more or less elaborate by piping fancy designs of meringue, these designs decorated again with bright jellies or different colored fondant, or sprinkled with chopped nuts. These tartlets are named, according to fillings used, Fanchonnettes a la Vanilla, Fanchonnettes au Chocolate, Fanchonnettes aux Amandes (almonds), and, if filled with fruits, fresh or preserved or in combinations, Fanchonnettes aux Fruits, or aux Apricots, aux Peches, etc.

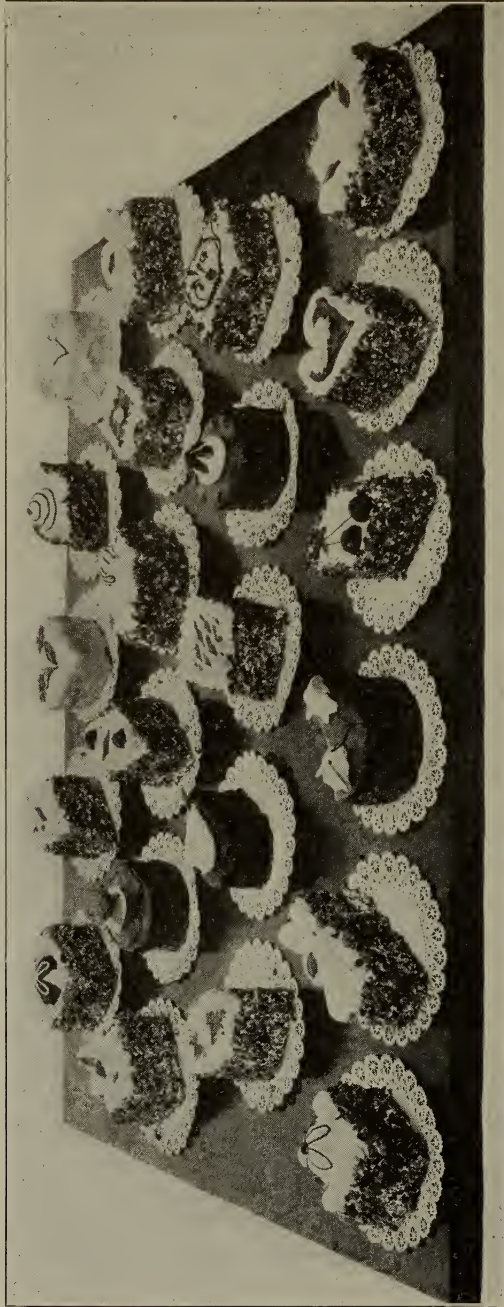
A small French tartlet is made like the usual patty shell and baked in the same way. These are finished after baking, dipped in strong syrup boiled to the crack degree and sprinkled with various chopped nuts, or dipped or masked with hot fruit jelly and covered with nuts, etc. All the different fruits and preserves are used singly or in combinations, and the tarts are named accordingly. These go by the names of Petite Vol au Vents, aux Fruits or a la creme, etc.

Many other styles of tarts are made by Continental confectioners. Tart forms are lined with short paste, or baked cases of puff paste are made and filled as required. Fruits in season are used, also the preserved fruits. A large variety of apple fillings, fresh or preserved, have proved good sellers. All these pastries, if made carefully and made to look pretty, are now classed under French pastries, but are known under many other names in different localities.

MOCHA CAKES—BUTTER CREAM CAKES

In the "French Pastry Shops" quite a large variety of cakes are made and given special names to go by, but are also termed French Pastry. The best grades of these cakes are made with a foundation of good Genoise or pound cake baked in thick sheets or from a good light sand torte or Vienna butter sponge, and others simply from a common plain sponge cake or from some plain jelly roll mixture. Two thin sheets are cut and put together, or the thick sheets are cut in strips, sliced and filled with butter cream or jam. Some of the cake mixtures are also baked in cups, small heart shapes, or in rings to save the cutting or trimming. After being filled with various flavored and colored creams or other fillings, the strips are finished on the top by running a strip of cream on each side and a good strip of jam is run along the center. The finished strips are then cut in bars or slices, using a knife dipped in hot water before each cut. When making individual cakes the slices are filled and cut in triangles, squares or diamonds which make the least trimmings, the top and sides are masked with some of the filling and finished in various ways.

The other crumbly mixtures which cannot be dipped easily are filled, cut in pieces and set on wire trays a little apart, and the icing or the warm fondant is poured over the pieces, covering them entirely. Before the icing sets, each piece is decorated with a dot of icing scrolls, French fruit, etc. The butter cream fillings are the most popular and easily made, the sides of each piece are brushed with some of the filling and covered with cocoanut, browned almonds or roasted filberts. The center is decorated in various ways; if butter cream is used this cream is made slightly firmer to keep its shape well.



Decorated Dessert Fancies
Genoise Glaces
Butter Cream and Masked Meringue Fancies

Quite a large variety of these cakes can be made by using the different fillings and icings in pleasing combinations, keeping in mind that the dry sponge cakes require a moister filling than the richer pound and Genoise cake. By using fruit flavored icings and fruit fillings in the warm season, the richer cream fillings during the cooler months, a constant variety may be produced. These small individual cakes sell by the piece at from 10 to 15 cents each. Special fancy cakes sell for higher prices.

One method of making small dipped cake is to bake very thin sheets of cake. Put these together in from three to six layers, with various fillings, then cut in pieces and dip or cover with various colored and flavored icings and decorate as fancy directs.

Small Fancy Cakes Made from Short Paste

Use almond short paste or other short paste, or a combination made of puff paste and short paste (see Alliance Tartlet). Roll out and cut small figures in pairs, such as crescents, squares, rounds, stars, heart shapes, etc. Set on pans and bake, then sandwich together with firm fillings. These may be dipped and finished in many ways.

Small Fancies from Sponge Cake Mixture

Use a good ladyfinger mixture or prepare a special mixture from 24 to 28 eggs, separated, 1 pound powdered sugar, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds flour. Stir yolks light with three-fourths of sugar, beat up whites and beat in one-fourth of the sugar, then add whites to yolks and draw in the flour. Flavor with lemon or vanilla. Lay this mixture out with bag and plain tube in fancy shapes on paper, bake in medium heat—about 320 degrees. Sandwich together in pairs, dip and decorate.

Another variety of cakes may be made by baking fancy shapes from the regular plain macaroon paste and sandwiching these together, or using a similar shape baked of short paste or sponge cake, or of meringue paste; sandwich, or fill and dip, and decorate. These fancy cakes when finished may be placed in fancy crimped paper cases when put on sale.

VIII. COOKIES OR HARD CAKES HOW TO WORK THEM

The production of small cakes is a very important branch of cake making and a certain skill is required to get them perfect. A very large proportion of cookies is now made in the cracker factories, where special machines are used for the different kinds. Some mixtures are made firmer than the hand-made cookies, run out on a panning machine and cut out with various cutters. A bar attachment is used on the same machine for bar goods. A soft cake depositing machine is used for other goods and a similar machine used by cake bakers to facilitate quick work.

For the hand-made cookies a general rule is **not** to toughen the mixture by overworking when adding the flour. Soft short winter wheat flour is best adapted for such goods. Some mixtures are improved by giving time to rest after mixing. Mixtures are best worked up in a cool place. Salt must be added when using saltless fats.

Some mixtures which contain fruit are best made up without rolling out and cutting out. The mixtures are better worked by rolling out in strips and cutting with knife or scraper into pieces, usually from 12 to 16 to a pound. The pieces are then rounded up and set on greased pans, taking care to get them far enough apart. A small board with a strip for a handle is used to flatten the pieces evenly. Some cookies are washed with an egg-wash before baking, others are turned on the pan, after being flattened, into granulated sugar or on chopped nutmeats before baking. Some bakers sprinkle sugar on the rolled out sheet of paste before cutting out the cakes. Some cookies are baked in steam. This makes them spread and gives a nice crack, and where no steam is available the cookies may be dampened with a wet cloth or washed to make them spread better. Spices and flavorings should be employed with discretion. Egg coloring is often used in low-priced goods.

SCOTCH SHORTBREAD

Shortbreads are very popular. Only best butter should be used for the best grades, but a good shortcake may be made by using half butter and half high-grade butterine. It is said that the real shortbread should be made without any moistening, but it is preferable to add egg or a little milk without depreciating the quality. Use a soft rich winter wheat flour and a not too finely ground powdered sugar.

No. 1—4 pounds flour, 2 to 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ pounds butter, 1 pound sugar, 2 eggs or yolks of eggs.

No. 2—2 pounds flour, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ pounds butter, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound sugar, 2 eggs, $\frac{1}{5}$ ounce baking soda.

No. 3—2 pounds flour, 1 pound butter, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound sugar, 3 eggs.

Method of mixing: Rub sugar with eggs, then rub with the butter, not creaming, simply mixing in, then draw in nearly all of the flour—except a handful. Mix into a medium soft paste without warming the mixture, then add the remaining flour. After the dough has rested for a while in a cool place it is ready for scaling in pieces and moulding in blocks, or for rolling out in various shapes, pinching up the edges to form a fancy border. The cakes are usually docked with a fork or special docker. Plain round pieces or block shortbreads may be decorated with a piece of citron or half a candied cherry or sprinkled with caraway comfits. Large shortbreads are baked in hoops to protect the sides. These pieces are often decorated with fondant and French fruit glaces and royal icing, crystallized fruit, or otherwise as fancy directs.

Small Fancy Shortbreads

Roll the shortbread dough about $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick, cut in rounds measuring from 2 to 3 inches with scalloped cutter, set on pans. Then make an almond short paste, mixing 4 ounces ground almonds, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ pounds butter, 10 ounces powdered sugar, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ pounds flour and 2 yolks to a smooth paste. Dress with large grooved star tube and bag in various designs or in border shape on the cut-out pieces and bake.

For plainer cakes mix $\frac{3}{4}$ pound butter, 1 pound sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint yolks, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint milk, 2 pounds flour and $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce baking

CAKES FOR BAKERS

powder. Dress on the cut-out cakes with bag and star tube. Bake and decorate the cakes after baking, using various colored and flavored icings. Chocolate may be worked into the pastes for another variety.

COOKIES

Fig Newtons or Fig Bars

Mix together 3 pounds bread flour, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, 2 ounces baking powder, a pinch of salt. Rub in 12 ounces lard and mix with $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints milk into a smooth rolling paste; flavor as desired. Roll out into $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch-thick sheet, cut in 3-inch-wide strips. Spread some ready-made fig jam with bag and flat tube in the center, fold the sides over the jam, and set strips on pan. Mark in bars, and cut after baking, or cut in pieces before baking.

Fruit or Brown Cookies

Eight pounds brown sugar, or, if granulated sugar is used, add 1 pint molasses, 4 pounds compound, $3\frac{1}{2}$ pints eggs, 8 pounds seedless raisins, 2 ounces spices, $3\frac{1}{2}$ ounces ammonia dissolved in 1 quart milk, 12 pounds cake flour. Mix makes 42 dozen.

Eggless Crumb Cookie

Soak 3 pounds cake crumbs in 1 quart water, add 3 ounces soda; rub together $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds shortening, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces spices, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints molasses; mix with crumbs and water, then add $5\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour. Cut out with $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch cutter, lay in granulated sugar, set on pans, make a dent in center, fill in a drop of jelly and bake. Mixture makes 18 to 19 dozen cookies.

Cocoa-nut Crescents

One quart egg whites, 3 pounds macaroon cocoa-nut, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound flour, 5 pounds granulated sugar. Mix ingredients in kettle set in hot water to warm mixture, let cool, and dress out with bag and plain tube on paper or flour-dusted greased pans, in crescent shape. Mix should make 12 dozen cakes.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Brown Cookie Mixture

Two pounds granulated sugar, 1 pound compound, 4 or 5 eggs, 1 ounce soda, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint or more molasses, 1 pound currants, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint water, flavor sufficient to make a smooth rolling mixture. Add spices, cut out with $2\frac{3}{4}$ -inch cutter. Makes 15 dozen cookies.

Fine Ginger Nuts

Five pounds sugar, 3 pounds lard, 3 ounces salt, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces soda. Mix together, add 1 ounce ginger, 2 pints molasses, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints water, 9 pounds soft cake flour.

Universal Cookie Mixture

Seven pounds sugar, $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds shortening, 1 pint eggs, 2 quarts milk, 13 pounds cake flour sifted with 12 ounces baking powder. Mix may be divided and part of it mixed with chopped nut meats, cocoanut, fruit, peel, caraway seed, left plain, or washed and sprinkled with coarse sugar, etc. Bake in 375 degrees Fahr.

Peanut Slices, Almond Bread

One pound cake crumbs, 1 pound sugar, 1 pound flour, about 8 eggs, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound shelled blanched peanuts or almonds, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce cinnamon, $\frac{1}{8}$ ounce ammonia. Make into a firm dough, cut over several times with a sharp knife to cut the nuts in smaller pieces. Form in long strips set on greased pans, flatten and wash with egg. Bake in medium heat. Cut in slices when baked.

Chocolate Almond Bread

Three-quarters pound sugar, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound flour, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pound cake crumbs, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound raw almonds, 6 eggs, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce ammonia, 2 ounces melted chocolate or cocoa, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce cinnamon and cloves. Mix and work like peanut slices, make in strips $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick, bake and ice with vanilla, and cut in slices while warm.

Sugar Cookies

No. 1— $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, $2\frac{1}{4}$ pounds shortening, 10 eggs, 1 quart milk, 4 ounces cream tartar (phosphate), 2 ounces

CAKES FOR BAKERS

soda, flavor of mace and vanilla, 9 pounds cake flour. Mixture makes 25 dozen. Cut out with 3-inch plain cutter. Bake in 375 degrees.

No. 2—3 pounds sugar, 1½ pounds compound, 3 eggs, lemon flavor, 1¼ quarts buttermilk, 2 ounces ammonia, 6½ pounds soft cake flour. Mix and cream sugar, shortening and eggs, dissolve the ammonia in the milk, then add flour. Bake in good heat. Mix makes 12 to 14 dozen.

Lemon Cookies—Fruit Cookies

4 pounds sugar, 2 pounds butter and lard, 1 pint eggs, 1 pint milk, 6 pounds flour, 4½ ounces baking powder, lemon flavor. For fruit cookies add ½ pound finely chopped citron, 2 to 3 pounds sultanas. Mix like sugar cookies, cut out, wash with egg. Roll fruit cookies in strips, round up, set on pans, flatten and wash with egg, bake in 350 to 375 degrees. Mix makes 20 dozen.

Oatmeal Cookies

No. 1—3 pounds brown sugar, 1½ pounds lard, ¾ ounce soda, ¾ ounce cinnamon, ½ pint yolks, ½ pint water, 3 pounds flour, 2 pounds rolled oats, 1¼ pounds seedless raisins. Mix and work like fruit cookies, wash with eggs, turn on pan in granulated sugar. Bake in 350 degrees. Mix makes 10 dozen.

No. 2—1¼ pounds sugar, ¾ pound lard, 1 ounce soda, mix in bowl, add ¾ pint molasses, ½ pint milk, then add 1½ pounds flour, ½ ounce cream of tartar, ½ ounce ammonia, and 1½ pounds bulk oatmeal. Cut with 2½-inch cutter, wash with egg-wash. Mix makes from 8 to 9 dozen.

Molasses Cookies

No. 1—6 pounds granulated sugar, 3 pounds lard, 2 quarts molasses, 2 quarts water, 4 ounces soda, 1 ounce cinnamon, ½ ounce ginger, ½ ounce cloves, 16 pounds flour. Makes 30 dozen. Rub sugar, lard and spices together, add molasses, water and soda, then flour. Cut with 3-inch scalloped cutter. Bake on lightly greased pans, in 350 degrees Fahr., with a little steam. If no steam, wash with water.

No. 2—2 quarts molasses, ½ pound melted lard, 7 pounds

CAKES FOR BAKERS

flour, 1 pint milk, 2 ounces soda, spices. Wash with egg and milk and bake in slow oven.

Bolivars

2 quarts molasses, 1 quart milk, 1 pound lard, 4 ounces soda, 1 ounce ginger, 1 ounce mixed spice, 9 pounds flour.

Scotch Cookies

No. 1— $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds granulated sugar, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds compound, 16 eggs, 1 quart molasses, $3\frac{1}{2}$ ounces soda dissolved in a little water, $8\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour, cinnamon, allspice, lemon. Cut out with plain 3-inch cutter, egg wash, bake in 350 degrees.

No. 2—5 pounds sugar, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds lard, 5 eggs, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint molasses, 1 quart milk, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces soda, $8\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour, spices to suit taste.

Crumb Cookies

No. 1—2 pounds C sugar, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds shortening, 1 quart molasses, 5 eggs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints water, $3\frac{1}{2}$ ounces soda sifted in 6 pounds flour, 3 pounds cake crumbs, spices as required.

No. 2—Put 3 pounds crumbs, 1 quart water, $\frac{3}{4}$ quart molasses, 3 ounces soda in bowl, mix, add cinnamon and lemon, add $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds lard, mix, and add $5\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour. Cut with $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch plain cutter, dip in sugar. A little jelly may be put in a dent made in the center. Mix makes 18 to 19 dozen.

Soft Ginger Cookies

Mix $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds lard, 4 ounces soda, and cinnamon and ginger in a bowl, add 2 quarts molasses, 1 quart milk. Then add $10\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour. Cut out with 3-inch scalloped cutter, wash with milk. Mix makes 20 dozen.

Honey Cookies

No. 1—4 pounds sugar, 3 quarts honey, 10 eggs, 3 ounces soda, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint water, 13 pounds flour. Rub sugar and eggs, add honey and soda, dissolved in water. Work, mix well on the bench for 10 minutes. Bake sample and if cookie flattens too much the dough requires more working. Grease pans and wet

CAKES FOR BAKERS

lightly with brush to prevent cookies from sliding while being washed with the syrup. Bake in 350 degrees. Mix makes 32 dozen. Cut with plain cutter. Syrup for wash: Dissolve 1 pound icing sugar in scant $\frac{1}{2}$ pint of water.

Imitation Honey Cookie

No. 2—2 pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds shortening, 1 quart artificial or pure honey, 1 quart light-colored molasses, 1 scant quart milk, 3 ounces soda, 10 pounds flour, flavor mace and lemon. This mixture is also made with fruit, adding $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces spices, 1 pound mixed peel (citron and orange) and 1 pound currants or seeded raisins, run through meat grinder. Mix and treat like No. 1. Wash with syrup, and bake in 350 degrees.

Hermits

4 pounds sugar, 2 pounds shortening, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints eggs, 1 pint molasses, 1 pint milk, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces soda, 1 ounce salt, 1 ounce mixed spice, 5 to 6 pounds currants and seedless raisins, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce ginger, 7 pounds flour. Roll out and cut $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick with 2-inch cutter, wash with milk. Coconut may be added with less fruit, or mincemeat may be used in a softer mixture which can be dropped out like a drop cake, on greased and flour-dusted pans.

Dark Fruit Cookies

Rub together $2\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar, 1 pound 2 ounces compound, 6 eggs; add $\frac{1}{2}$ pint molasses, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint water, 1 ounce soda dissolved in water, then 3 pounds 14 ounces soft flour. When partly mixed put in $\frac{3}{4}$ pound currants or chopped raisins, season with cinnamon and cloves, add salt. Roll out and cut with 3-inch plain cutter. Wash with milk and egg. Mix makes about 14 dozen. Cookie improves if a day old.

Rough and Readys, or Log Cabin Cookies

3 pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds shortening, 10 whole eggs, 5 yolks, 1 quart milk, 1 ounce soda, 2 ounces cream of tartar (or 4 ounces baking powder), 6 pounds cake flour. Flavor with mace and lemon. Mix as usual, set on pans, dip in sugar, then mark crosswise with a fork or cardboard. Bake in 360 to 375 degrees.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Graham Cookies

3 pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds shortening, 1 pint eggs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints milk, 2 pounds Graham flour, 2 ounces cake flour, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces baking powder. Mix as usual. Drop on greased pans like drop cakes. May be washed and sprinkled with coarse sugar.

Bran Cookies

Cream $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, 1 pound shortening, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint eggs, 1 pint milk, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce ammonia together; add $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds bran, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour to make a smooth dough. Roll out and cut thin, same as lemon snaps. Bake in 300 degrees. Flavor with vanilla or with spices.

Spanish Cookies

$3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, 1 pound lard, 3 pounds crumbs, 3 pounds flour, 5 eggs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints milk, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce ammonia, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce soda, 1 pound chopped fruit, raisins or currants, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce mixed spices. Mix as usual. Cut in 1-ounce pieces, roll in ovals, and flatten on pan. Dip on pan in sugar, bake in medium heat.

Peanut Cookies

2 pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds shortening, 1 pint yolks, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint milk, flavor of mace, 4 pounds flour, 2 ounces baking powder. Mix as usual, cut out in shapes desired, wash and sprinkle with chopped peanuts. Bake in medium oven.

Cocoanut Cookies

Cream together 2 pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds cocoa butter, 2 pints eggs; add $\frac{1}{2}$ pint honey, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints milk, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds macaroon cocoanut, about $4\frac{1}{2}$ to 5 pounds flour, 3 ounces baking powder, vanilla. Mix and cut out any size desired. Egg-wash and sprinkle some coarse desiccated cocoanut on top. Medium oven.

Chocolate Cookies

2 pounds sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound butter, 8 eggs, 1 ounce ammonia, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce cinnamon, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cocoa or melted chocolate, 2 pounds cake flour. Mix smooth with very little milk. Bake in various shapes. Ice when done.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Almond Cookies

Rub $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds almond paste smooth with 18 eggs and add $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds dark brown sugar. Add 1 ounce soda, mix well, then work in $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour. Egg-wash, sprinkle a few chopped almonds in center. Cut with $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch plain cutter. Mix makes 35 dozen.

Tea Cookies

3 pounds brown sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds shortening, a little salt, creamed together; add $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce cinnamon, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce ginger, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce nutmeg and 10 eggs. Dissolve $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce soda and $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce ammonia in $\frac{1}{2}$ pint water, and mix with $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds soft flour. Roll out thin, cut with plain cookie cutter, set on table, dampen with wet cloth, and sift icing sugar over cakes, then pan and bake in moderate oven. Makes about 20 dozen.

Lemon Fruit Bar

3 pounds sugar, 2 pounds butter, 1 pint eggs, scant pint water, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces ammonia. $7\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour, lemon flavor, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sultanas or currants. Cool oven.

Almond or Nut Bars, or Cocoanut Bars

1 pound sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound shortening, 3 eggs, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint milk, $\frac{1}{2}$ pounds short cocoanut, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce baking powder. Or use raw ground almonds or walnuts in place of cocoanut. Mix all ingredients to a medium paste, roll in strips, set on pans, flatten a little, egg wash and bake. Or the strips may be cut on the table and set on the pans, washed and baked.

Dark Fruit Bars

1 pound sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound lard, 3 eggs, $\frac{1}{4}$ pint molasses, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound crumbs, 1 pound flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce baking powder, 1 pound fruit. Mix like nut bars.

Cocoanut Bars

No. 1—4 pounds sugar, 2 pounds lard, 1 pint eggs, 1 pint milk, 1 ounce ammonia, 2 pounds cocoanut, $6\frac{3}{4}$ pounds cake flour. Mix and form in strips, flatten on pans, egg wash, sprinkle with granulated sugar. Bake and cut while warm.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Eggless Coconut Bars

No. 2—2 pounds sugar, 1 pound shortening, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint molasses, 1 quart milk, 2 pounds short coconut, 1 ounce soda, vanilla, 3 pounds flour. Mix into a soft mass, dress with bag and large flat star tube in fingers on greased pans. Bake in medium oven.

Oriental Fruit Bar

Cream together $\frac{1}{2}$ pound lard, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, 5 eggs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints molasses, $\frac{3}{4}$ ounce cloves, $\frac{3}{4}$ ounce cinnamon; add 1 pint milk, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces soda dissolved in the milk, $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour. Mix with 2 pounds raisins, 1 pound currants, 1 pound citron, 1 pound figs finely chopped, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound nuts. Scale $1\frac{1}{2}$ pound pieces, roll in strips, set on pans, three strips on each pan, flatten, egg wash and bake in 320 degrees. Let cool. Bars improve if a day old. They may be iced and cut in slices.

Drop Cakes—Hermits

5 pounds sugar, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds shortening, 15 eggs, $2\frac{1}{2}$ quarts milk, 4 ounces soda, 8 pounds flour, 3 pounds currants, 3 pounds short coconut, 2 ounces cinnamon. Mix as usual. Drop on greased and dusted pans, 20 on a pan. Mix makes 20 pans. Medium oven.

Ginger Drop Cakes

1 pound sugar, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound lard, 5 eggs, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint molasses, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce soda dissolved in $\frac{3}{4}$ pint milk, $1\frac{3}{4}$ pounds flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce baking powder, 1 ounce ginger and cinnamon. Mix as usual, drop out on greased and dusted pans.

Molasses and Spice Drop Cakes

Mix 12 ounces lard, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound sugar, 5 eggs, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce ginger, 1 quart molasses, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints water, $3\frac{3}{4}$ pounds soft flour and 2 ounces baking powder together. Drop out on dusted, greased pans.

For spiced drop cookies add spices. Drop a raisin on top of each cookie before baking. Mix makes eight dozen.

Soft Ginger Drops

$4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds brown sugar, $1\frac{3}{4}$ pounds lard, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce salt, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces soda, 1 ounce mixed ginger and cinnamon, flavor

CAKES FOR BAKERS

of lemon, 3 pints molasses, 5 pints sweet or sour milk, 2 pounds bread flour, 4 pounds cake flour. Mix like molasses cake, drop on dusted pans, with seedless raisins on top. Makes 15 dozen.

Yellow Drop Cakes

2 pounds sugar, 1 pound lard, 12 eggs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints milk, 1 ounce ammonia, 4 pounds soft flour, 2 ounces baking powder. Mix as usual. Drop on greased and dusted pans.

Coco-Butters—Mansfield's Coconut Drop Cookies

Put in bowl 5 quarts water, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound soda, salt to season, 4 pounds lard; break this all up so the lard is in small pieces, add 6 pounds macaroon coconut, stir well together, 26 pounds cake flour, and 12 pounds granulated sugar on top of flour, then mix well. Use this for machine. If dropping out by hand use 24 pounds flour. Drop about size of an egg. Mix makes 65 dozen.

Coconut Drop Cookies, White

1 pound sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound butter, 5 eggs, 1 pint milk, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour, 2 ounces baking powder, 1 pound coconut. Mix and drop out on lightly greased pans.

SNAPS, JUMBLES AND WAFERS

Lemon Snaps

No. 1— $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, 1 pound butter and lard, 7 to 8 eggs, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds soft flour, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce ammonia, lemon flavor, milk as required. Roll out thin, cut with small snap cutter, set on greased pans, egg wash, and bake in 350 degrees.

Lemon Snaps, to Drop Out with Bag and Tube

No. 2—2 pounds sugar, 1 pound butter, 10 to 11 eggs, grated rind and juice of 4 lemons, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour sifted with 1 ounce baking powder.

Ginger Snaps to Drop Out

No. 1— $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound lard, 5 eggs, 1 pint molasses, 1 pint water, 1 ounce soda, 1 ounce mixed spice—half ginger, flour sufficient to make a soft mixture.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Ginger Snaps with Crumbs, Eggless

No. 2— $1\frac{3}{4}$ pounds sugar, 1 pound lard, 1 quart molasses, 1 pound crumbs soaked in 1 pint water, and 2 ounces soda, spices, flour to mix.

No. 3—3 pounds sugar, 1 pound lard, 1 quart molasses, 1 pint water, 2 ounces soda, 1 ounce ginger, 1 ounce mixed spice, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce salt, $6\frac{1}{4}$ pounds soft wheat flour. Mix as usual. Cut with 2-inch snap cutter, wet on pans, or bake in a little steam.

Vanilla Jumbles

2 pounds sugar, $1\frac{3}{4}$ pounds shortening, 10 eggs, 1 pint milk, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce soda, 1 ounce cream of tartar, $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, vanilla flavor. Mix like cakes, lay out in rings with bag and large star tube, on lightly greased pans. Let stand to dry $\frac{1}{2}$ hour; this brings out the star in better shape. Bake in 375 degrees Fahr.

Chocolate Jumbles

Add 2 ounces melted chocolate to jumble mixture given, sprinkle with granulated sugar.

Eggless Jumbles—Jelly Rings

$1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds butter, 1 pound lard, 3 pounds cake flour, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce baking powder, vanilla, egg color. Mix as usual. These are best dressed with bag and large star tube in small patty tins, making rings and leaving center open. Bake in medium oven, dust with sugar, and put a dot of good jam in center.

“S” Jumbles

2 pounds flour, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds butter, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound sugar, 4 whole eggs, 8 yolks, vanilla or lemon flavor.

Butter Rings

$2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds butter, 1 pound sugar, 9 eggs, a little ammonia, vanilla. Use biscuit or jumble machine and set on pans in small rings. Bake in medium heat.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Champagne Strips or Wafers

Use butter ring mixture. Use flat corrugated die in biscuit machine. Cut in 4-inch strips, bake on double tins.

Spiced Crumb Rings

Rub 7 ounces butter in 1 pound flour, add 1 pound sifted cake crumbs, 12 ounces sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce mixed spices, mix with 2 or 3 eggs and 1 ounce ammonia, and a little water, into firm paste. Use star die in biscuit forcer, and form in small rings on the pan. Ice rings when baked.

Wafer Jumbles

$1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds powdered sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds butter, 12 eggs, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, vanilla flavor. Mix like cake, keep cool, and dress with medium-sized star tube on lightly greased pans in ring or "S" shape, or in small bars which may be sprinkled with cocoanut, chopped almonds, or left plain.

White Vanilla Wafers or Cats' Tongues

1 pound icing sugar, 1 pound white butter, 10 egg whites, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds cake flour, vanilla flavor. Rub butter and sugar light, cream in the egg whites, then add flavor and flour. Dress on lightly greased pans with bag and small lady finger tube in small finger shapes, set well apart, and bake in about 280 degrees Fahr. Take off while warm by running the palette knife under the cakes.

Almond or Lemon Wafers—Almond Strips

2 pounds powdered sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds butter, 6 eggs, $\frac{1}{8}$ ounce ammonia, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, flavor of grated rind of lemon or extract. Mix like cookies, set to cool to get firm. Work up cool. Roll out on dusted board or cloth. For wafers cut with snap cutter, set on pans and egg wash. For almond strips cut in 3-inch long, $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wide bars, wash on table and sprinkle thickly with blanched and finely chopped almonds, set on pans and bake in 300 degrees, or medium oven.

Almond Wafers—Rolled Wafers

$\frac{1}{2}$ pound almond paste, 6 egg whites, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound powdered sugar, 4 ounces cake flour, $\frac{1}{4}$ pint milk, a pinch of salt, pow-

CAKES FOR BAKERS

dered cinnamon to season. Mix into a smooth paste, dress with stencil on lightly greased pans. Bend or roll in any shape. The patterns or stencils are made out of cardboard, and the inside of the stencil is cut into the desired shape with a sharp penknife so the edges come out smooth. The mixture is placed on the point of the bowl knife and spread about $\frac{1}{16}$ inch in thickness. The wafers are taken off while hot and bent in leaf shape, cornucopias, etc.

Walnut Wafers

$\frac{1}{2}$ pound almond paste, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound ground almonds, $\frac{1}{2}$ ground walnuts, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar, a scant pint egg whites, $\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoonful cinnamon, $\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon cloves and allspice, the grated rind of 2 lemons. Mix into a smooth-spreading paste on the fire until hot, dress in thin ovals on lightly greased pans dusted with flour or dress on sheets of wafer paper, and when baked and cool cut in bars or squares.

Swedish Rolled Wafers—Cones

The weight of 5 eggs in shell of powdered sugar, the same weight of soft flour; mix with the 5 eggs into a soft spreading paste, flavor with vanilla or with spices. Place a teaspoonful at a time on well greased baking pans, about 12 to 15 in a pan. Spread with back of a spoon very thin, in large ovals. Sprinkle thickly with shredded cocoanut, and bake in a brisk heat. Bake only a few pans at a time. Draw to oven door and take off the wafers, while the helper rolls them quickly on sticks or forms them in cone shape. The baked wafers must be handled quickly, or they cannot be rolled. They may be baked without the cocoanut, rolled quickly on cone shaped sticks, and when cold the cones may be iced with a boiled chocolate icing or covered with thin fondant and filled with meringue, whipped cream or ice cream, as desired.

Ice Cream Sandwich Wafers—Cream Wafers

No. 1—1 pound cake flour, 14 ounces sugar, 4 eggs, 4 ounces melted butter, $\frac{1}{8}$ ounce ammonia. Dissolve ammonia in a little milk, sift sugar and flour together, mix with the eggs and sufficient milk into a thin batter, beating in the

CAKES FOR BAKERS

melted butter. Bake in wafer irons, which should be well greased.

Ice Cream Cone Wafers

No. 2—2 pounds cake flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound rice flour, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar, 4 to 5 eggs, milk sufficient to make a smooth batter. Mix like sandwich wafers, bake in cone irons, and roll on pointed stick while hot.

Dietetic Bran Wafers

Set 1 pint of water to boil, and when boiling pour over 2 pounds of bran, add 2 pounds sugar, 1 pound shortening and let cool; then work in $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce soda, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce powdered ammonia and 1 pound soft flour. Roll out thin and cut with wafer cutter. Bake in a cool oven until very crisp.

Honey Wafers

$\frac{1}{2}$ pound sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound butter, 1 pint of honey, 1 pound of soft flour, flavor of mace and lemon. Drop out on lightly greased pans with bag and plain tube size of 25-cent piece, flatten and bake in cool oven.

Rolled Brandy Wafers, or Snaps, or Butter Scotch

1 pound sugar, 1 pound butter, 1 pint molasses, lemon rind, 1 pound cake flour. Mix all together; place on greased pans far enough apart, bake in cool oven, roll while hot.

These small cakes must be handled cool. After mixing set in ice box to stiffen, then roll into a string and cut in small pieces, set far apart on greased tins, flatten and bake as directed. Can be rolled on stick or bent over peel handle.

SMALL HARD FANCY CAKES

Chocolate Drops

No. 1—3 pounds powdered sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint egg whites, 6 ounces melted chocolate. Beat egg whites light and beat in the sugar, then set on slow fire or in hot water and beat up until warm, add the melted chocolate and mix well.

No. 2—Boil $3\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint water, to 240 to 243 degrees. In the meantime beat up 1 pint of egg whites, and when stiff beat in about 8 ounces powdered sugar. Pour the

CAKES FOR BAKERS

boiling sugar slowly into the egg whites and add 6 ounces melted chocolate. Mixtures should not be too stiff, so the drops flow to form a smooth top.

Rose Drops—White Drops

Use mixture No. 1 or No. 2 for these drops, omitting the chocolate, color pink, and flavor with rose extract.

For white drops omit coloring and flavor with peppermint extract.

Drop mixture while warm on lightly greased and dusted pans. Let dry, so a skin forms on top. Chocolate drops should dry about three hours; the pink or white drops require less time to dry before baking. Bake in cool oven.

These cakes may be made up in shape of drops, small fingers, scrolls or heart shapes, and may be decorated with varicolored icings and used for Christmas tree confections.

Vanilla Cream Drops, or Souffles

Mix 20 yolks of eggs with about 3 pounds icing sugar and $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce of ammonia to a smooth, thick paste; flavor with vanilla. More or less sugar may be required to make the paste stiff enough so it does not run too flat when dropped on lightly greased and dusted pans. Use bag and small plain tube, make up in the same shapes as chocolate drops. These drops dry quickly and should be baked as soon as a thin skin is formed. The cakes bake up nicely and retain their shape well. Can be decorated like chocolate drops.

Patience Drops or Figures

Beat 9 egg whites ($\frac{1}{2}$ pint) light, add 1 pound powdered sugar, beat up again, and add 14 ounces cake flour; flavor with vanilla. For chocolate Patience add a scant ounce of melted cocoa. Dress on greased and dusted pans in round drops the size of a 25 cent piece, or form in figures or scrolls; let dry from 6 to 8 hours, then bake in cool oven.

Anise Drops or Fingers

Beat together 1 pound powdered sugar and 8 eggs until it thickens the same as for sponge cake, add $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce anise seed, or flavor with a few drops anise oil, add some powdered ammo-

CAKES FOR BAKERS

nia, as much as will lay on a dime, and mix with 1 pound soft flour. Drop on flour-dusted pans in drops or in small fingers, let dry about 6 hours or overnight, and bake in fairly good oven.

Cinnamon Sticks—Half Moons

$\frac{1}{2}$ pound cake crumbs, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound flour, 6 ounces sugar, 2 eggs, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce mixed spice, $\frac{1}{3}$ ounce ammonia. Mix with a little water into a stiff dough. Roll in strips, ice with a firm royal icing. Cut in strips or fingers, or in crescents, set on pan and let dry for 2 hours. Then bake to a nice color.

Dominoes

Mix 1 pound sugar, 1 pound 6 ounces flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce cinnamon, 6 eggs and $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce ammonia into a smooth paste. Ice with a firm royal icing, cut in $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch-wide strips, and cut the strips in 1-inch-wide fingers. Let dry on the pans and bake. When baked form in dominoes, making division and dots with chocolate.

Cocoonut Drops

$1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, 1 pound butter, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint eggs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints milk, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour, 2 ounces baking powder. Mix like cakes, drop on greased and dusted pans. Sprinkle with cocoonut and sugar. Bake in 300 degrees.

SPRINGERLE, CHRISTMAS CAKES

No. 1—2 pounds powdered sugar, 9 eggs, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce ammonia, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce anise seed, or anise oil for flavor.

No. 2—16 pounds sugar, $3\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{3}{4}$ quarts eggs, 20 pounds cake flour, 2 ounces ammonia, anise oil. Mixture makes 100 dozen cakes.

Mix sugar and eggs and beat light in cake machine, then add flavor and ammonia, then flour. Mix to a smooth dough. Roll dough out $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick and run over the springerle roller, or cut in pieces and press out in the dusted forms. Cut in squares with sharp knife and set on lightly greased and dusted pans. Let dry 5 to 6 hours and bake in cool oven.

Almond Souffles

Make a soft macaroon paste with 1 pound almond paste, 1 pound powdered sugar and a scant $\frac{1}{2}$ pint egg whites, then work in sufficient icing sugar to make a stiff paste. Flavor with vanilla. Roll out $\frac{1}{8}$ inch thick on marble slab, dusting the slab with sugar. Cut out in small stars, rings, hearts, etc., and cut, with a very small cutter, a center out of each. Set on dusted pans, let just dry lightly, then bake in cool oven. These small cakes make nice Christmas confections and may be iced, dipped in colored sugar, etc. The cakes rise well in baking.

Rose Souffles, Chocolate Souffles

Mix 5 beaten egg whites with sufficient icing sugar into a smooth rolling paste, color pink, flavor rose, or add some melted chocolate or chocolate color. Handle like almond souffles and decorate when baked.

HONEY CAKES

Honey doughs improve with age and are best if made some time before they are used. The aging of the dough is said to improve the acidity, and make the doughs rich and mellow during the ripening period, thus making a better eating cake than fresh-made doughs. Honey doughs are made in many qualities, from pure honey, or part molasses and honey, other syrups are used with sugar and more or less water may be added before boiling. The flour should be a soft winter wheat flour, and in some honey doughs part rye flour and part soft winter wheat flour are used to make short, mellow dough. In Europe potash and ammonia or soda and alum are used for these doughs, but baking soda may be used with equal results in place of potash.

A standing rule is used for making honey doughs: Even weights of flour and honey or molasses are used, more flour in proportion to water added. The honey is heated until it rises to a boil; this is checked by adding a little cold water. The syrup is taken off the fire, and with skimmer any impurities which have risen taken off, or it is strained through a fine sieve into bowl or trough. When cooled down to blood

heat, or about 98 degrees Fahr., sufficient flour is added to make a medium firm dough.

Honey Dough

Both honey and molasses vary in their density or sugar content, therefore some doughs bakē up richer and act differently than others. In large factories the different doughs are tried out with soda and ammonia a couple days after they are made, to ascertain the amount of leaven required. When making smaller batches it is always best to bake a sample to be certain of results. If the cakes are too light work more stock dough, containing no leaven, into the batch, if too close grained and heavy, increase the soda or ammonia slightly.

To 55 pounds honey brought to boil add 40 pounds rye flour, 15 pounds winter wheat flour and mix. Take to 50 pounds of this dough 4 ounces soda, 2 ounces ammonia, 8 ounces cinnamon, 1 ounce ground cardamom, 1 ounce nutmeg, 1/2 ounce cloves, 1/2 ounce allspice. Make up in cakes or peppernuts.

Standard Spice Mixture for Honey Cakes

Mix together 10 parts high grade cinnamon, 5 parts allspice, 3 parts cloves, 3 parts mace, 2 parts cardamom, have all finely ground, and keep in closed jar ready for use.

Artificial Honey, Invert Sugar Honey

Dissolve 45 pounds corn sugar, or 45 pounds invert sugar, in 11 quarts (22 pounds) water, stir and let come to a boil, add 3 ounces of dissolved tartaric acid, mix and let boil up again, then let cool and use.

Honey Stock Dough

No. 1.—To 50 pounds honey brought to a boil and cooled to blood heat add 50 pounds soft wheat flour, and make into smooth dough as directed. Let rest, well covered, in cool place for about 24 hours before using. For 25 pounds of this dough take 5 ounces of the spice mixture given, add 2 ounces soda, 1 ounce ammonia rubbed smooth with 2 eggs. Work this in the dough with dough brake roller to incorporate the leaven and spices.

Honey Dough with Brown Sugar

No. 2—Dissolve 6 pounds brown sugar in 2 quarts water, let boil up, add $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce cream of tartar and let boil to 220 degrees, or thread (see sugar boiling degrees). Then add 5 quarts honey and mix well, let cool, and add 20 to 22 pounds soft flour, making smooth dough.

Stock Dough with Artificial Honey

No. 3—Take half pure honey, half artificial honey, or half molasses, half artificial honey, or the plain artificial honey without any addition, let come to boil, add 1 pint water for 5 pounds honey, stir and let cool. Then make a firm dough with sufficient soft wheat flour. A part of this dough may be used with some better grade of dough for figures and other small goods. Use leaven in the same proportion as in the regular stock doughs and bake sample as directed.

Honey and Sugar Dough

No. 4—Dissolve 10 pounds brown sugar in 2 quarts water, let come to boil, and boil to 220 degrees. Add 10 pounds of honey, mix well, and let boil up together, strain and let cool to blood heat, then add 18 pounds cake flour to make a smooth dough. From the preceding stock doughs, which may be used singly or in combinations, such as half honey dough, half artificial honey dough or part sugar dough, quite a variety of cakes are made. About 1 ounce spice mixture is figured sufficient for 5 pounds of stock dough, with 2 ounces soda, 1 ounce ammonia, for 25 pounds stock dough for raising. Thick honey cakes require a slight reduction in soda and ammonia, while for small cakes, such as figures and nuts, etc., a slight increase of ammonia is often permissible.

Thick Honey Cake, Braunschweiger

For 20 pounds stock dough take 3 ounces spice mixture, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounce ground anise seed, 1 ounce soda, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce ammonia. Mix this smooth with 3 eggs and work in. Bake sample. Roll dough out about $\frac{3}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick, lay on greased and dusted pan, set in a $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch wood frame. Brush off flour and mark in small cakes about $2\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ inches, decorate each cake with blanched and split halves of almonds, one half in each corner,

CAKES FOR BAKERS

four to form star in center. Bake in medium oven and brush over with a thin vanilla icing while warm; then cut on the marked places with a sharp knife. These cakes may be cut and baked singly on the pan and iced when baked.

Swiss or French Honey Cake

Take 5 pounds brown sugar dough, 10 pounds honey dough, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces soda, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce ammonia, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces spice mixture, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds finely chopped raw almonds, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound citron, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound orange peel finely cut, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound granulated sugar mixed smooth with 2 eggs. Work this well together. Roll out rather thin and cut in small oblongs to weigh about $\frac{3}{4}$ ounce each. Bake on flour dusted pans and ice when cold.

Nuremberg Lebkuchen

Take 8 pounds honey stock dough, which contains the raising, add $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces spices, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound dropped almonds, and work in 2 eggs. Roll out and cut in small cakes, 2x4 inches, 20 to the pound, and bake on flour-dusted pans in good heat so they do not dry out. Frost with vanilla. These are also made in $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch round cakes, decorated in the center with a star of blanched, split almonds, baked to a nice brown color, and iced with thin vanilla icing when cold.

Fancy Nuremberg Leckerly

No. 1—1 pound almond paste, 1 pound granulated sugar, 1 ounce flour, sufficient egg whites to make a smooth paste, flavor of grated lemon rind.

No. 2—1 pound almond paste, 18 ounces sugar, 8 to 9 egg whites, a pinch of ground cinnamon, 2 ounces melted chocolate. Mix like a macaroon paste.

No. 3—Beat up 1 pound sugar with 11 eggs on a slow fire, same as for sponge cake. When it thickens add 4 ounces chopped almonds, 14 ounces cake flour, 1 ounce spice mixture, and a pinch of ammonia.

After the three mixtures have been prepared cut wafer-paper in rounds of about $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches diameter, or in oblongs 2x4 or 2x3 inches. Spread the paste about $\frac{1}{3}$ inch to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in the center of the wafers, smooth off the sides with a wet knife. For mixture No. 1 put half of a blanched almond in

CAKES FOR BAKERS

the center of each cake of one-half the mixture; the other half decorate with a slice of citron. For No. 2, sprinkle top half of the cakes with fine granulated sugar, mixed with nuts, the other half with white or colored nonpareil sugar. For No. 3, let the cakes dry after spreading on the wafer, so a crust forms before baking. Now bake these cakes in a cool temperature about 280 degrees, to a nice brown color. Glace the cake with a transparent icing. Six of these cakes are packed in fancy round tins or in round fancy paper packages tied with fancy ribbon, and sold under various names.

Elisen Lebkuchen

Mix 1 pound ground raw almonds, 1 pound granulated sugar, 3 ounces finely chopped citron, 1 ounce flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce cinnamon, a little ground cloves, the grated rind of one lemon, 11 egg whites, a little ammonia, to soft spreading paste; dress on 3-inch round wafer papers, set on papered pans, and bake in 300 degrees. When baked and cold, ice one-third of mixture with chocolate, one-third with pink rose flavored icing, one with pale yellow lemon icing. Pack two of each kind in round fancy tins, holding six cakes.

White Lebkuchen

Warm $1\frac{3}{4}$ quarts milk and dissolve 5 pounds granulated sugar, let cool, then add $\frac{1}{2}$ pound lard, the grated rind of 2 lemons, and 4 ounces ammonia rubbed smooth with 2 eggs. Then work in about 10 pounds cake flour and mix smooth. This dough is used for figures, hearts and other kinds of small cakes. This mixture can be improved by adding blanched and finely chopped almonds and citron. Anise seed or oil is another favorite flavor for white cakes.

Chocolate Honey Cake

Take 10 ounces dissolved chocolate, 2 pounds sugar, 1 pint hot milk, and make a stiff dough, adding sufficient cake flour. Work this in 2 pounds honey dough with 1 ounce soda, 1 ounce ammonia, and 2 yolks. Bake a sample, roll out $\frac{1}{4}$ inch sheets, cut in $3\frac{1}{2}$ x2 inch squares and bake in moderate oven on flour dusted pans. Frost with boiled chocolate icing.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Filled Honey Cakes

To 10 pounds of honey dough or mixed dough add 1 ounce soda, 1 ounce ammonia, and work smooth with 3 yolks. Roll into $\frac{1}{8}$ inch sheet, cut in 4-inch-wide strips. Cover every other strip with filling given, and lay on the filling some citron cut in long thin slices. Bake in slow heat. Ice strips on both sides and sprinkle with nonpareil sugar, then cut in $2\frac{1}{4}$ -inch wide slices or cuts. Pack side by side in fancy wrapper.

Filling for Honey Cake

Mix 1 pound almond paste, 4 ounces bitter almond, 12 ounces sweet almond, finely ground with water to a smooth paste. Work in 1 pound currant jelly or jam, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, 1 pound ground sultanas, flavor with a little cinnamon and the grated rind of lemon, add sufficient water to make smooth spreading paste. Use as directed.

Macaroon Honey Cake

Roll 12 pounds honey dough containing the raisins, and 1 pound ground almonds, into $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick sheet. Cut in 4-inch wide strips, cover each strip with a soft macaroon paste, such as is used for plain macaroons. Cut in small cakes and set on greased and dusted pans. Bake in 300 degrees. These cakes may be iced with almond flavored icing or left plain.

Pflastersteine—Cobblestones

These cakes are usually made lighter by adding more raising. For 20 pounds honey dough or mixed dough take about 4 ounces spice mixture, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces soda, 2 ounces ammonia, 3 eggs and work smooth. Bake a trial, then roll out in a long string and cut in small nuts. Put in sieve and dust with flour, shaking them well together. Scale in 4- to 6-ounce portions and fill in rings which are greased and dusted, and set on the prepared pans. Bake carefully. When cold brush off the flour and ice, using a stiff brush with white or pink icing. Cobblestones are also baked in large squares in wood frames, iced and cut in pieces.

Peppernuts

These may be made from the same doughs as used for honey cakes or cobblestones. Varieties may be made by add-

CAKES FOR BAKERS

ing chopped nuts and citron. Roll dough out and cut with small round cutter, or roll in long strips and cut in even-sized pieces, then round by hand, set on greased pans, flatten, and bake in medium oven. When baked and cold, ice as follows:

Boil 5 pounds granulated sugar, 1 quart water to a strong thread, put drops in bowl, and pour the syrup over the drops in a thin stream, stirring constantly until the sugar granulates and forms a white coating. Some bakers simply dampen the well-dried baked nuts with a syrup, then roll them in icing sugar.

Other varieties are made from the white sugar dough mixture by baking small nuts, which when baked and well dried are covered like the other peppernuts with white or pink colored sugar, flavoring the white syrup with a little peppermint, the pink syrup with rose, strawberry or raspberry flavor.

Small Mixtures for Peppernuts

No. 1—Heat 6 pounds honey, 4 pounds N. O. molasses and 1 quart water to near boiling, let cool, add 3 ounces mixed spice, about 14 pounds cake flour, 2 ounces soda, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces ammonia. Bake sample and make up as directed.

No. 2—Take 1 gallon molasses, let come to near boil, and strain in bowl; let cool and add $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds brown sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound lard, 4 ounces mixed spice, or 2 ounces spices and 2 ounces ground anise seeds, 3 ounces soda, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce ammonia, and sufficient flour to make a stiff dough. Bake sample and make up as directed.

Honey Dough for Figures

Mix together 5 pints honey, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds brown sugar, 1 quart milk, heat to near boiling, put in bowl, add $\frac{3}{4}$ pound lard, 3 ounces mixed spices, a few drops anise oil or 1 ounce ground anise seed. Let cool. Dissolve 1 ounce soda and 1 ounce ammonia, and add to mixture with about 10 pounds cake flour. Use this the next day, for figures, hearts and small cakes of any kind.

IX. MACHINE-MADE COOKIES

Many of the ordinary cookie mixtures may be adapted to be made by machine, but it requires good judgment to accomplish this. A mixture may work well on one machine, but not on the other. Some flours work tougher than others, and a tough mixture may not work as good as a shorter mixture. The chemicals, especially ammonia, should be well dissolved. The average sweet biscuit or cookie mixture should never be overmixed. Overmixing toughens the mixture, especially when using a flour of good absorption. A good soft winter wheat flour works most satisfactorily. Many goods are improved if the dough is given time to shorten and rest for some hours. Some mixtures work stiffer in cold weather than in warm weather, and may accordingly require more or less flour or liquid. It is well to bake a sample before running off the whole batch, to see how it works in the machine and in baking.

Sugar Cookies, or Light Cookies

No. 1—36 pounds sugar, 17 pounds compound, 2 quarts eggs, 8 quarts milk, 3 ounces soda, 12 ounces ammonia, 60 pounds soft winter wheat flour, vanilla flavor.

No. 2—16 pounds sugar, 10 pounds corn syrup, 12 pounds compound, $1\frac{3}{4}$ gallons milk, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints whole eggs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints yolks, vanilla flavor, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound ammonia, $\frac{1}{4}$ pound soda.

Mix sugar and shortening, add eggs, milk with ammonia, then flavor and flour. Mix rather soft. Run on depositing machine with $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch round die. Before baking wash with sweetened milk wash or egg wash, or dip in sugar. Bake in medium hot oven, or 375 degrees.

Syrup Crumb Cookies

Eight pounds C sugar, 5 pounds compound, 2 quarts corn syrup, 2 quarts molasses, 3 quarts water, 12 pounds cake crumbs, 4 ounces mixed spices, 1 quart eggs, 20 to 22 pounds

CAKES FOR BAKERS

flour. Sift soda in flour. Mix as usual. Drop with large die, dip in sugar and bake in a cool oven.

Scotch Cookies or Butterscotch

Thirty-two pounds granulated sugar, 16 pounds compound, 1 quart eggs, 2 quarts sugar honey (or pure honey), 2 quarts molasses, 14 ounces soda, 7 quarts milk, about 48 pounds flour. Flavor of mace and cinnamon. Mix as usual, drop with 2-inch die, dip with cloth soaked in syrup, or dip in coarse sugar. Bake in medium oven.

Coffee Cookies

Seven and one-half pounds C sugar, $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds compound, $2\frac{1}{2}$ quarts honey, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint yolks, $2\frac{1}{2}$ quarts molasses, 6 ounces soda, 2 ounces salt, 3 ounces ginger, lemon oil, 25 pounds soft flour, a little water, 1 ounce cinnamon. Sift sugar and cream with compound, add spices, honey and molasses, add lemon flavor and beat in the eggs, then the flour. Make a smooth dough, adding a little water if required. Run with 2-inch die. Bake in medium heat.

Fruit Cookies

Fifteen pounds sugar, 7 pounds compound, 2 ounces salt, 3 pints eggs, 4 quarts milk, 2 ounces soda, 3 ounces ammonia, lemon flavor, about 25 pounds soft winter wheat flour. Mix like sugar cookies. Drop with 2-inch die on pans, sprinkle with small raisins or currants.

Honey Jumbles

Twenty pounds flour, 5 quarts honey, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar, $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds lard, 1 quart eggs, 1 pint water, 6 ounces soda, 6 ounces cinnamon, 2 ounces cloves, 1 ounce mace. Warm honey to about 120 degrees, let cool and add sugar, lard and eggs creamed together; add soda dissolved in water, then add flour, and make a smooth dough. Let stand for 3 to 6 hours, then run on machine with small jumble die. Bake in medium oven.

Cocoanut Macaroons with Almond Paste

Twelve pounds macaroon cocoanut, 6 pounds almond paste, 15 pounds sugar—half powdered, half granulated—3 quarts

CAKES FOR BAKERS

egg whites, 3 pounds corn flour, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds wheat flour. Work almond paste smooth with 1 quart egg whites, beat the other 2 quarts light, beat in 2 pounds sugar, and work into the almond paste, then mix in the balance of the sugar and the cocoanut; then add flour. Do not toughen mixture, just mix clear. Drop with 1-inch die on flour-dusted pans. If mixture is too stiff, add a little syrup. Flatten tops with wet cloth, and bake in about 300 to 325 degrees Fahr.

Oriental Cocoanut Drops

Rub smooth 6 pounds C sugar, 2 quarts molasses, $3\frac{3}{4}$ pounds soft lard, add 2 ounces ginger and mace, 3 pints water, vanilla flavor, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces soda, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce ammonia dissolved in the water; then add $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds macaroon cocoanut mixed with about 12 pounds cake flour, mix clear, and drop on pans with 1-inch die; dip pans onto coarse cocoanut. Bake in moderate oven.

Honey Cakes, Iced

No. 1— $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds fine granulated sugar, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds lard, $3\frac{1}{2}$ gallons honey, 3 pints water, 14 ounces soda, 3 ounces ammonia, 3 ounces salt, lemon oil and mace, 48 pounds flour. Mix sugar, softened lard and honey, add lemon, soda and ammonia, also salt dissolved in water. Mix in the evening and run off in the morning, giving it a mixing before running it off on the machine. Use a plain round die, and bake with a little steam. Ice when baked.

No. 2—20 pounds granulated sugar, 10 pounds compound, 6 quarts honey, 12 ounces soda dissolved in 1 quart water, 3 ounces salt, 46 pounds cake flour, 2 ounces honey cake spices. Use plain round die. Bake in moderate oven with a little steam.

Spiced Oatmeals

Twelve pounds brown sugar, 9 pounds lard, 3 ounces salt, 3 quarts molasses, 8 quarts milk or buttermilk, 5 ounces soda, 6 ounces cream of tartar, 1 ounce cloves, 1 ounce cinnamon, 12 pounds short oatmeal, 24 pounds cake flour. Mix like other cookies, drop on pans, wash with milk or dip in granulated sugar on the pans.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Mixed Jumbles

Ten pounds powdered sugar, 2 pounds butter, 3 pounds lard, 3 pints eggs, 2½ ounces ammonia, 2 ounces soda, 4 quarts milk, about 24 pounds soft flour, flavor of vanilla. Cream sugar, butter and lard, add eggs by degrees, then flavor and milk with soda and ammonia dissolved in it. Then add the flour and just mix clear. Run on pans as usual, with jumble die, dip one-third of the jumbles in coarse cocoanut mixed with sugar, some in colored sugar, or in nonpariel sugar, roasted and chopped peanuts, to make a variety.

Molasses or Spice Jumbles

Six pounds granulated sugar, 6 pounds lard, 2 ounces salt, 4½ quarts molasses, 1½ pints water, 8 ounces soda, 5 ounces ginger, 1 ounce allspice, about 24 pounds soft winter wheat flour. Mix sugar and lard, add spices and molasses and salt dissolved in water. Sift soda thoroughly in the flour. Make a smooth dough. Run with jumble die, and dip on pans in granulated sugar; bake in medium heat.

Butter Jumbles

Nine pounds fine granulated sugar, 2½ pounds butter, 4 pounds compound, 1 pint honey, 1 ounce soda, 1½ ounces ammonia, 4 quarts milk, vanilla or lemon flavor, 25 pounds soft flour. Cream sugar and shortening, add honey and flavor, then the milk with ammonia well dissolved. Sift soda in the flour and mix smooth. Bake in about 340 degrees Fahr. with a little steam.

Lemon Cookies

Twenty-four pounds granulated sugar, 8 pounds shortening, 4 quarts eggs, 8 ounces ammonia, 2 quarts milk, 36 pounds cake flour, lemon flavor.

Ginger Cookies or Snaps

Twelve pounds granulated sugar, 6 pounds lard, 1 gallon molasses, 1 gallon water, 3 ounces ginger, 1 ounce cinnamon, 8 ounces soda, 2 ounces salt, 32 pounds soft flour.

Mix like other cookies, having mixture soft enough to pass through wire cut drop machine. Use more or less milk,

CAKES FOR BAKERS

according to strength of flour used. This holds good in using any other cookie mixture to use with machine; the mixtures must be regulated to suit the flour and machine.

Sugarless Cookies, Using Corn Syrup

Ten quarts Corn syrup, 10 pounds shortening, 2 quarts yolks, 8 quarts milk, 4 ounces soda, 48 pounds flour, 32 ounces baking powder, lemon flavor and salt.

Sugarless Icing

Boil 6 pounds glucose and 2 pounds honey or corn syrup with the juice of 2 lemons. Boil to 240 degrees Fahr. In the meantime beat up 1 quart egg whites. When stiff pour the hot boiled syrup slowly into egg whites and keep on beating, medium speed, until nearly cold. Any flavor and color may be added. Icing is best used when freshly made. It may be used like a meringue for pies or for a filling. Flavors such as maple, chocolate, nuts and orange may be added. A nice combination filling is made by adding chopped seeded raisins, nuts and grated orange rind.

Eggless Cake Mixtures

Seven and one-half pounds granulated sugar, $6\frac{1}{4}$ pounds glucose, 5 pounds compound, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces salt, 9 quarts milk, 15 pounds cake flour, 5 pounds bread flour, 4 pounds rice flour or corn flour, 22 to 24 ounces baking powder, flavor of mace, vanilla or lemon.

For yellow mixture add 1 ounce egg color in milk, for white mixture $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce pure cream of tartar, beaten in with the sugar and glucose. Mix as usual, regulating mixture with more or less milk. Use less milk if adding fruit.

X. SMALL FANCY CAKES

SMALL CAKE FANCIES OFTEN CLASSED AS FRENCH PASTRIES

Bouchee Macedoine

Sponge drops are filled with creams or jams and iced Macedoine fashion, half the top dipped in chocolate, the other side finished part white, part pink, with a silver dragee in center.

Bouchee Cerises—Bombes Cerises

Sponge drops filled with jam and one whole maraschino cherry, covered entirely with cherry-flavored and colored fondant.

Bouchee Chocolate—Bombe Chocolate

A sponge drop filled with nut cream, covered with meringue shell of same size, covered with chocolate sprinkled with a few browned chopped almonds.

Chocolate Bonne Bouchee

Two large round or oval macaroons put together with jam, masked with chocolate, and sprinkled with browned almonds.

Bouchee Citron—Bouchee de Oranges

Sponge drops filled with lemon jelly or jam or orange jam, dipped in lemon or orange colored and flavored icing; sides masked with cocoanut, center decorated with white or yellow star of cream or with cherries and angelica.

Othellos and Desdemonas

Round sponge drops about 2 inches in diameter, baked and hollowed out, filled with whipped cream or rich pastry cream. Mask with apricot jam. Dip in chocolate for Othellos, in pink and white for Desdemonas.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Gateaux Cerises (Cherry Cakes)

Bake small sponge cakes in flat round patty-tins, well greased and dusted with flour. When baked remove a small piece from center of top, fill cavity with cherry preserve, cover sides with jam, and roll in short cocoanut. Ice top white, and place half a candied cherry in center.

Madelines

Bake a light butter sponge or poundcake mixture in small round tins, or in timbale molds. These may be masked with jam or butter cream and rolled in chopped or browned almonds or filberts, finished with a dot of icing in center, or left plain, simply icing top and placing half a cherry in center.

Batons Amandes (Almond Bars—Almond Fingers)

Cut from Genoise or poundcakes 2 to 3-inch strips $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick. Cover with a mixture of paste made of $\frac{1}{2}$ pound almond paste, $\frac{1}{4}$ pound sugar and 5 yolks, roll the covered cakes in blanched and chopped almonds, place in the oven and bake to a nice brown color.

"Demi-Lunes Amandes"—Crescents, Half Moons

Cut crescents from any good solid cake sheet, or bake crescents of Alliance paste. Cover with the same paste as for Batons, sprinkle with chopped almonds and bake to a nice brown.

Almond Crescents

Make a filling of $\frac{1}{2}$ pound almond paste, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound browned almonds, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound crushed macaroons or part cake crumbs, 1 pound sugar, 14 egg whites, flavor of cinnamon and grated rind of lemon. Roll puff paste $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch thick, and cut in triangles, one side measuring about 5 inches, the others 4 inches. Wash with water and put a strip of the filling on the broadest side, about the thickness of a pencil. Then roll together like Vienna crescents, egg wash, and bake in medium oven. These crescents may be finished in various ways or left plain. Cover with vanilla flavored icing and sprinkle with nuts, or cover with hot apricot jam or currant jelly and sprinkle with crushed sugar and nuts, or glaze while hot with

CAKES FOR BAKERS

a syrup and leave plain. By using a firm fruit jam in the place of almond filling, crescents or demi-lune aux fruits or aux apricots, etc., may be produced.

Almond Strips

No. 1—Take good short paste, roll out $\frac{1}{8}$ -inch thick, wash with egg, cover with chopped almonds, cut in strips about $3 \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, and bake to a nice color.

No. 2—Make a mixture of half almond paste, half chopped almonds, as for macaroons. Spread this paste on strips of wafer paper 3 inches wide, sprinkle with chopped almonds, cut in $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch-wide strips, set on pans, let dry a little and bake in about 280 degrees. These strips may be made in crescents, by setting the strips on half round bent tins, and bake.

Wafer Paper Used for Baking

Wafer paper is an **eatable wafer** made up in sheets, which may be bought from bakers' supply firms, and should not be confused with other paper. The wafer paper is made like the hand-rolled ice cream cones baked in irons. A similar wafer is used for ice cream wafers or Nabiscos and ice cream sandwiches.

Panier Chantilly, Cream Baskets

Bonne Bouchee a la Creme—Bonne Bouchee au Chocolate

Bake plain cheese filling in oval crimped tins. When baked and cold cut off the top of center. Cut this in halves. Place two rows of whipped cream on each side for panier Chantilly, pastry cream or butter cream for cream baskets, then place the cut top to form two lids on the cream, allowing the cream to show as in a half open basket. Use a strip of angelica to form a handle. For bonne bouchee au chocolate, mask the round baked tart with apricot jelly, then cover with chocolate and decorate with nuts.

Panier en Genoise

Cut oval shapes from any good solid cake mixture baked about 1 inch to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches thick. The pieces may be filled or left plain. Cut off a thin slice of the top. Mask sides with

CAKES FOR BAKERS

currant jelly, run a row of butter cream or whipped cream on top on each side, then cut top in two halves and replace on the cream to form two lids, allowing the cream to show between. Use a strip of citron or angelica to form the handle. Cover sides with short cocoanut.

Mocha Slices

Cut strips of 1-inch-thick sheets about 3 inches wide, cut and fill with mocha cream, cover with coffee flavored icing. Run a strip of red jelly on each side and two white strips on each side of jelly strip. Cut in 2-inch slices, decorate each slice with a scroll of butter cream, with a dragee in center.

FANCY SLICES AND STRIPS

Roll out and cut strips of short paste 4 inches wide, and as long as the baking pan. Set on pans and turn over the edge of each strip, crimp up to form a border and partly bake. When baked put a strip of jam along the center and fill with any of the following mixtures:

Almond Slices

Take $\frac{1}{2}$ pound almond paste, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound sugar, 6 egg whites, a pinch of cinnamon; mix and stir over the fire and let come to a boil. Take off the fire at once and fill in the partly baked strips. Bake in good heat and cut in slices while warm.

Chocolate Slices

Beat 6 egg whites, add 1 pound sugar, and stir in 6 ounces of ground almonds; mix and add a little melted chocolate, let come to a boil, bake and finish the same as above.

Cocoanut Slices

Take $\frac{1}{2}$ pound short cocoanut, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound sugar, 6 egg whites, stir on fire, fill strips, and bake same as almond slices.

Nut Slices

Take other ground nut meats and mix in the same proportion already given. For a lower-priced covering, some cake crumbs may be added to the nut mixtures.

Cocoanut or Almond Fingers

Take 1 pound sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound almond paste, $\frac{1}{4}$ pound cocoanut or chopped almonds, 2 to 4 ounces cake crumbs, about $\frac{1}{3}$ pint egg whites. Mix sugar, softened almond paste, crumbs and nuts with egg whites to a soft paste; a little water may be added, according to dryness of crumbs, to make it like a macaroon paste. Heat and stir on the fire to soften, but not boil. Roll out a sheet of tart paste or short paste to form a square as wide as baking tin, with a board on the open side. Spread the paste with jam or jelly, then pour the nut paste over the jam, level it, sprinkle with some sliced almonds or cocoanut, and bake in a medium oven. When cold, divide in 3-inch-wide strips and cut the strips into fingers. The preceding nut pastes may be used by adding chocolate, making into finger shapes.

Strips and Slices, Fancy Macaroon Paste

From rolled out short paste cut $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch-wide strips. Set on pans, and with bag and star tube run a strip of fancy macaroon paste on each side, and one strip along the center of the short paste. Let stand and dry for half hour or more, then bake. When baked run a pink or white icing in one space between the strips, and a strip of chocolate on the other side of the center strip of almond paste, then cut in fingers while warm.

Another way is to run one strip of macaroon paste on each side, fill center space with jam, and bake. Then cover jam with icing, which may be put on in strips of two or three colors.

Mocha Slices—Chantilly Cream Slice

Bake $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch-wide strips of short paste. Put two strips together with good jam or jelly. With bag and star tube put on a border and center strip of butter cream, covering the baked strip entirely. The center strip may be colored pink, side strips left white; other flavors and colors make quite a variety. Whipped cream or a combination of both creams may be used. Cut in slices with knife dipped in hot water to produce a clean cut.

Meringue and Marshmallow Slices

Bake 3-inch-wide strips of short paste, or take baked sheets of sponge cake or jelly-roll mixture and cut in 3-inch strips. Cover with good jam. Cover this with a standard cold meringue, raising the meringue high in center to form a triangle cut. Dust with powdered sugar, set on double pans or board, and brown nicely. The slices may be iced in pink or chocolate and cut with a knife dipped in hot water, same as cream slices. The meringue may be put on with bag and plain tube, first three strips on bottom, then two strips on top of the three, then one strip on the top, pyramid fashion.

Other meringue slices may be made of puff paste, baking strips with a border. Put jelly on strip, then cover with various flavored pastry creams, or lemon or orange cream, and cover this with strips of meringue — a soft meringue. Brown nicely, then cut in slices.

In this manner many nice pastry cuts may be made, with fresh berries or other fresh fruit in season. These cuts are good sellers in the lunchrooms. Marshmallow may be used in the place of meringue, letting the marshmallow set and dry before cutting in slices without baking, sprinkling the marshmallow with finely chopped browned nuts, or icing the slices with chocolate or fondant. Slices may be decorated with jelly or with half a cherry placed on each cut.

CREAM PUFFS, ECLAIRS, CHOUX OR CREAM BUNS

Cream puffs and eclairs are made of the pastes given in chapter on pastes.

The name "Cream Buns" is used largely by British confectioners for cakes made from the same paste, also from a cream puff paste containing sugar. The cream buns are covered with a special tin made for baking cream buns; this gives a glossy appearance, and cakes containing sugar do not brown too quickly under cover.

"Pate au Choux" is the French name for cream puff paste, which is often made with sugar, the same as St. Honore paste or French fried cake paste. Cream Buns and "Choux" may be made from the following paste: Take $1\frac{1}{4}$ pints water, 12 ounces butter and lard, 3 ounces sugar, 12 eggs or more to

make a smooth paste. Set water, sugar and fats to boil. When boiling add the sifted flour, and mix to a smooth paste; put in bowl and gradually add the eggs in small portions, mixing well between each addition. Mix to a smooth paste, add a pinch of powdered ammonia. Drop out in small drops, size of a walnut, or set on pans in small 3-inch fingers for eclairs.

Cream Puffs

Fill the baked puffs with plain pastry cream and set on pans. Sift a little icing sugar over the filled up puffs, and they are ready for sale.

Cream Puffs with Whipped Cream

Cut a slice off the top entirely and fill with the whipped cream, using a spoon, replace top so as to let the cream show on the sides; dust with icing sugar.

Cream Buns

Fill the same as other cream puffs, with pastry cream, whipped cream, or meringue, and dust with icing sugar. Fancy cream buns are made rather small and iced with variously colored and flavored fondant, sprinkled with some browned chopped almonds.

Eclairs, Eclair Farcis, Choux Farcis

Eclairs are made in various sizes in finger shape, measuring from 2 to 4 inches. They are usually filled with pastry cream and, after filling, iced with chocolate, caramel, coffee, or other icings. In the French pastry shops very small eclairs, about 2 inches long, filled and iced, are named "petit eclair farcis," which means, in English, little filled eclairs. Small cream puffs which are filled with various creams or jellies and then dipped in sugar cooked to the caramel degree, or covered with various icings, or brushed with hot jelly or syrup and sprinkled with chopped nuts, are given various names, such as "choux farcis au caramel," or "au chocolate," etc., to denote the filling or icing or flavor. These small eclairs and puffs are covered entirely, like other dipped cakes, and set on wires to drip and dry.

Other varieties of these cakes are made of cream puff

CAKES FOR BAKERS

paste dressed on the pans in the shape of bananas, with pointed ends, filled and iced in pale yellow, with banana-flavored icing. From a firm paste, using bag and star tube, fingers and scrolls in S and C shape are set on pans, let dry a little to hold the shapes, then bake. Fill and ice with transparent fondant or other icings and decorate to suit the fancy.

MACAROONS AND ALMOND PASTE GOODS

The ready-made almond paste has come into almost universal use in making macaroons and many other fancy cakes. It is made from pure almonds and is of a quality which always gives satisfaction. The paste is used often with an addition of other nut meats. Almonds are blanched, sliced or chopped fine; filberts or hazelnuts are usually roasted and the brown skin removed; other nut meats, such as walnuts, pecans, etc., are simply ground or chopped and mixed with the paste.

To Blanch Almonds

Cover the dry raw almonds with boiling water. Let stand in the water for a few minutes, until the brown skin easily slips off when pressed between the fingers, then pour off the hot water and cover with cold water. Pistachio nuts may be blanched the same as almonds. The blanched almonds may be dried on a pan covered with a cloth. If wanted sliced or chopped fine the blanched almonds are best used while soft, before drying. To make a macaroon paste from freshly blanched almonds, the almonds are rubbed to a smooth paste in a mortar, and for each pound of almonds 2 pounds coarse powdered sugar and sufficient egg whites are added to make a soft paste which can be dropped out with bag and tube. (For other macaroon pastes, see chapter on Pastes.)

Plain Macaroons

Use the plain macaroon recipe given. Lay out on paper with bag and $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch tube, drop out about the size of a quarter of a dollar. Macaroons are made in different sizes, depending on whether they are sold by weight or by the dozen. After dropping out, the points should be slightly pressed down with a wet cloth before baking. If macaroons

cannot be baked at once, care should be taken that no crust forms on them, because this would cause a coarse, uneven crack in baking. Bake macaroons in a temperature of from 280 to 300 degrees. Use thick pans and one thickness of paper, or double pans or double paper, so the bottom is well protected. Arrange your oven heat by means of door and damper. It is well to leave door and sometimes even the damper open until the macaroons have spread and show a nice crack; then damper may be closed, also door if required, so the cakes bake to a nice light brown color, which takes about 18 to 20 minutes at the given temperature.

Jelly Macaroons

Make like plain macaroons and bake as usual. While warm from the oven make dent in center size of pencil, fill with jelly or jam, and put a drop of icing on top of jelly. Another method is to turn the macaroons over on granulated sugar, or dust them with granulated sugar, shake off the surplus, then bake and fill.

Lemon or Orange Macaroons

Make the plain macaroon paste slightly firmer and add for each pound of almond paste the grated rind of two lemons or two oranges. Drop them out slightly larger than plain macaroons, turn over on granulated sugar, and bake. When cold remove from paper and ice bottom with lemon or orange flavored and colored icing, let dry, and decorate center of top with a dot of icing, using various colors.

Chocolate Macaroons

Take 2 pounds almond paste, 2 pounds 6 ounces sugar—half granulated, half powdered—4 ounces chocolate, a scant pint of egg whites, a little powdered cinnamon. Melt the chocolate and add to worked-up mixture last. Regulate the stiffness of mixture, making it about the same consistency as plain macaroons. Dress on paper as usual and sprinkle with granulated sugar, or use white nonpareil sugar. Bake in about 280 to 300 degrees on double paper, or use double pans. Care must be taken in baking, because the dark color is deceiving, not to underbake or overbake. These macaroons

CAKES FOR BAKERS

may be further decorated by making an impression in the top immediately after baking and filling the dent with icings in contrasting colors, placing a silver dragee in the center.

Macaroon Fingers

These may be made from the plain macaroon paste and also from the chocolate macaroon paste, making these pastes slightly firmer with a little flour, or adding a few cake crumbs; or chopped browned almonds may be added. The fingers are dressed on paper the size of ladyfingers, turned over in a mixture of chopped or sliced almonds and coarse sugar, then baked to a nice color. Another way is to take 1 pound almond paste, 1 pound ground almonds, 1 pound cake crumbs, 2 pounds coarse powdered sugar. Work this into a paste with yolks of eggs. This paste is rolled into strips as long as the pan, flattened and washed with egg, sprinkled with chopped almonds and baked, then cut on the pans in neat fingers.

Dutch Macaroons

Make a soft macaroon mixture, using 1 pound almond paste, 1 pound powdered sugar, flavor of cardamom. Lay out with plain tube in round or oval shape and let stand until a crust forms, which takes from 6 to 12 hours. Cut along the center with a sharp thin knife dipped in water, and bake in medium heat. These may be put together with a little firm jam or sold plain.

Fancy Macaroons

Many shapes may be made from the plain macaroon paste and also from the special fancy macaroon paste given. With the plain macaroon paste made slightly firmer all kinds of small fancy designs may be piped on papered pans; the same may be done with the fancy macaroon paste. Different shapes, such as plain rounds, ovals, and dots, are set together in various shapes. These are baked and used for bases to pipe on the icings to suit the shape, using fondant or icings which dry quickly. For the fancy macaroons, which are dressed on paper with bag and star tube, the decorating is done with candied cherries cut in small pieces, angelica or citron cut in diamonds. Blanched and split almonds are also used. Many

patterns may be invented by the intelligent baker. For the fancy macaroons dressed on with star tube, it is best to put on the angelica, cherries or diamonds while the mixture is soft. Then let the macaroons stand and dry over night, before baking, in order to retain their shape. These macaroons are baked in a fairly good heat so they brown nicely, and when baked they are lightly brushed over with a gum wash or a simple syrup to give a nice gloss. Removing the decorated macaroons from the paper is done by dipping a bag in hot water; lay this on the table or pan and set the paper with the cakes on top. The cakes will come off easily.

SMALL FANCY CAKES OF MODELING PASTE

Potatoes, Pears, Apples or Peaches

Make a center of stale cake crumbs mixed with a little syrup or soft jelly, and form in the shape of the object to be made. Roll out some modeling marzipan and cut out with a large round cutter. Fold the paste around the centers, slightly forming it in the shape desired, and smooth out the foldings. For the potatoes form oval shapes, roll in powdered cocoa, and make the eyes with a small quill. For apples and pears form the center in the shape of the natural fruit, color the marzipan a pale yellow. The top may be made from a whole clove with the berry taken out, the stem of angelica. With a large leaf tube and green colored royal icing a leaf may be piped on the side.

When molding the peaches, make a groove on one side as in the peach, then place a stem and leaf the same as for apples or pears. The cheeks of the fruit may be tinted with a wad of cotton dipped in powdered carmine, or by sprinkling on a few dots of red color. Colors should not be used too strong, which makes the cakes lose their appetizing appearance. A cake is to be eaten, and strongly contrasting colors should be avoided. In high grade marzipan goods the cake center may be left out and marzipan used entirely.

The cost may be reduced by adding glucose to the almond paste and working in as much sugar as it will take up. Easter eggs, large and small heart shapes for St. Valentine's day, and many other decorations, may be made of marzipan. Small fancy breads and rolls, twists and pretzels may be

CAKES FOR BAKERS

shaped, set on boards, just colored in a hot oven, then glazed with a gum-wash. Forms for modeling the paste may be bought from the baker's supply firms. For cake decorating, marzipan or almond paste is preferable to gum paste, because it is good to eat, while gum paste is rather for display only.

Cocoanut Macaroons

No. 1—3 pounds macaroon cocoanut, $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar—half granulated, half powdered, about $2\frac{1}{4}$ pounds egg white or more, according to dryness of cocoanut. Mix this together in kettle on the fire and stir so it becomes clear and hot without boiling. Take off and let cool a little, then drop out with bag and plain tube. The mixture should not be too soft. Flatten tops with damp cloth and bake the same as almond macaroons.

No. 2—2 pounds macaroon cocoanut, 2 pounds granulated sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds powdered sugar, 8 ounces corn flour, 1 to $1\frac{1}{4}$ pints egg whites. Mix on fire like No. 1. Let cool and drop on greased and flour-dusted pans.

Macaroons of Freshly Grated Cocoanut

No. 3—Take even weights of moist freshly grated cocoanut and granulated sugar, mix well together, then set on fire and stir without scorching until mixture is well heated. Take off the fire, let cool a little and mix with sufficient egg white to form a not too soft mixture, which can be dropped out with bag and plain tube on greased and dusted pans. Bake in about 300 degrees.

Chocolate Cocoanut Macaroons

Add sufficient chocolate to the hot mixture when taken off the fire, and add for each ounce chocolate 2 ounces more sugar and sufficient egg white to make the mixture of the proper consistency.

Cocoanut Crescents, Half Moons

Mix 3 pounds cocoanut, 5 pounds sugar, 1 quart egg whites, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound flour together, warm on the fire to make a smooth paste, let cool, then dress with bag and tube on pans and bake the same as macaroons.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Almond crescents may be made from a fairly stiff plain macaroon paste, dressed in crescent shape or horseshoe shape on paper, sprinkled with a few chopped almonds, then baked like macaroons. They may also be made with a base cut from plain short paste, set on lightly greased pans, the macaroon paste dressed on top of the short paste and baked. Fancy cakes of this kind may be dipped in fondant or iced. These are known in French pastry shops as "Demi-lune aux Amandes."

Cocoanut Macaroon, Cold Mixture

Beat 1 quart egg whites light, add about 4 ounces granulated sugar; then mix together $3\frac{3}{4}$ pounds sugar — half powdered, half granulated, 4 ounces flour, 4 ounces cornmeal and 3 to $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds short cocoanut; mix with the egg whites. Dress on paper with bag and plain tube, flatten top lightly with wet cloth, then bake in 280 to 300 degrees, on papered tins.

MERINGUES AND FANCY KISSES

From the meringue paste given quite a line of very attractive cakes can be made. They may be varied in flavor and color, made in combinations with nut meats, containing spices, chocolate or fruit flavors. One variety of kisses and shells are baked on wet boards, soaked in water and covered with paper. The boards are best made of non-resinous wood of a size so they may be soaked in water in the sink or other convenient place. The boards should be about 2 inches thick. Other kinds of meringues may be dressed on lightly greased and flour-dusted pans or on papered tins. A proper heat for meringues and kisses should be about 240 degrees and the damper should be kept open without having too much draft.

Cocoanut Kisses

Dress the cold meringue paste, made with 3 pounds standard powdered sugar (or half powdered sugar, half fine granulated sugar), with bag and large star tube in rings of about 2 inches diameter, on lightly greased and dusted pans. Sprinkle with long shredded cocoanut. Turn pan upside down to remove the surplus cocoanut, then dry to a light brown.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Soft Cocoanut Kisses

Dress small round or oval shapes on wet paper-covered boards, shake off surplus and dust with powdered sugar. Bake these to a very light brown color, then slide the shapes off the paper, and put two together. Set on papered pans.

Jellied Cocoanut Meringue

Make like the preceding kisses, cover with short cocoanut, set on papered boards. Dry to a very light color, then put together with a dot of good jelly in the center.

Orange or Citron Meringue

Flavor meringue with some finely chopped orange or citron peel, dress on wet papered boards with star tube in ovals or nut shape, cover with finely chopped walnuts; put two together.

Filbert Meringues

Dress small round shapes on one board and the same number of high cones on another board. Dust with cinnamon. Put both shapes together to represent the filbert.

Almond or Pistachio Kisses

Dress finger shapes on papered boards, sprinkle with sliced almonds or pistachios, let dry, and put two fingers together. Cocoanut and other nut meats may be used.

Apples or Pears

Dress round or pear shapes in two colors on the papered boards with bag and plain tube. This is done by placing a little pink colored meringue in one side of bag, and plain white on other side. Drop out in small globules, half round or half pear shape. A strip of angelica may be used to represent the stem; a whole clove, from which the berry has been taken, the top. Colored sugar may be sprinkled on, and when dry the two shapes may be put together.

Chocolate Meringue

Color meringue with powdered cocoa, drop on greased and dusted pans in rounds, rings, fingers or scroll shapes, sprinkle with cocoanut or chopped almonds.

Other fancy shapes may be made of meringue, using a plain tube for bottom shape. Then use a small star tube and form a smaller shape in different color on top of the plain shapes.

Mushrooms

These are made in two pieces. Round flat bulbs may be run out on boards or on paper. On another sheet, with a smaller tube, pointed stems are run off and dried in cool oven. The tops may now be taken from the paper and the bottoms dusted with cocoa; then the points of the stems may be inserted in the bottom with a little meringue or other icing.

Other combination cakes are made from sponge drops and meringue drops of the same size, put together with various fillings and icings. The meringue drops may be dressed on boards or on dusted pans, baked, and kept on hand to use as required.

Meringue Shells, Easter Eggs

These shells are laid out on boards with bag and plain tube in the shape of the ordinary egg. With a little practice they may be laid out smooth, without any point. They are dusted with sugar and dried rather than baked, in a cool oven. When taken off the paper the soft center is scooped out with a small spoon and smoothed down, and the shells are dried a little more. Another plainer way is to bake them on plain paper and simply press in the bottom. The shells are put together, filled with whipped cream or meringue, or with preserves, decorated and iced in different colors.

Meringue Baskets

Dress up large shells same as for Easter eggs, bake and scoop out, let dry, turn upside down and put on four dots of royal icing or meringue to serve as feet; let dry, then make a fancy border with vari-colored icing, and fill with whipped cream or ice cream, etc. The handle may be made of a strip of angelica, or handles may be made from royal icing, put on a half round waxed tin, left to dry, and put over the filling.

Animals and Figures

This requires a little practice, but a large variety may be made by using two colors of paste in one bag, laying them out on paper or lightly greased and dusted pans. Use bag and plain tube. Pigeons and roosters are made by starting to lay out the tail; form the body, and lastly draw up the head; then put on the wings, feet and eyes. Swans and large birds are made on one side only, to lay flat on the pan; others can be made to sit up straight.

For some animals a foundation may be made, forming a flat bottom. Sprinkle this with green colored sugar, then with a plain tube the animal figure is put on, starting at the back part of the body in "S" shape. Next make the head; put on ears, legs and tail, eyes, and dry in very slow heat.

Floral Meringues

These may be made by starting with a dot of rose-colored meringue on pan. Let dry lightly, then put on the petals with flat large rose tube, carving the petals around the raised dot, lifting them to give the appearance of an open rose. Dust them lightly with fine powdered sugar, and let dry carefully. Other flowers are made in the same fashion.

Large and Small Tart Cases of Meringue

From the standard meringue a plain bottom with a high border is dressed on paper of the size required. With a star tube a fancy top of the same size is also dressed on another paper. The top may be made a fancy border and latticed, in any desired form, and dried in cool oven. These large or small shapes may be kept on hand. Before using put in a cool place, then fill with whipped cream, mocha cream, ice cream, or combinations of berries and cream. Two or more bottoms may be set together and decorated.

Strawberry or Raspberry Meringue Tart Specialty

Boil together 1 pint strawberry or raspberry juice and 2 pounds sugar, or use $\frac{3}{4}$ pint water, colored and flavored with extract and citric acid. In the meantime beat up 16 egg whites and add a handful of icing sugar. When sugar is

CAKES FOR BAKERS

boiled to strong thread, or 230 degrees, pour it slowly into the egg whites, beating constantly until the mixture cools. Fill ready-baked cases or small basket shapes of short paste partly with good strawberry or raspberry jam. Then place a pyramid of the meringue on top of the fruit. Dry lightly; then glaze with fondant. Of course other meringue may be used for covering small tarts and cakes in similar manner.

XI. YEAST-RAISED DOUGHS AND PASTRY

There is quite a range in the quality of the yeast-raised sweet doughs, which are made in various degrees of richness to suit the needs of the trade. All milk, or half water and half milk, may be used, with from 5 to 12 ounces of sugar and from 4 to 16 ounces of butter or butter and lard for each quart of liquid. Eggs should be of the best grades, from 2 to 5 eggs and more per quart. In low-priced goods eggs are left out, color often taking their place, but the eggs give the doughs a lightness which cannot be produced without them. These rich doughs require plenty of yeast to keep in the sweetness and make them perfect.

Straight doughs and sponge doughs are both used with success, but to keep in the sweetness many bakers prefer a short quick sponge with plenty of yeast, followed by a short dough, to a long straight dough. Coffee-cake doughs are made rather soft, which method works best, and the time may be shortened or lengthened by using more or less yeast, to suit the conditions of the shop. It is best for these doughs to keep them at a warm temperature and maintain it throughout, during the time on the bench and when proving; chilling and cooling must be avoided. (Yeast-raised pastry doughs differ. They must be handled cool when rolling in the extra butter, and must be proved cool for the same reason). A short quick dough may be made by increasing the yeast, making a very soft batter sponge, using all of the liquid. This may be done as follows: For each quart of liquid take 4 to 5 ounces of yeast, and use only 1 pound of flour; set sponge at 90 to 95 degrees. The sponge will rise and drop in about 30 minutes. Add the creamed sugar, shortening, eggs, etc., and make a soft dough, adding the necessary flour, which should be warmed to maintain the temperature. Let dough rise and break, push down, and it is ready for use. A good

first patent flour, spring wheat or Kansas hard wheat, is preferred. If the bread flour is very hard and strong, from one-third to one-fourth of soft winter wheat flour may be used. Malt extract may be used to hasten fermentation and strengthen the yeast. Light brown sugar is preferred by some bakers, or half granulated and half brown sugar is used.

STANDARD SWEET DOUGHS

No. 1—2 quarts milk, 2 quarts water, 3 pounds sugar, 2 pounds butter, or butter and lard (salt according to saltiness of butter), 1 pint eggs or half yolks, half whole eggs, lemon extract or, better, the grated rind of 2 to 3 lemons, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce mace, 4 to 8 ounces yeast. Flour as required to make a medium smooth dough.

No. 2—2 quarts milk, 2 quarts water, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds butter and lard, 5 eggs, flavor of lemon and mace, 4 to 5 ounces yeast.

No. 3—1 gallon liquid, half and half, 2 pounds sugar, 2 pounds shortening, 5 eggs or egg color, flavor of lemon and mace, 5 ounces yeast.

No. 4—1 gallon water, 6 to 8 ounces dry milk, 2 to $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 pounds lard, 2 ounces salt, 5 to 6 ounces yeast.

The sweet doughs are also used for yeast-raised doughnuts, jelly balls or Bismarcks, but a rather soft dough is best suited for fried goods.

For straight doughs, dissolve the yeast separately; cream sugar, shortening, eggs and flavor; mix liquid and flour, add the dissolved yeast, add sugar and shortening, and mix dough thoroughly. Maintain a warm temperature, from 83 to 85 degrees Fahr., up to 90 degrees for a quick dough. Let dough come up full to the point of losing resistance, then let come half and take.

For sponge doughs, use half or two-thirds of the liquid in the sponge; a large sponge is preferred by many bakers. Set a soft sponge with two-thirds of the liquid, with 2 to $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour for each quart. Take sponge when it breaks, add the rest of the liquid at the proper temperature, then break up fine and add the creamed sugar and shortening. The creaming of sugar and shortening with eggs improves the

CAKES FOR BAKERS

texture of the dough. Water may be used in the sponge, milk for doughing, and if using soft flour put the hard flour in the sponge, the soft flour for the dough. Let dough get ready to drop once, then punch down, let come half, and take.

The ready doughs may be used for large and small coffee-cakes and for special buns and rolls. Or a part of the dough may be taken after the first rise; sponge dough when mixed, and add more sugar, butter and eggs to make a very soft dough for form cake.

SPECIAL COFFEE-CAKE DOUGHS

Special doughs known as Vienna or French coffee-cake, or by the name of yeast-raised pastry, are made from standard sweet doughs. The ready dough is set in a cool place to stiffen, and some cold but pliable butter is rolled into the cold dough and given two times three foldings—the same as for puff paste—and after a little rest it is worked up in various shapes.

Danish and Swedish pastry dough, also French pastry dough, are yeast-raised pastry doughs made by a shorter method. A cool straight dough is made, same as the standard doughs given, but with the difference that by using a very large quantity of yeast the butter may be rolled in as soon as the dough is made, instead of setting a sponge or making a long-time straight dough, the method used for regular coffee-cake dough.

Butter produces the best flavored goods, and it is advisable to use the best butter where the proper price may be asked. But many bakers use a mixture of butter and pastry butterine which works even better than butter alone, because it is more plastic. When butter is very soft, work from 2 to 4 ounces of flour into each pound of butter; this facilitates rolling. Take a tub of creamery butter and one tub of pastry butterine, put in dough mixer and mix together. This mixture is well adapted for rolled-in pastry and for regular puff paste.

ROLLED-IN PASTRY DOUGH

Take 6 pounds of ready coffee-cake dough made from any of the formulas given. Set to cool, or roll out and lay on dusted pan and set to cool. Roll this into a long square, three

times as long as wide, and divide from 1 to 1½ pounds of firm butter in small pieces over two-thirds of the dough. Fold in three, give a little rest, fold again in three, and it is ready to be worked up in a variety of shapes. Work dough up and prove in cool shop. The dough must be handled cool to prevent the butter from running out when working up and proving the goods.

QUICKLY-MADE PASTRY DOUGHS

Swedish Pastry Dough

Make a cool dough with ½ gallon milk, ½ gallon water, 1½ pounds sugar, 1½ pounds butter and lard, 10 eggs, 1 ounce salt, 1 pound yeast, 14 to 14½ pounds flour—one-third soft flour, two-thirds spring wheat patent. Divide dough in two pieces. Roll out into a long square ½ inch thick. Spread 2 pounds of butter on each piece, and roll in as directed above (4 pounds butter for the two pieces). Then roll out and work up.

French Pastry Dough

For dough, take 1 gallon—half milk, half water, 2 pounds butter and lard, 1¼ pounds sugar, 5 to 10 eggs, 1 ounce salt, the grated rind of 2 lemons, 1¼ pounds yeast, flour sufficient to make a smooth rolling dough. Have milk cold, 50 to 55 degrees. Work smooth and of same consistency 6 pounds pastry butter. Divide the dough into four pieces, roll 1½ pounds butter into each piece as directed above. Set dough in ice box to keep cold and work up as required.

Danish Pastry Dough

Take ½ gallon cold milk, 1 pint eggs, ½ pint yolks, 1¼ pounds sugar, 1 pound butter, grated rind of 2 lemons, 8 ounces yeast, and sufficient flour to make a smooth dough. Divide the dough in two pieces on the flour-dusted bench, divide 3 to 3½ pounds of butter on each piece, and roll in as given above. Roll out and cover and set in cold place. Work dough up cool and quickly, before the yeast starts to work. If flour is too strong, give a little time for dough to recover.

During the warm months these rich doughs are best kept in the refrigerator between the rollings, and are best worked

CAKES FOR BAKERS

up in a cool place. The goods must be given time to prove in not too warm a shop temperature, and must be kept from drafts to prevent crusting; only medium proof must be given, so the pastry gets crisp and leafy in baking. A baker used to handling puff paste will find no trouble in making this pastry if directions are followed. Less rich doughs can stand more proof before baking.

Puff pastries, as well as Danish and Swedish pastry doughs, require cool handling and a cool place for rolling out, possibly in the storage room. This precaution, as well as keeping the doughs in the ice box so they may remain at the proper temperature, has much to do with the successful production of these goods.

FORM CAKES—TURK'S HEADS—BUND KUCHEN

These cakes are often made from a good rich coffee cake dough, adding, to each pound of dough, when it reaches the first rise, 1 ounce more sugar, 2 ounces melted butter, 1 egg and about 3 ounces mixed fruit, raisins, citron and almonds. Mix this into a smooth dough. The forms should be well buttered and sprinkled with some chopped or shredded almonds. The mixture should fill the forms about half, given only medium proof in the forms, and baked in about 350 degrees or medium heat.

Medium Grade Form Cake

No. 1—Set a warm sponge with 2 quarts milk, 4 to 6 ounces yeast, 5 to 5½ pounds flour, two-thirds spring wheat, one-third cake flour, at 85 to 95 degrees. Take the sponge as it breaks. Cream together 1¼ pounds sugar, 1½ pounds butter, 8 eggs, flavor of grated rind of lemon. Add this to the sponge and beat up well, add 1 pound sultanas, 4 ounces chopped almonds. Let prove up half, then scale in the well buttered forms sprinkled with chopped almonds. Let double in size, then bake in medium heat. Sift powdered sugar over the cakes when baked.

High-Grade Form Cake

No. 2—2 quarts warm milk, 1 pint whole eggs, ½ pint yolks, 1¾ pounds sugar, 1½ to 2 pounds butter, 6 ounces

CAKES FOR BAKERS

yeast, 6 pounds flour, half bread flour, half cake flour, 1 pound sultanas, 1 pound almonds, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound orange and citron peel chopped fine. Mix and handle like No. 1.

GERMAN STOLLEN

The stollen is the German holiday fruit cake. Stollen keeps well and improves with age. A good rich yeast-raised dough, firmer than for coffee-cake, is made by the sponge and dough method, and in recent years a straight dough is preferred for the richer grade.

Best Grade Stollen

No. 1—1 quart milk, 3 ounces yeast, $\frac{3}{4}$ to 1 pound sugar, 1 to $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds butter, 8 eggs, 1 pound sultanas, 1 pound large seeded raisins, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds currants, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound almonds, 1 pound—half citron, half orange peel, the grated rind of a lemon, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce ground mace, $4\frac{1}{2}$ to 5 pounds medium strong bread flour to make a firm dough.

No. 2—1 quart milk, 4 ounces yeast, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound sugar, $\frac{3}{4}$ to 1 pound butter or part lard, 12 eggs or half yolks, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sultanas, 1 pound citron, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound orange peel, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound ground almonds, flavor of lemon and mace, about $4\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of fancy spring patent flour.

Almond Stollen

Take mixtures given, omit fruits, add 2 pounds blanched and finely chopped almonds, 4 ounces bitter almonds. From 8 to 12 ounces finely chopped citron and orange peel improves the flavor. Stollen may be made from a good coffee-cake dough made firmer, and fruits worked in more or less as the trade demands. Let the dough come up full once, then let come half and take.

How to Make the Stollen

The stollen are made in sizes from 1 to 10 pounds. Scale off the ready dough and round up and mould in the shape of a Vienna loaf, cover and let prove up about half, then take a long rolling pin, not too thin, press down along the center and roll down so both sides may be folded over like a pocketbook or parkerhouse roll, having the bottom side larger than the

top. Press down lightly and set on flour-dusted pans to prove, give about three-fourths proof, or even less if stollen are large. In Germany the best grades of stollen are washed with melted and cleared butter before going in the oven, and, when baked, washed again when warm and sifted over with cinnamon sugar, as much as the butter will take up. This may be modified by washing the stollen with milk before baking, and with melted butter after baking. In American bakeries stollen made from less rich mixtures are washed with egg before baking, and lightly iced after baking.

Stollen of Plain Sweet Dough

Pieces of dough are scaled from $\frac{3}{4}$ to $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds, rounded up, and when half proved rolled into flat ovals about 12 by 6 inches. Brush over with melted butter and sprinkle thickly with cinnamon sugar and some ground almonds or walnuts. Then roll up like crescents from the narrow end, and shape like a Vienna loaf. Let prove up half and make a cut lengthwise, not cutting quite through to bottom nor to the ends, to prevent falling apart. Give more proof, egg wash and bake in medium heat. When baked ice with vanilla icing and sprinkle a few chopped nuts on top.

Zwieback Doughs

Zwieback in different shapes may be made from the standard doughs No. 1 and No. 2, preferably by the sponge and dough process.

MAKING VARIOUS GRADES OF SWEET DOUGH FROM ONE LARGE SPONGE, OR FROM BREAD SPONGE

Figuring that 5 pounds sponge dough represents 2 pounds water or milk and 3 pounds flour (the average amount used in sponge doughs), in the place of setting small 2-quart sponge doughs, a simpler way is to weigh out from the ready larger sponge as much as needed, add more warm milk, also more yeast if a lively dough is required, and the enriching ingredients. Also, more flour as required. Let this dough come up once, work down, and it is ready. Examples:

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Plain Sweet Dough for Buns

Take 20 pounds sponge, 1 quart warm milk, $1\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 pounds shortening, 2 ounces salt.

Coffee-cake Dough

Take 10 pounds sponge, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint or more warm milk, 2 ounces yeast, 10 eggs, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds butter, flavor of lemon and mace. Add flour as required, let dough come up once, push down, let come half, and use.

FILLINGS USED IN YEAST-RAISED GOODS

A variety of fillings may be used in the different goods. A plain dry filling is made by mixing granulated sugar with cinnamon, and a richer filling may be made by adding ground nuts or almonds to the sugar. A rich filling is made by grinding 2 pounds nuts or almonds, 2 pounds almond paste in the food chopper, and mixing this with 2 to 3 ounces cinnamon and 10 to 15 pounds granulated sugar.

Soft Crumb Filling

Mix 1 pound almond paste or ground nutmeats with 3 to 4 pounds brown sugar, 3 to 4 pounds cake crumbs, and sufficient milk or water to a smooth-spreading paste. Flavor with cinnamon, grated rind of lemons or vanilla.

Nut Fillings—Almond Filling

Mix $\frac{1}{2}$ pound almond paste and $\frac{1}{2}$ pound chopped almonds with 1 pound sugar, 1 pound butter, 6 eggs, to a smooth paste; add water if too firm to make a smooth-spreading paste.

Soft Almond Paste Filling

Mix 1 pound almond paste with 4 yolks and 2 whole eggs and $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar, flavor with lemon rind or vanilla.

Spiced Nut Filling

Use raw almonds, filberts, Brazils, walnuts or pecans, grind in meat chopper, and mix with sugar and eggs to a smooth paste. Flavor with mixed spices, chocolate or vanilla. The filling may be made less expensive by adding cake crumbs and

water to spread nicely. Chopped candied orange peel or citron peel improves this paste.

Berlin Fruit Filling

Mix 10 ounces ground walnuts, 10 ounces almond paste, 10 ounces currant or raspberry jam, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar, into a smooth filling with sufficient water.

Fruit and Nut Filling

1 pound brown sugar, 1 pound granulated sugar, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds almond paste, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound butter, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound seeded raisins, chopped fine with 6 ounces citron, 4 ounces orange peel, mixed with sufficient water. A firmer paste, which may be rolled in, may be made by omitting water, a couple of yolks of eggs being used to mix.

Various Nut Fillings

Various flavored fillings may be made of roasted filberts or hazelnuts, light, browned almonds, or any other nutmeats, ground and mixed with simple syrup into a smooth paste. Grated rind of lemon or orange, chopped fruit, spices, also crumbs, such as broken macaroons, wafers and sponge cake, may be added to mixture, with enough water to make it spread nicely.

Poppy-Seed Filling

Cover poppy seed with water, set in the oven to soften, and keep well covered. When soft, cool and wash with cold water, let drain, and add for each pound of the seed, rubbed to a smooth paste, 1 pound light crumbs, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound sugar, and flavor with cinnamon and cloves. Add sufficient syrup to make a smooth paste.

Poppy-Seed Cake Filling

Set to boil 3 pints milk and $\frac{1}{2}$ pound sugar. When milk comes to a boil sprinkle $\frac{1}{2}$ pound farina into it, take off the fire when it thickens, add $\frac{1}{2}$ pound ground poppy seed, mix and add 2 ounces butter and 6 yolks of eggs; beat 6 egg whites light and add to filling. This filling is used to spread on large cakes and baked like cheese cake, and usually iced with a thin vanilla fondant icing.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Cheese Filling

2 pounds dry cottage cheese, 4 ounces sugar, 5 ounces melted butter, 3 ounces flour, 8 yolks, mixed with 5 to 6 ounces mixed and chopped citron and raisins to make soft filling.

Fruit Fillings

Good firm fruit jams, also crushed fruits or finely cut fruits made into a firm filling with a thickener, make very popular fillings for yeast-raised pastry. When fresh fruits are in season the fruits are made into a firm compote or stew, which may be thickened by adding a little dissolved cornstarch, also by adding crumbs. Canned fruits may be used as in fruit pie and tart fillings.

Princess Fruit Filling

Take 1 pound seeded raisins, 1 pound citron, 1 pound figs, 1 pound walnuts, 1 pound almonds, run through food chopper. Mix this with 1 pound sugar, 4 eggs, and the juice of 4 to 5 oranges, into a smooth filling.

GLACINGS FOR CAKES

Use a rich egg wash made of yolks with a little salt added; water or a little milk may be added. For goods sprinkled with sugar the wash is applied rather thinly, so the sugar does not melt too quickly.

Glacing to Use After Baking

Dissolve 1 ounce gum arabic in 1 quart boiling water, add 3½ pounds granulated sugar, the juice of 1 lemon, let boil up once. Use on the hot cakes with a brush.

Fruit Glacing

Diluted and heated fruit jelly, such as apricot, currant, quince or apply jelly, is mixed with hot syrup and applied with a brush.

BUTTER STREUSEL

No. 1—Rub 1 pound butter with 1 pound powdered sugar and ½ teaspoonful mace, smooth, then work into this 2 pounds of soft flour to form a ball. Rub this through a coarse sieve.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

No. 2—1 pound sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound butter, 4 ounces crushed almonds, 2 yolks, 1 pound cake flour, cinnamon.

No. 3—1 pound sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound butter, $1\frac{3}{4}$ pounds flour, flavor of cinnamon.

Mix ingredients together, same as for short paste. If too dry add a sprinkle of milk or water to make a firm paste which may be rubbed between the hands into small globular pieces or rubbed through a coarse sieve like No. 1.

BUNS

From the standard sweet doughs all the different sweet buns and coffeecakes can be made. The mixtures may also be used for zwieback, doughnuts or jelly balls, and by adding fruit and chopped peel a variety of special buns and cakes is evolved.

Spice Flavoring for Buns

In place of using the ground spices in buns a combination may be made by diluting 5 ounces lemon oil, 2 ounces oil of cinnamon, 1 ounce oil of cloves, in 1 quart white cottonseed oil. Flavor of mace and nutmeg may be added to special buns, such as hot cross buns.

Where a dry spice combination is desirable, take $\frac{1}{2}$ pound cinnamon, 4 ounces mace or nutmeg, 1 ounce allspice and cloves, and mix with 1 pound sugar and a few drops of oil of lemon, or the grated rind of lemons. Rub well together. Keep in closed tins ready for use.

Hot Cross Buns

For each quart of dough add about 4 ounces finely chopped citron and 12 ounces currants or small raisins. Season with bun spices or simply flavor with mace and grated rind of lemon. Make up in round buns. Let prove up half, then flatten down on the pans, stamp with the cross; wash and finish proving, and bake in a good heat—about 400 to 450 degrees Fahr. The buns may be glazed again with a syrup if desired.

Sultana Buns—Currant Buns

To 6 pounds dough add from 12 ounces to 1 pound fruit, let prove up, break out in small pieces, mould round or oval,

CAKES FOR BAKERS

set on pans a little distance apart, let prove half, flatten, wash and let prove again, bake in good heat. Wash with syrup, or ice when baked.

Almond Buns—Peanut Buns

Add $\frac{1}{2}$ pound roasted and chopped almonds or peanuts to 6 pounds dough. Make up in rounds or ovals, flatten, egg wash and sprinkle a few chopped almonds or peanuts on top mixed with cinnamon sugar. Bake in good heat.

Streusel Buns

Use any dough containing some fruit, mould on the bench, let prove up half, and pin out in ovals; set on pans so they touch slightly on the sides, wash with milk and sprinkle with streusel; let prove, and bake in good heat. Dust with powdered sugar when baked.

Lemon, Orange, Citron or Pineapple Buns

Add a little finely chopped lemon, orange or citron peel to coffeecake dough, round up and lay in sugar, put in pans, let prove and bake, or make up as usual, give half proof on the pans, make a dent in the center of the buns, and fill dent with lemon, orange or pineapple cream, or some ready pie filler. A medium grade of preserved fruit jam, apple, pineapple, raspberry, fig, etc., may also be used for filling. After baking a dot of icing may be dropped on the filling.

Golden Rolls—Cream Rolls

Roll dough out $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick, 18 inches wide, any length desired, brush over with melted butter or lard, sprinkle thickly with cinnamon sugar containing some ground nut meats. Roll up like cinnamon buns, cut in slices, each piece to weigh about $2\frac{1}{4}$ ounces. Set on well greased pans a little distance apart, cut sides down and up, flatten evenly, and let prove. Wash with egg and milk, and before baking put a ring of pastry cream in the center of each, using a bag and small plain tube. Bake in good heat. While warm wash with a syrup.

Cream Fingers

Prepare and roll out as for golden rolls, but flatten the roll before slicing. Cut in long strips and set on the pans so they

CAKES FOR BAKERS

touch on the sides when proved. Then wash and prove and put a long strip of cream in the center. Bake and brush with syrup, or ice when baked.

Twisted Cream Roll

Roll dough out as for golden rolls, brush over with butter, dust with sugar, fold in three, flatten and cut in strips to weigh 2 to $2\frac{1}{4}$ ounces. Twist each strip into a string and form into a snail or spiral on the pan, flatten lightly, let prove, egg wash and fill a dot of cream in the center, and bake. Cover cream with icing when baked.

Crescent Rolls

Roll out and cut dough in strips as for twisted cream rolls, flatten and cut in strips 5 inches long, 1 inch wide. Make a few cuts, forming scallops on one side, and set on pans in crescent shape. Let prove, egg wash, and ice when baked.

Another way is to make crescents by rounding up single pieces, pin out into ovals, wash with butter and roll up in crescents, let prove, wash and bake; ice when baked.

ZWIEBACK

For plain zwieback take standard dough No. 1 or No. 2, let get well ready, break in small $\frac{1}{2}$ -ounce pieces and make in small finger shapes, about 3 inches long. Set closely together so as to form a long roll the length of the pan. Give good proof and bake. Let stand for one day or night, then cut and put on pans and toast to a nice brown. Another way is to form long narrow loaves from the dough, flatten slightly, prove and bake, and then toast well on both sides.

Hamburg Zwieback

Use a very soft dough containing eggs, round up in small balls, give good proof, and bake in good heat. Let cool well, then slice through center with a sharp knife. Set on pans and dry-toast in a cool oven. Set tops and bottoms together and put away.

Vienna Zwieback

Form in long fingers, let prove and bake singly, split and toast dry.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Hungarian or Pressburg Zwieback

Form in long fingers, set on pans singly, prove and bake. The next day cut, **not sideways**, but through the top longways. Make a meringue of 5 egg whites and 1 pound sugar, cover the round side of each half with this meringue, and dip in chopped almonds. Set on tins, meringue side up, and toast slowly. Another variety of zwieback is covered with macaroon paste and dried in a cool oven.

Anise Zwieback—Almond Zwieback

A variety of zwieback or toast is made from the regular sponge cake mixtures. These are baked in long narrow tins or in paper-lined frames about 3 inches wide, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, as long as the pan. Let cool when baked, and toast like other zwieback.

Take 1 pound sugar, 8 whole eggs, 4 yolks, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce anise, 1 pound cake flour. Beat up warm and beat cool, bake as directed. For almond zwieback add about 6 ounces shredded almonds when mixing in the flour.

In the larger factories the zwieback is toasted on wire trays, which allows the heat to penetrate uniformly.

COFFEECAKES

Cinnamon Streusel Coffeecake

Use sweet dough, scale off in 12- to 16-ounce pieces, round up and let prove half, then roll into a square; set four cakes in a pan 18x25x1, brush over with melted butter, then sprinkle with cinnamon sugar or streusel. Let prove up well and bake in a good heat.

Fruit Cakes—Fresh or Canned Fruit

Apples, peaches, plums, cherries and blueberries are made into large and small cakes. For fruit cakes the dough is rolled out about $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in thickness, given a little proof, then the fruit is laid on. Apples are peeled, cored and cut in even slices; peaches and plums are stoned and put on in halves; cherries and berries are spread on whole, sugar is added and the cakes are given some more proof and then baked in a good heat. The fruit cake may be baked in a large pan and cut in pieces when

done. Square and round small tins are also used. Fresh apples bake more satisfactorily if covered with a greased paper; this keeps in the steam and cooks them better.

Cheese Cake

Roll out $2\frac{1}{4}$ pounds of coffeecake dough to cover a pan 18x25x1, set in a wood frame 2 inches high.

Cream together $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar, 10 ounces butter, add 12 yolks of eggs. Rub through a sieve $5\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cottage cheese, mix with sugar and butter cream, add 8 ounces of cornstarch, a little salt and mace, then 1 quart fresh milk. Lastly draw in the 12 beaten egg whites. Fill this into the frame and bake in good heat—375 degrees.

Round Coffeecake—Raisin Coffeecake

Add some raisins to plain dough, scale pieces 12 to 16 ounces, round up and set on pans to prove. When nearly ready give three straight cuts, wash with milk or egg wash, and bake in moderate oven; ice when baked. Chopped citron and a few almonds improve this cake.

Twisted Rings

These may be made from the rolled-in doughs, also from the plain dough, and in different sizes to suit the price. Take a piece of dough from 8 to 16 ounces in weight, roll out and divide in three even strips; form the strips into a braid, plait evenly, and gain ends nicely together to form a ring. Set on pans, allow to prove, and wash over with a good yolk of egg wash. Sprinkle with shredded almonds and bake.

Filled Rings—Stollen—Torten

Use rich, plain sweet dough, or yeast-raised pastry of any kind. Take a long, square piece of dough about $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick, to weigh from 8 to 16 ounces. Roll out to form a long strip, from 5 to 6 inches wide and 10 to 12 inches long. For high-grade goods use the rich nut fillings, poppy seed filling, and plain filling for others, or simply brush thickly with melted butter and sprinkle with cinnamon sugar containing nuts. Spread the filling over the rolled out dough, then roll up longways, and form in a ring, joining the ends nicely.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

For stollen or nut rolls roll dough from narrow side and slightly close the ends in loaf shape, and set on pans; or fold twice from each side and form in shape of stollen and set on pans.

For torten use the rich Swedish or Danish pastry dough, roll out and fold in stollen shape, use the rich almond fillings, and set in round shape with pointed ends in tins.

Filled rings may be cut when partly proved around the center, giving a plain cut or using the scissors for a zig-zag cut, crown fashion. Stollen are given a straight cut along the center about half through, so they do not fall apart. The cakes should be washed with a rich egg wash before baking and sprinkled with chopped almonds, dusted with sugar when baked, or iced when baked and a few chopped nuts or browned almonds sprinkled on while the icing is soft. The torte may be cut around the center, washed and sprinkled thickly with shredded almonds, baked in moderate oven.

Pretzels—Fruit and Nut Rolls

Cut rolled-out pastry dough in long, narrow strips, fill with nut or almond filling or use a good raspberry jam or other fruit filling, fold in two or three folds, pull out and form in pretzel shape or twisted ring shapes on pan. Let rise, egg wash, and cover with streusel or with chopped nuts.

Fruit Roll—Jam Roll—Nut Roll

Proceed as for pretzels and fold filling in the center. Bake in large long tins or on pans, or make in small narrow strips to divide in pieces to set on pans. Let rise, egg wash and bake. Ice when baked and sprinkle a few chopped browned almonds on top.

Pecan Butter Rolls—Philadelphia Butter Buns

Roll out good plain coffecake dough into a sheet $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick, 12 inches wide, as long as desired. Brush over thickly with melted butter and cover with a good layer of cinnamon sugar containing chopped nuts. Roll up into a long roll, not too tightly, cut in pieces to weigh about $2\frac{1}{4}$ ounces each. Set the pieces in a prepared round or square pan with $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch

CAKES FOR BAKERS

high rim, six, seven, or eight pieces in one pan—one piece in the center, the others around it.

The pans must be prepared as follows: Take soft butter (not melted) and brush the pans very thickly on bottom and sides with the butter. Take brown sugar, sift it well, and fill in the buttered pans, shaking out the surplus which does not stick to the butter. Set the cut rolls in the pan and let prove, then bake in medium heat. The baking requires care. Some ovens do not bake evenly; move the pans if this is the case, so the sugar melts and browns evenly. Turn out of the pans as soon as taken from the oven bottom up. The sugar and butter form an appetizing light brown caramel. Some bakeries use a 9-inch pan and set in eight rolls to weigh $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds. The baked rolls are iced lightly. They sell for 40 cents a pan.

Swedish Rolls

Use the Swedish pastry dough given, roll out twice as long as wide, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick, sprinkle with cinnamon sugar and chopped nuts. Give only a single folding. Roll out into $\frac{1}{3}$ -inch-thick sheet. Cut in strips and in squares of about 3 inches. Fold corners to center and press down in center, set on pans, twenty-five to thirty rolls on pan 18x25 inches; egg wash at once, put a dot of pastry cream in the center. Let prove in not too warm shop temperature and bake in a good oven. When baked put a little vanilla icing on cream in center. These rolls sell for 35 to 40 cents per dozen—a good seller.

Larger pieces may be made in the form of twists, pretzels and rings. The dough may be made richer by rolling in more butter.

SWEDISH, DANISH OR FRENCH PASTRIES

Use either dough for the following pastries. All of these cakes should be made of a cool dough, as directed in the opening chapter, worked up quickly in cool place and proved in moderate temperature. Doughs may be made and kept in the refrigerator and worked up as required.

Turnovers—Rissoles

Roll dough out into a large sheet, cut in 3- or 4-inch squares, wash edges, and fill some good fruit jam in center.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Fold in the jam triangle or envelope fashion, press down the sides to inclose the fruit. Let prove and egg wash, sprinkle with chopped almonds, and bake. Decorate with a little icing when cool.

Crescents—Turkish Rolls

Roll out and cut paste in 3½-inch-wide strips, cut each strip in triangles. Make a small cut on one side only, half through the paste, and fill some soft almond filling in the cut. Then roll in giving two turns, set on pans in crescent shape, let prove, egg wash and bake. Ice when baked.

Twists, Scrolls and Snails

Roll dough out in a thin sheet, from 18 to 24 inches wide, any length desired, spread with a good cream or almond filling, fold in three to make a flat strip, roll slightly thinner, and cut in 1-inch strips of a size to sell pieces at 15 cents or 10 cents each. The strips may be made into a variety of shapes, first giving a twist to the strip to inclose the filling better; then form in rings, spirals or snails, pretzels, crescents, scrolls or other shapes, set on the pans, give medium proof, wash with a good yolk of egg wash. Before baking a dot of fruit jam, cream or almond filling may be put in the center, and when baked the goods may be made to look better by brushing with a glacing of diluted apricot or other fruit jam, applied hot with a brush, using a dot of varicolored and flavored icing for further decoration.

Special large pieces may be made in the same fashion as used for making fruit rolls, nut rolls, rings and twisted rolls, using a firm fruit and nut filling such as given in Fillings for Yeast-Raised Goods, as follows:

Filled Fruit Ring

Roll 1½ pounds pastry dough out into a square of 18 inches, cut in 6-inch-wide strips. Use a firm fruit and nut filling, roll in long strips, place one on each piece of dough and roll in nicely. Plait the three strips together and form into a ring, or shape into a twist or crescent. Set on pan to prove, wash with egg and bake. Finish by glacing with fruit jam, or ice with a good fondant, and sprinkle with sliced almonds or other

browned chopped nuts. Quite a good many other shapes may be devised, and by using the many kinds of fruit and cream fillings a practical baker can produce a very large variety of pastries.

FRIED CAKES AND YEAST-RAISED DOUGHNUTS

In the making of fried cakes, correct temperature of fats used for frying is of the most importance. The different fats require this, and some kinds of fried goods also require changes of temperature to make them perfect. If cakes are fried too slowly they absorb too much of the fat, and if the temperature is too high the crust forms too quickly and the cakes stay too small, do not expand as they should, and take color too quickly. The temperature must be right to give the cakes time to spread and fry without absorbing too much fat. When fats must be heated to the smoke point, which means the burning or decomposition of the fat, the fat becomes dark and quickly decomposes. By using a thermometer to ascertain the proper temperature this may be avoided.

Lards used for frying are more or less refined. Some of them smoke at 365 degrees, refined lard at 380 to 385 degrees. Highly refined vegetable fats and oils may be heated to 400 degrees before reaching the smoke point. Fried cakes to be right should have a dry and tender crust, nicely browned and of uniform color. A rich mixture requires a lower temperature in frying than a poorer mixture. French crullers which contain a large amount of eggs require slower frying to obtain a very crisp crust, because these cakes soften very easily if fried quickly. Jelly balls are very thick and take more time to fry in a slower heat, and other yeast-raised goods also require less heat in frying than cakes raised with chemicals. Some cakes, such as strips, which are immersed entirely and fried under the fat, require a higher temperature.

Some baking powders work faster in the mixtures, and if the cakes are standing on the screens too long or in a warm place the cakes rise on the screens or in the box and absorb too much grease in frying. This is also true of yeast-raised goods. If given too much proof they become too light and take up too much fat in frying. Since acid phosphates are used in the place of cream of tartar many bakers prefer them

CAKES FOR BAKERS

for hand-made fried cakes, because phosphate powders do not work out on the bench, requiring heat before they act in the dough. For machine mixtures, a quick acting baking powder, or soda and cream of tartar, is preferred and more desirable than a slow-acting phosphate powder because the method of frying demands quick expansion in the fat.

Mixing of Fried Cakes

Large batches may be partly mixed in the cake machine, creaming sugar, shortening and eggs, adding the milk and mixing thoroughly; the soda may be added to milk. Flour and baking powder or cream of tartar are best sifted together in a bowl, and the creamed sugar, shortening and milk mixed in by hand. The machine is apt to toughen mixture, which is undesirable. A short soft cake flour is best to use for fried cakes and more or less milk must be used to produce the proper consistency according to strength of flour.

Frying of Cakes

In frying cakes a constant consumption of fat takes place and it is best to keep some melted fat handy for replenishing the tank. Where gas is used as fuel to heat the fat, the temperature of fat may be regulated easily, and when using other fuel, a little cold fat may be added to prevent overheating of the fat in the tank.

To test the absorption of the different fats, weigh the fat before and after frying, and to find the absorption of the fried cakes by the dozen, weigh a dozen of the cakes before frying, and again after frying. The weight gained will very closely represent the absorption.

Sugaring Fried Cakes

Fried cakes should be given time to cool before they are rolled in sugar, otherwise they take up too much. The fried cakes are sold plain for a lower price, and the sugared variety for a higher price. Yeast-raised fried cakes are rolled in granulated sugar, to which some bakers add a dash of cinnamon for flavor. Icing sugar is used for the baking powder cakes, and many bakers prefer to add from 2 to 4 ounces cornstarch to 5 pounds of icing sugar, sifting it well together. This prevents the soaking of sugar and less is required.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

HANDMADE FRIED CAKES AND CRULLERS

Both cakes are made from the same formulas, and where large quantities are turned out the round fried cakes are first made from the mixture. The dough is rolled out and the cakes are cut; then the scraps are worked up for the twisted crullers, because the crullers can stand a toughened dough better, while the scraps if worked over and rolled out for the round cakes make a toughened dough, so that the cakes draw up and stay small in frying.

No. 1—1 pound 2 ounces sugar, 4 ounces butter, 4 eggs, 4 pounds cake flour, 1 quart milk, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce soda, 1 ounce acid phosphate, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce salt, flavor of mace and lemon, or vanilla.

No. 2—3 pounds sugar, 18 ounces lard, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces salt, 6 eggs, 3 quarts milk, 2 ounces soda, 12 pounds cake flour sifted with 4 ounces cream of tartar, flavor of mace or cinnamon extract.

Buttermilk Fried Cakes

2 pounds sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound lard, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce salt, 5 eggs, 2 quarts buttermilk, 2 ounces cream of tartar, 1 ounce soda, flavor of mace, about $7\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour. Cream sugar, shortening and eggs, add milk, soda and flour sifted with acid, and mix smooth without overmixing.

1 quart milk with other ingredients makes from 9 to 10 dozen of fried cakes. For crullers use trimmings, or roll out and cut in strips, about 4 inches long, one inch wide, twist and set on screens, and fry under fat, or turn like the round cakes.

Strips or Buttermilk Crullers

Cream together 5 pounds sugar, 1 pound lard, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce soda, 1 pint eggs, $11\frac{1}{2}$ ounces salt, flavor of mace or vanilla, add 5 quarts buttermilk, 16 to 17 pounds flour sifted with $\frac{1}{2}$ pound baking powder. Mix as usual and use for strips, crullers or round fried cakes.

MACHINE DROPPED FRIED CAKES

6 pounds sugar, 1 pound shortening, 1 quart yolks, $5\frac{1}{2}$ quarts milk, 3 ounces soda, 2 ounces salt, 20 pounds soft cake flour, 6 ounces cream of tartar, 1 ounce mace. Mix should

CAKES FOR BAKERS

make 40 dozen. The mixture should be made from cold ingredients. Have the grease hot for frying as soon as the mixture is made. Do not set mixture near the hot stove and do not let the dough stand. Flour absorbing more than 6 quarts milk to 20 pounds flour is too strong. Egg whites are too binding, yolks are preferable.

YEAST-RAISED DOUGHNUTS AND JELLY BALLS

Use the sweet dough recipes given. Roll out the ready dough, cut out with doughnut cutter. Set in cloth lined or dusted boxes or on screens, let double in size, and fry as usual. For jelly balls scale pieces $3\frac{1}{2}$ to $3\frac{3}{4}$ pounds for divider, or make pieces weighing $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{3}{4}$ ounces, round up on bench, give a little proof, flatten and set in boxes or on screens, let double in size and fry slowly till done. When cold fill with jelly, using the cream puff pump or filler. When using no machine, put a little jelly in center of the flattened pieces on the bench, pinch dough up over the jelly and set to prove, then fry. These cakes are finished with a dot of icing when done.

Vienna Fried Cake or Bismarcks

Use a rich coffee-cake dough, roll out $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick, cut out rounds with plain cutter, fill half the pieces with good fruit jam, cover with other piece, flatten and cut again with same cutter. Prove and fry like jelly balls. Roll in cinnamon sugar or ice with vanilla icing.

French Fried Cakes

Use special paste given in chapter on pastes, made like the cream puff paste, or use mixture for cream buns. Mixture must be slightly firmer than for cream puffs. Run out with bag and large star tube in rings 2 inches in diameter on stiff sheets of greased paper. Turn over on paper in the hot grease, which should not be quite as hot as for plain fried cakes. The cakes come off the paper easily. Then turn cakes over and turn several times, to fry them very crisp. Instead of paper a white tin pan may be used, made with a square handle on two sides, about 4 inches wide and high. The pan is turned bottom up to rest on the handle, the bottom is greased and dusted with flour, and the rings are dressed on

CAKES FOR BAKERS

the bottom. To fry, the pan is turned over into the hot fat, holding it by the handles, the cakes drop off when immersed. This method expedites the frying. French fried cakes are frosted with vanilla icing when cold.

FRIED SPRING WAFFLES

No. 1—Cream together $\frac{1}{2}$ pound sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound butter, 6 eggs, flavor of mace or cinnamon, add about 1 pint or more milk and 2 pounds cake flour to make a smooth batter.

No. 2—Beat 7 egg whites stiff, mix 7 yolks, 2 ounces sugar, 1 pint milk, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds flour to a smooth batter, draw in the beaten egg whites, and add flavor.

The irons should be put in the hot fat before dipping them in the cake batter. Dip the hot iron in the batter close to the edge, but not above, and put in the hot grease again, immersing entirely. Fry to a nice color. The waffles will come off easily when done by knocking on the iron.

ROMAN CASES, TIMBALES OR FRIED CASES

No. 1—1 pound flour, 4 ounces cornstarch, 4 eggs, 1 pint milk, a pinch of salt.

No. 2—1 pound soft flour, 4 eggs, 1 ounce sugar, 1 pint milk, salt. Mix into a smooth batter. Special irons are used for baking. These fried cases may be used in the place of patty shells, and without sugar for creamed vegetables, oysters, creamed chicken, and other meats ordinarily filled into patty shells.

Storks' Nests

These fried cakes are made in several ways. A special basket shape is made of wire, about 5 inches round and deep. Two of these baskets are fastened together on one side with hinge, so they turn and open; two long handles are put on. The cake mixture is cut into thin ribbons, which are laid in one basket nest fashion, the other basket is turned over the strips, and the whole immersed in the hot fat. When partly fried it is turned out and the frying finished. The old method is to have wide rings to set in the hot fat, and the dough is laid in the rings to fry.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Mix 8 whole eggs, 4 yolks, 8 ounces sugar together, add $\frac{1}{8}$ ounce ammonia and sufficient flour to make a firm dough which may be rolled out thin. Round up $1\frac{1}{2}$ -ounce pieces, roll in thin ovals. Now take the pastry jigger and make 5 to 6 cuts, not cutting to edge, so the strips hold together; lift carefully and lay in nest shape in the rings set in the hot fat, and fry crisp. Dust with cinnamon sugar.

XII. TEA BISCUIT, SCONES MUFFINS ETC.

TEA BISCUIT

With Baking Powder

No. 1—Rub 6 ounces butter in 4 pounds cake flour, add 4 ounces baking powder, 2 ounces sugar, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce salt, mix together with 1 quart milk.

No. 2—5 pounds cake flour, 10 ounces lard, 1 ounce salt, 2 ounces sugar, 3 pints milk, 1 ounce soda, 2 ounces phosphate powder or cream of tartar.

Sift sugar, salt and acid into the flour, then rub in lard, add milk with soda, and mix well. Roll out $\frac{3}{4}$ inch thick and cut with $2\frac{1}{2}$ -inch cutter. Set close together on pans, wash with yolk of egg wash, let rest a few minutes before baking, bake in 400 degrees.

Yeast-Raised Tea Cakes or Biscuits

5 pints half milk, half water, 5 ounces yeast, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound sugar, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound butter and lard, 1 ounce salt, about 9 pounds bread flour. Make a warm straight dough with ingredients at about 95 degrees. Let rise up fully once, work down and let come up half, work over again. Scale in 6- to 8-ounce pieces, round up, flatten lightly and set on lightly greased tins in well greased rings. Prove in moist prover and bake in good heat. $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 pounds sultanas, or part currants may be used for fruit tea cakes.

SCONES

American Sultana Scones

$7\frac{1}{2}$ pounds cake flour, 15 ounces sugar, 15 ounces lard, 5 ounces phosphate powder, or cream of tartar, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces soda, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce salt, 2 quarts milk, 1 pound seedless raisins.

Method of mixing: Sift flour with acid and soda, rub in the shortening, dissolve sugar in the milk. Mix dough well—it should not be soft. Scale 10-ounce pieces, round up tight,

CAKES FOR BAKERS

roll out about $\frac{3}{5}$ inch thick. Cut in four, set on pans $\frac{1}{4}$ inch apart, wash with strong yolk wash on top, carefully, so wash does not run down on the cut side. Bake in 400 to 425 degrees.

English Sultana Scones

8 pounds cake flour, 5 ounces cream of tartar, 2 ounces soda, 1 pound sugar, 1 pound lard, 1 pound sultanas, 5 pints milk and water. Mix like American scone, making a softer dough, but working it well to toughen. Scale in 10- to 12-ounce pieces, round up well, but do not roll them quite as thin (about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick). Now cut in four with a sharp knife and set close enough so the cuts meet on the bottom lightly when baked. Egg wash carefully, so the cut side shows up white when baked. Bake in good heat.

Scotch Scones or Irish Sodas

14 pounds winter wheat flour, $3\frac{1}{2}$ ounces cream of tartar (or cream powder), $3\frac{1}{2}$ ounces baking soda, 4 ounces salt, $10\frac{1}{2}$ pounds buttermilk. Mix lightly without toughening mix. Scale 2-pound pieces, pin out rounds about 1 inch thick, cut in four and bake at once on hot plate. The plate should be just hot enough to bake the scone without burning. When scone is baked on one side it is carefully turned and baked on the other side. Another variety is made by adding a pound of cornmeal, leaving out a pound of the flour.

FANCY SCONES

Self-Raising Flour for Fancy Scones

24 pounds soft cake flour, 12 ounces cream of tartar, 6 ounces soda. This flour is well mixed and kept on hand.

Cream Scones

Take 6 pounds of self-raising flour, 1 pound sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds butter and lard, about 2 quarts sweet or butter milk. Mix into a smooth dough. Scale in 5- to 6-ounce pieces and round up, pin out and cut in three or four pieces, egg wash twice, let stand a little, and bake in hot oven. The scones may be turned when half done, on the pan, and finish baking.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Tea Scone

A small tea scone is made from the same mixture with or without adding eggs. Pieces of dough $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ounces are rounded up and pinned out to $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 inches in diameter, put on clean tins, washed with egg, pressed down in center and baked. When partly done they are turned over on the tins and the baking finished.

Fancy Sultana Scone

Take to 6 pounds of self-raising flour, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound butter, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound sugar, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound sultanas, 4 to 6 eggs, and mix with about $3\frac{1}{2}$ pints buttermilk into a smooth dough. Scale in 12-ounce pieces, round up, pin out and cut in 4 pieces. A similar large scone is made in one round only, cutting partly through and baking without turning.

ENGLISH MUFFINS

Take 6 pounds medium strong cake flour, sift with 1 ounce baking soda. Make this into a soft sponge with about 5 pints water and 3 ounces yeast at 95 degrees Fahr. Cover and let rise and drop again. Stir the sponge down and let rise for 20 to 30 minutes. While the sponge is rising again, get ready the hot plate and grease the rings. The rings used are from $3\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 inches in diameter and about $\frac{3}{4}$ inch deep. The griddle should be perfectly clean, and should not require any greasing. Dissolve $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces salt and $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces cream of tartar in $\frac{1}{2}$ pint of milk and stir well into the sponge. It is now ready for baking. A small dipper which holds just enough batter to fill one ring about half full is best to use. Regulate the batter with milk to proper consistency, according to strength of flour. If batter is too thick the muffin loses gloss; if batter is too thin it is likely to run through under the rings. Do not stir batter much after cream of tartar is added, or muffins are apt to be heavy. Place the rings on the griddle in rows and fill out; when batter in the rings is covered with holes lift off the ring and turn the muffin over on the other side. Have some space left on the griddle, so the muffins can be set on one side, to keep track of the first ones baked. The muffins should not be overbaked—this would make them tough.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

A similar muffin or crumpet is made without soda or cream of tartar, making a firmer sponge by taking $3\frac{1}{2}$ pints water and milk, 2 ounces yeast, 5 pounds soft winter wheat flour. Give the same treatment as for muffins. Let rise and drop, stir down, add 1 ounce salt and let rise again. Prepare some boxes or pans by sifting on flour 2 inches deep. Make impressions a little distance apart in the flour with the bottom of a cup. Fill them with some of the dough to weigh about $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces by dropping it out like drop cake—by squeezing the dough out over the thumb and forefinger and cutting it off with the forefinger of the other hand. Let stand covered until proved, then lift carefully and set on the hot griddle. Let color slightly, then turn over on other side. Brush off the flour when baked. These muffins should be about 3 inches in diameter and nearly 2 inches thick when baked.

BUNS—SELF-RAISING FLOUR FOR BUNS

24 pounds soft winter wheat flour, 4 ounces soda, 8 ounces cream of tartar or phosphate powder. Mix and use as directed.

Raspberry or Jelly Buns

Cream 1 pound sugar, 12 ounces butter and lard, add 8 eggs and about 1 pint milk, or more to make a smooth dough, with 3 pounds of the self-raising flour. Mold up round in 2-ounce pieces, flatten out, and put in the center of each a little jam. Pull over the sides to enclose the jam, turn over and wash with egg, dust with sugar and cut crosswise, so that the jam shows when baked. Pan and bake in good heat.

Lemon Buns

These may be made in the same manner, using lemon jelly. A more simple method is to round up and dip the buns in granulated sugar, put on the pans, then make an impression in the center of each bun and fill the cavity with some jam or jelly before baking.

Cocoanut, Sultana and Rice Buns

For cocoanut buns mold round, wash and lay in coarse desiccated cocoanut, dust with sugar and bake. For sultana

CAKES FOR BAKERS

buns, add about 8 ounces sultanas to mixture, mold round, wash and flatten, sprinkle a few chopped almonds and sugar in center, and bake.

For rice buns add 4 ounces ground rice to paste, make up in ovals or rounds, dust with sugar and bake.

A variety of buns may be made by adding finely chopped candied lemon, or orange or citron peel. Almonds or peanuts make another variety. Streusel, chopped almonds or roasted chopped peanuts may be used on top. Less eggs may be used for low priced goods.

Bridge Buns, Bath Buns, Brooklyn Bridge Buns

1 pound sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound butter, 1 to 4 eggs, 1 ounce soda, 3 pounds cake flour, 2 ounces cream of tartar, 1 quart milk, or sufficient to make a soft mixture. Add from 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds mixed fruit, flavor with lemon or mace. Drop out like drop cakes on lightly greased pans, egg wash. Leave plain or sprinkle with crushed loaf sugar and chopped almonds. Bake in good heat.

XIII. ICINGS AND FILLINGS

In cake bakeries it is the custom to prepare a number of stock icings, sufficient for one or more days, and from these icings a number of other combination icings and fillings may be made by adding various flavors and colors, crushed or finely cut fruit, nut meats and fruit juices. Some of these icings keep well for several days; others are made up fresh daily to be in the best condition. All icings may be mixed by hand in small quantities, but the cake machine is almost indispensable for making it up in large quantities, and marshmallow filling cannot be beaten perfectly by hand. The machines produce a better quality, besides saving labor and time.

Economies are necessary, even in the making of icings and fillings, and goods of wholesome quality can be made up by using albumen, gelatin or gum solutions in the place of fresh egg whites. There are a number of icing powders in the market which may be used with success.

To replace egg whites in icing, egg albumen is used in the proportion of 4 ounces to 1 quart of water, in combination with gum arabic or gum tragacanth; 3 ounces albumen and 1 ounce gum is used for 1 quart of water. The gum produces a better gloss. Some bakers use a gum solution of $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces gum to 1 quart water; some others a solution of 5 ounces albumen and 3 ounces gelatin dissolved in 3 pints of water, to replace fresh egg whites. This is also used in the place of eggs, with some coloring added in small cake mixtures that need a binder, such as cookies and low-priced cakes.

Gelatin frosting is made by dissolving 2 ounces of gelatin in 1 quart of water; let it soak well, then boil and strain. A little cream of tartar or a pinch of alum added will improve this solution, which will form a jelly when cold. Egg icings and gum or gelatin icings are improved by adding some cream of tartar or lemon juice for whitening and flavoring, but all these icings dry out more or less, depending on the humidity of the atmosphere. To keep icings soft, glycerin, butter, or neutral fats are added in small quantities. Glycerin and short-

CAKES FOR BAKERS

ening are used in proportion of 1 ounce glycerin, or 4 ounces of shortening, to 10 pounds of sugar used in the icing.

STOCK ICINGS

Fondant icing is the best icing. It has a fine taste, better eating qualities, keeps a good gloss, and while it is not as quickly and easily made as other plain icings it is preferred for good work. As it may be made from granulated sugar, it is really less expensive than other icings made from XXXX powdered sugar.

These stock icings may be made up and kept on hand. It is well to keep the vessels clean, scraping down the sides after taking out a part of the icing. The vessel should be kept covered with a damp cloth, or a little water sprinkled on top, to prevent the forming of a hard crust.

Fondant Making

The proper method is to have a slab such as is used for candy making, and a set of square 1 inch bars, two of 3 feet long and two of 2 feet long. This forms a square on the slab, which is sprinkled with a little water before the boiled sugar is poured on, and holds about 18 pounds of fondant. The boiled sugar must be poured thin on the slab, so that it cools quickly. Candy makers use large circular slabs which are cooled with water underneath. This facilitates the work, which is done by a machine. Take 12 pounds granulated sugar, 2 pounds glucose, or $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce cream of tartar if no glucose is used. Dissolve on the fire by stirring. The sugar should be well dissolved before the boiling starts in. While the sugar is boiling, wash the sides of kettle down with a wet brush to prevent granulation. Take off any scum which arises. If no glucose is used, add the cream of tartar when the sugar starts boiling. The cover may be kept on the kettle and the steam will prevent the sugar from granulating on the sides of kettle. Let boil to 240 to 242 degrees, and pour the sugar on the wet slab, between the bars. A little water should be sprinkled on top to prevent the forming of a crust. Let it cool, turn in the sides and work the sugar back and forth with the paddle until it forms a white cream. Scrape in the sides, let the sugar rest on the slab for half an hour to soften, cover

CAKES FOR BAKERS

with a damp cloth, then knead with the hands into a smooth cream and put away in cans, covered with a damp cloth. Fondant will keep in good condition for weeks. To use take as much as required from stock into a small pan, set in hot water and stir until the fondant is melted. Do not melt fondant without stirring, and do not heat above 98 to 100 degrees, or the icing will set too hard and lose its gloss. Colors and flavors may be added while melting the fondant, and it may be diluted with a little water, or better, a syrup. If fondant icing appears too transparent for some purposes a little white egg icing may be added. Melted chocolate in sufficient quantities can be added for chocolate fondant icing.

In the bakery where a machine is handy, a nice fondant frosting may be made as follows, but care must be taken not to make it in too large quantities, as the boiled sugar is apt to granulate from the center, being kept to cool in a deep kettle: Boil 8 pounds sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound glucose, or $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce cream of tartar, with 3 pints water to 235 degrees, pour the boiled sugar in large mixing kettle used for machine. Sprinkle the inside of kettle with a little water, and after pouring in the boiled sugar add some water on top to prevent forming of a crust. Set kettle with sugar in large pan or tub of cold water, and when cold put kettle in machine and let beat up, using the one-arm beater, on slow speed. If granulation does not set in readily rub some of the sugar on the sides of the kettle with spoon or paddle until it whitens; stir this part into the other sugar and let machine run until a white cream is formed. Then transfer in other cans and put away for use.

Imitation Fondant

This is quickly made by letting 1 pint water, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar come to a boil, adding a little lemon juice or cream of tartar. Stir this syrup into sifted icing sugar, of the right consistency for dipping or frosting, and use warm. This method may be used in an emergency, but is not quite as good as the real fondant.

White Stock Icing

Put 1 pint egg whites, or dissolved albumen, with 6 pounds icing sugar into machine; let run on second speed to make a

CAKES FOR BAKERS

stiff, white frosting. (This icing at this stage may be used for decorating, adding one ounce cream of tartar or the juice of one to two lemons, making it so that it may be used for piping.)

Let machine run on slow speed, and add one quart of water heated to 150 degrees (hot, but not boiling); add sufficient icing sugar to make it of the proper stiffness so it may be used for frosting layer cakes without running off. For other purposes more water and sugar may be added. Let machine run for 25 to 30 minutes, until icing is nice and light. Flavor and color as desired. By adding 10 pounds of fondant to this icing it may be greatly improved.

Albumen and Gum Icing for General Use

Dissolve 3 ounces albumen in 1 quart of water; strain and add 1 ounce of powdered gum arabic; put in machine with 8 pounds of granulated sugar and $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce cream of tartar. Let it dissolve, then beat up on medium speed for 10 minutes, then let machine run on slow speed. Dissolve 2 quarts of corn syrup in 1 quart of hot water; add to first mixture; let mix and dissolve, then add from 8 to 12 pounds of icing sugar and let this beat up light. Flavor and color as desired.

Chocolate Stock Icing

1 pound block chocolate (chocolate liquor), 5 pounds icing sugar, 3 ounces butter, 1 pint hot water. Cut chocolate in small chips; set to melt with the butter on the oven door or on top of oven, to melt slowly without burning; put sugar and hot water in machine, let run on slow speed, add the melted chocolate and let mix well, to incorporate the chocolate without overmixing. This icing keeps well for several days. Chocolate icing loses its gloss from overheating, it should feel just blood warm, or about 98 degrees to be right. If frosting thickens too much, thin with a little water; or better with a syrup made by dissolving $3\frac{1}{4}$ pounds of granulated sugar in 1 quart of hot water. This syrup may also be used for a wash for some kinds of rolls and buns.

Caramel Icing

Melt 5 pounds of light brown or granulated sugar on a slow fire, stirring constantly until it assumes a dark brown

CAKES FOR BAKERS

color. Care should be used so the sugar does not burn too much and acquire a bitter taste. When the right color is obtained, add 1 quart of water, stir and let boil to dissolve the sugar into a syrup, then add $\frac{1}{2}$ pound of butter; let melt and come to a boil. Put this syrup in machine, adding enough icing sugar (while the machine is running on slow speed) to make it of the proper stiffness. This icing must be heated on the fire and used while warm and not made too soft. A little practice will soon teach the right stiffness. If color is too dark it may be mixed with white icing or fondant. Combinations of chocolate and caramel icing with vanilla flavor are popular; also the icing may be mixed with ground nut meats and used for fillings for special cakes.

Maple Icing

The best maple icing is made from pure maple sugar, or from half maple sugar, half brown sugar, or granulated sugar. Dissolve 12 pounds of broken maple sugar in 3 quarts of water on the fire, add 4 ounces of butter; mix this syrup, while warm, in machine with sufficient icing sugar. If the icing is too light, color with caramel. Maple flavors may be bought from supply firms.

Water Icing

Water icing is simply made by mixing icing sugar with warm water to the proper consistency, adding flavor as desired. Water icing is rather heavy, therefore expensive, and does not keep its appearance well. For this reason an addition of egg whites or marshmallow is an improvement. By adding any desired flavor and color, water icing may be used in many ways. A water icing may be made up by using a small addition of boiled starch and corn syrup or glucose, working it up in machine. Dissolve one pound glucose or syrup in 3 pints of hot water, and add 5 pounds of granulated sugar; let this dissolve well and let come near the boil, put it in the machine, add 1 pint of water which has been made into a starch with $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces of cornstarch, mix well together and then add sufficient icing sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce cream of tartar and let beat up well. Flavor as desired. This icing is used for yeast-raised goods in some bakeries.

Royal Icing

This icing is used in diluted condition for covering large cakes which are to be decorated. It forms a nice gloss cover if dried quickly in a warm place. For decorating the icing is made as follows: For each pound of sifted icing sugar, take about three egg whites and a small pinch of cream of tartar. Mix well in a bowl with spatula until the icing stands well and can be drawn to a point and keeps its shape. This icing should not be too stiff or be stiffened by adding sugar, because it is difficult to use for decorating with fine tubes. It needs proper beating to make it stand up well; the icing dries quickly and should be kept covered with a damp cloth. Do not scrape down sides and try to work hardened icing in the other icing; it forms lumps and chokes up the tubes. Do not let it stand in a warm place. Do not use too much acid; it softens the icing, makes it weak. This icing may be colored as desired. For chocolate decorating, add melted chocolate or cocoa in sufficient quantities. If the icing does not stand up well after it has stood some time, it must be rebeaten, adding a little egg white to make it work and stand up well; it is best used as soon as it is made.

Boiled Icing

2 pounds granulated sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint water, a pinch of cream of tartar boiled to 240 degrees, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint of egg whites beaten stiff, adding 1 ounce icing sugar. Pour the boiling sugar in a thin stream into the beaten whites, beating constantly, adding flavor as desired. This icing is used in various ways, mixed with crushed nut meats or candied fruits. It is used for icing as well as for filling for cakes made up family style. From $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce of dissolved gelatin may be beaten in while warm, and it can be used like a marshmallow icing or filling.

Boiled Chocolate Icing

Put $\frac{1}{2}$ pound of chocolate with a scant pint of water on the fire and stir until the chocolate is well dissolved, then add $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of granulated sugar; mix well and let it boil to a strong thread. Take a part and test between the fingers. Take off the fire and stir with paddle, rubbing it on the sides of vessel until it thickens and a skin forms on top. If mixture

CAKES FOR BAKERS

is too stiff add a little sugar or water. Use while hot and quickly. For dipping or covering, set goods on wire tray, and dry on the oven door to produce a good gloss.

Special Icings

Quite a number of special icings may be made by using the different fruit juices made into a clear syrup and the hot syrups mixed with icing sugar to the proper consistency. Finely cut French fruits may be added, also figs, dates, or chopped nut meats. Lemon and orange icing may be made by mixing the finely grated yellow rind and juice with a part of water with icing sugar, or in fondant. Black strong coffee may be used for coffee icing.

Burnt Sugar Coloring (Caramel)

This is made by placing a pound or more of brown or granulated sugar in a shallow pan on the fire, let melt and stir constantly so it does not burn. When the sugar begins to boil it will gradually become a very dark brown—almost black, and will rise in the pan. Now add carefully about $\frac{1}{2}$ pint of water or more to the sugar, let boil and dissolve into a dark thick syrup, strain and bottle for use. This coloring is used to give the proper shade to maple, coffee and other frosting, also for an imitation caramel icing.

COLORS FOR ICINGS

The most popular colors for icings are white, pink, chocolate and a variety of shades of brown. For orange or lemon a delicate orange or yellow color is best to use, as strong colors are often objectionable. Stronger colors are only permissible in special decorations of cake, where they fit in or are specially ordered by patrons. Formerly many colors were made by the confectioner; but today it is more practical to buy the factory-made colors, which may be bought in all desired shades.

READY-TO-USE FILLINGS

I wish here to speak a good word for the ready-made fillings which may be bought from bakers' supply houses. These fillings are made by specialists with the best facilities and up-to-date equipment, by men who have made a study of pre-

paring this line of goods. Some of them may be bought cheaper and better than a baker can make them, considering the time and labor it takes to make and keep the goods in the best condition. The goods are made up in different grades to suit all classes of trade, and the baker who wants the very best can obtain the higher grade goods at a fair price. There are some of the commercial jams and jellies in the market which are to be used cold for fillings. These fillings soften and cannot stand the baking heat. But there are other jams which are prepared to withstand the baking heat without running out. The goods should be ordered according to how they are to be used, suited for baking, or for a cold filler; and as most of the supply firms stand back of their goods, the baker will get the right kind.

Marshmallow Filling

This filling is one of the most profitable for the baker to use, and a filling very popular with the public. If properly made it gives bulk, makes a nice and fluffy filling which stands up well. One pound of good filling is sufficient to fill from five to six two-layer cakes with a half-inch thick layer of marshmallow, making them look like a three-layer cake.

One point that must be observed in the use of marshmallow is to use it when fresh made. It stands well for almost a day, and when used for filling layers and blocks it is best applied as soon as it is made. After it stands it sets, and when cold stiffens. If worked over or stirred after it is set the air cells that produced the lightness are broken; it loses bulk and becomes heavy. If used freshly made and left to set between the layer or block cubes, it stands up well and cuts nicely. After taking it from the machine the marshmallow stands up nice and dry, so that it may be used for decorating, covering and fillings for tarts and pies, cream rolls, and many other goods. Various flavors may be made up from one batch by dividing the batch, adding melted chocolate and beating it in the warm filling, adding fruit juice flavor and color to another part, or adding nut meat and fine-cut preserved fruits. Brown sugar or part maple sugar, part brown sugar, may be used for maple marshmallow.

A butter cream filling may be made by adding creamed up

CAKES FOR BAKERS

or softened butter in proportions from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 pound to 5 pounds of filling and beating it in a cold place until it stiffens, adding flavor as desired.

Left-over marshmallow filling may be added to a new batch when the new batch is nearly finished and beaten light. If a large amount of left-over filling is rebeaten with a new batch, it is well to cook the sugar one or two degrees higher to obtain the proper consistency.

Marshmallow Filling with Egg Whites or Albumen

Twenty pounds granulated sugar; 4 quarts water; 1 ounce cream of tartar; 2 quarts egg whites, 2 ounces Jap gelatin; or, in place of egg whites, 12 ounces albumen soaked in $1\frac{1}{4}$ quarts of water over night. Boil sugar, 2 quarts water, 1 ounce cream of tartar to 240 degrees. Dissolve the Jap gelatin in two quarts of water on the fire. In the meantime beat up the egg whites (or dissolved albumen) in the machine. When the whites are beaten light, let machine run on medium speed and slowly (in a thin stream) pour in the boiling sugar. The mixture will go down some at this point, but it will rise again. After adding the sugar, add the well-dissolved gelatin, pouring it in slowly, then let the machine run on faster speed and beat until it stands up well on the beater. The given amount fills one of the large 18 to 20 gallon kettles, the largest size used with cake machines. Jap gelatin is preferred in this formula. If other gelatin is used, take 4 ounces in the given mixture.

For maple marshmallow use brown sugar or part maple sugar as suggested, or use maple extract and caramel coloring.

Eggless Marshmallow

No. 1—Soak and dissolve 5 ounces gelatin and 3 ounces powdered gum arabic in 3 quarts of warm water; strain in kettle; add 10 pounds of sugar, and stir on the fire without boiling (just warming); then beat up in cake machine until light. Flavor to suit. Keep in cool place well covered. Re-warm for use.

No. 2—Dissolve 4 ounces of gelatin in 1 quart of water at about 150 degrees Fahr. Stir until dissolved. It should not cool down below 140 degrees. When perfectly dissolved add

5 pounds of powdered sugar or icing sugar and $\frac{3}{4}$ pound warmed glucose or corn syrup. Beat this up in machine on fast speed. It will take about 20 minutes, then add $\frac{3}{4}$ ounce cream of tartar to whiten and continue beating until it stands up nice and light. At this point melted chocolate or cocoa may be added sufficient to obtain a nice chocolate flavor.

SPECIAL BUTTER CREAM FILLINGS—MOCHA CREAMS

Vienna Butter Cream

Ten eggs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, 1 pound unsalted butter. Mix and beat eggs on a slow fire until it thickens. **Do not let it boil.** Take off fire and stir cold on ice, or setting kettle in cold water. Stir butter to a light cream, then add gradually in spoonfuls the egg cream—beating constantly. Flavor vanilla or chocolate, coffee, etc. Use this for filling and decorating.

New York Mocha Butter Cream

One-fourth pint egg whites, $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds icing sugar, 1 pound of unsalted butter, 3 ounces cornstarch. Cream butter light with about 1 pound of sugar, adding the starch, then gradually work in the egg whites and remainder of sugar until nice and light.

Chocolate Mocha

One-half pound butter, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds compound lard, $7\frac{1}{2}$ pounds icing sugar, 5 to 6 yolks, sufficient melted butter; chocolate to obtain a good flavor. Chocolate makes a firmer cream, and a little milk is required to make it right for decorating and filling.

Coffee Mocha

Add coffee extract and caramel coloring to produce the right flavor and shade to butter cream.

Almond Butter Cream—Almond Mocha

Add almond extract to plain mocha cream, or cream $\frac{1}{2}$ pound almond paste with $\frac{1}{2}$ pound of butter, 5 to 6 yolks, add 2 pounds icing sugar and flavor of lemon or vanilla. Add milk sufficient to make it of proper consistency for filling or decorating.

Pastry Cream for Filling Layer Cakes and Tarts

One quart milk, 8 ounces sugar, 1 ounce butter, 3 ounces cornstarch, 5 to 10 yolks or whole eggs; flavor as desired. Set milk and part of sugar to boil, leaving some cold milk to dilute the cornstarch; mix eggs and balance of sugar with diluted starch; beat well together. When milk is near boiling, mix a little of the hot milk in starch and egg mixture, add this to the boiling milk, stirring constantly until it thickens. Take off, turn cream in shallow dishpan, add the butter, stir and let cool and add flavor. If the cooked cream stands without stirring a dry skin forms and the cream sets coarse. If stirred several times during cooling this may be prevented. By using more or less starch a firmer or softer filling is obtained.

From the above given pastry cream the following fillings can be made, 1-quart batches:

For Lemon or Orange Cream Filling—Add the grated rind and juice of one lemon or orange after taking it off the fire, and mix thoroughly.

For Cocoanut Cream Filling—Add 4 ounces freshly grated or desiccated cocoanut to any lemon or orange or vanilla flavored cream.

For Almond Cream Filling—Add 3 to 4 ounces browned and crushed almonds to vanilla flavored cream.

For Chocolate Cream Filling—Add 2 ounces grated or melted chocolate to warm cream. Crushed nuts or almonds may be added to chocolate cream.

For Coffee or Mocha Filling—Take 1 pint strong black coffee and 1 pint milk when cooking the cream; if a darker color is desired, add caramel to give the right shade.

For Special Light Cream Filling—From 5 to 6 egg whites beaten light may be added to the cream before taking it off the fire, stirring it in quickly **without overmixing** to preserve its lightness, right after the starch and yolk mixture. This makes a fine filling for tarts and small goods.

CUSTARD OR PASTRY CREAM FILLING

One gallon fresh milk, 1 pound sugar, 8 to 9 ounces cornstarch; 10 to 12 whole eggs, vanilla flavor, a pinch of salt. This cream is used for an all-around filling for cream puffs,

CAKES FOR BAKERS

eclairs, and other purposes where a less rich cream answers. Set $3\frac{1}{2}$ quarts of milk on the fire with half the sugar; mix starch, remaining sugar, with $\frac{1}{2}$ quart of cold milk, then add eggs and mix well. When milk is coming to a boil add the starch and egg mixture, stir until it thickens, take off the fire, put in shallow dishpan to cool, add salt and when cooled add flavor. Stirring the cream now and then while it is cooking prevents the forming of a skin and makes a smoother cream.

English Lemon Butter

Fifteen lemons, 20 eggs, $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, $\frac{1}{4}$ pound butter. Grate the yellow rind carefully on the sugar, so as not to grate off the white, which is extremely bitter; add the strained juice; put in double boiler, add the melted butter and stir and let boil until it is of the consistency of preserves. Let stand and set for some days before using. This preserve is made up in large quantities by British confectioners at a time when lemons and eggs are low-priced; it keeps well if put in jars. A similar jelly or butter may be made into orange butter filling. Take the grated rind and juice of 10 oranges, the juice of 5 lemons and proceed as for lemon butter.

Plain Lemon or Orange Filling

One quart of water, 1 pound sugar, the grated rind and juice of from 3 to 5 lemons (for orange filling the juice and grated rind of 3 oranges, juice of 2 lemons), from 5 to 10 yolks, $3\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 ounces cornstarch. Dissolve this starch in $\frac{1}{4}$ pint of cold water and mix with the yolks. Grate the rind on the sugar. Put sugar, water and juice of fruit to boil. When it boils add the well-mixed starch and egg yolks and stir until it thickens. Take off and stir cool, adding 2 ounces of butter. This filling, by using 3 to $3\frac{1}{2}$ ounces of starch, will make a nice lemon or orange pie or tart filling. Three and one-half to 4 ounces starch will make a slightly stiffer filling which may be used for layer cake, etc. If used as a filling for pies, the previously baked bottoms should be filled with the hot mixture; it will set and cut like a custard when cold. Varieties may be made from this filling by adding cocoonut to lemon or orange filling.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Pineapple Filling

Take 1 pint of grated pineapple, 1 pint of water, adding the grated rind and juice of 1 orange or lemon if desired and finish with other ingredients as given.

Florodora Filling

Take even parts of pineapple, orange and cocoanut filling.

Whipped Cream Filling

A good cream for whipping should contain from 35 to 40 per cent butter fat, and should be at least 24 hours old. Cream not pasteurized gives more volume, beats up better than pasteurized cream. Beat the cream in a cold place or set kettle in a pan of iced water when beating. Beat slowly at the start, and gradually increase the speed. After beating the cream so it can be drawn to a point, add for each quart of cream 4 ounces of well-sifted powdered sugar and vanilla flavor; mix carefully without overmixing and keep in a cool place. Whipped cream, if standing for some time, softens, milk and sugar gather on the bottom. The sediment may be drawn off and the cream rewhipped, adding a few spoonfuls of fresh cream or rich plain cream. Do not stir whipped cream after the sugar is added, as it causes loss of volume.

A spoon is best used for filling cream puffs. Cut the puffs and fill. For filling charlotte russe or cream rolls, use the cream when freshly mixed for same with bag and tube. If using the cake machine for beating whipped cream, watch closely the point when it thickens, as a slight overbeating turns the cream into butter, making it coarse.

There are some preparations, solutions of gum, which may be used with a poorer grade of cream, but it pays to use the best grade. If a whipped cream is used at once for filling, a small addition of gum powder or powdered gelatin, or ice cream powder may be mixed in with the sugar, or beaten in before adding the sugar. This prevents the sediment of sugar and milk going to the bottom and holds up the cream to a better degree.

In an emergency, if short on whipped cream, a meringue may be added to whipped cream. Proceed as follows: Soak $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce gelatin in cold water, press out the water and dissolve

CAKES FOR BAKERS

the gelatin by heating and have ready for use. Beat up 1 quart of whipped cream as usual, also 1 pint of egg whites separately. Gradually beat 8 ounces of sifted powdered sugar into the egg whites, and when it stands up well, pour in the gelatin in a thin stream, beating constantly; add flavor, and mix the meringue carefully into the whipped cream, lightly but fully, so as not to destroy the lightness of the cream. This mixture sets slightly after standing and is best used immediately. Do not stir mixture after adding gelatin and meringue.

HOUSEHOLD FILLINGS

Special fillings which give cakes a home-like flavor.

Caramel Filling

Mix 1 pound of brown sugar with 1 gill of cream; add 1 ounce bitter chocolate, 1 ounce butter and 2 ounces of molasses. Mix and boil to "soft ball"; pour this boiling mixture on 3 beaten egg whites, beat cool; add 4 ounces chopped nuts and use between layers of spiced cakes, which may be frosted with caramel or with chocolate.

Camelina Filling

Mix well together 4 yolks, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound sugar, 2 ounces butter, the grated rind and juice of 2 oranges. Boil in double boiler until it thickens. Take off and add 2 beaten egg whites and 4 ounces of finely chopped candied orange and lemon peel. Use this filling between layers of white or yellow cake. Frost cake with icing made of the grated rind and juice of oranges mixed with icing sugar.

Almond Chantilly Filling

Mix even parts of whipped cream and meringues with blanched, browned and crushed almonds, between white layer cakes. Frost with vanilla fondant mixed with chopped browned almonds.

Angel Pistachio Filling

Add to 1 pound of fresh-made marshmallow 4 ounces of finely cut pistachio nuts, or half almonds, half pistachio nuts,

CAKES FOR BAKERS

flavor with orange flower extract. Use between layers of angel cake or white cake, frost cake a delicate light green, sprinkle with a few fine-cut pistachios.

Lady Baltimore Filling

Make a boiled icing (see boiled icing), mix with finely cut pecans and figs, flavor with rose water, use with almond flavored or nut flavored white cake as a filling and icing.

Charleston Filling

Make a boiled icing with $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds brown sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint water mixed into 4 beaten egg whites; flavor with lemon rind and juice. Use with maple-frosted white or yellow cake, or chocolate-caramel icing.

Cairo Filling

Boil $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of brown sugar with 1 gill of cream and 1 gill of black strong coffee to the "soft ball"; take off the fire and beat in 2 ounces of butter. Use this filling between layers of spice or chocolate cake, flavored with cinnamon. Frost with maple or coffee icing, sprinkled with a few chopped nuts.

London Filling

Take 1 pound of blanched almonds, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound of seeded raisins, 4 ounces figs, simmer in a light syrup with the juice of 1 lemon to a soft filling; add to some boiled icing, and use with fondant covered cakes, sprinkled with a few chopped nuts.

Berlin Filling

Mix even parts of good currant jelly, almond paste, browned and crushed filberts into a smooth spreading paste. Use between layers of butter sponge cake or rich pound cake containing almonds or nuts. Finish top of cakes by spreading a thin covering of raspberry jam, and over this a cover of marzipan paste. Then frost with fondant and decorate as desired.

Neapolitan Filling

Use boiled icing or marshmallow, divide in three parts, color one part pink, flavor raspberry, color another part a

light green, flavor pistachio, leave one part white, flavor almond. Fill between thin layers of butter sponge cake or other rich layer cake to make a 4-layer cake. Frost top with tri-colored icing in stripes, which may also be put on in marbled fashion.

Mapleine Filling

Boil $\frac{1}{2}$ pound of maple syrup with 4 yolks until it thickens; take off, add a spoonful of butter, then beat cold, mix with chopped nut meats, flavor with nutmeg. Use with maple-frosted cakes.

Apricotine Filling

Mix hot apricot jam into some marshmallow or stiff meringue, adding a few crushed nuts or almonds. This makes a nice filling for all kinds of layers.

Apple Filling

Make a nice white apple sauce, let cool and mix with whipped cream, flavor cinnamon, in proportion to $\frac{1}{2}$ pint firm apple sauce to 1 pint of whipped cream sweetened and flavored. This makes a fine filling for apple shortcake as well as layer cakes. It may be used for covering the top of cakes, finishing it with a lattice of currant jelly or apple jelly.

Marguerite Filling

Mix into 1 pint of warm pastry cream, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce of melted gelatin, add $\frac{1}{2}$ pound of fine-cut candied fruit, some chopped walnuts and crushed macaroons.

Fruit Fillings with Gelatin

Simmer fresh or preserved fruit in a light syrup to soften, cutting it in small dice. Do not stir soft fruit to preserve the shape. Drain off the juice and syrup and add for each pint of the syrup 1 ounce of dissolved gelatin. Let the syrup get cool and when it thickens pour over the cooled fruit. This may be mixed with whipped cream, or the fruit may be used singly or in combinations for fillings in cake or in tarts, also in combination with nut meats of all kinds.

All fillings containing whipped cream or gelatin are best handled cool and kept in a cool place.

Crushed Fruit Fillings

Berries, cherries, peaches, apricots and grated pineapple may be made into fillings by adding to each gallon of crushed fruit from 6 to 8 pounds of sugar, with a little acid for some fruits which contain very little acid. Stir and let boil until it falls in flakes from the paddle or skimmer and put away for use. For less expensive fillings a part of apple pulp may be used with the crushed fruit and boiled down until it jellies. Use good cooking apples for this purpose. (See "Fruit Jams and Jellies.")

XIV. PIES AND PIE-MAKING

In the modern pie factory all of the fruit used is prepared by cooking. While fresh fruit makes a very good flavored pie, for commercial purposes the fresh fruit is too costly to be used without adding a filler, unless fresh fruit is plentiful and a good price can be obtained. Pies made from fresh fruits in season are always in good demand. One large pie bakery which preserves fresh fruit in season, having a large cold storage plant, simply puts the fruit in packages which are frozen solid in the cold storage. The fruit is taken out on requisition as needed, and allowed to thaw out for a few hours before using. Handled in this manner, the fruits retain their flavor to a better degree. Fresh apples are used in some bakeries during the time the price is even with the canned fruit; if prices rise canned fruit or dried fruit is used.

PIE FILLERS

By using a good filler a good full pie can be made that can be sold at a profit. Economical bakers use the parings of the green fruit to make a filler. The peelings are covered with water, and boiled until the juice may be pressed from the skins. The extract is then sweetened and thickened with cornstarch and boiled clear. This thickener may also be used in berry pies as a filler.

When using canned fruit a better filler is made by straining the juice off the fruit, adding sufficient sugar to this juice and letting it come to a boil; add tapioca or starch and let thicken, then pour this over the fruit, mix and let cool. A gallon can of apples requires about $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar, spices, 2 to $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces starch, and 1 ounce good butter, to make a good filler. This makes a better filler than simply chopping and mixing the canned fruit with sugar, spice and starch, and filling it in the pies.

Pie Filler from Ground Tapioca

To make a good filler use tapioca ground like cornmeal. This may be bought from bakers' supply firms. Take 12

CAKES FOR BAKERS

quarts cold water, 6 pounds sugar, 2 pounds ground tapioca. Mix and put kettle on the fire, and stir until the milky appearance disappears, when the mixture is done. The mixture should not boil—only become clear. Take a reasonable amount of this filler and use it with canned fruit or fresh fruit. Tapioca is almost neutral and without any flavor and does not interfere with the delicate flavor of the fruit.

A similar filler may be made with cornstarch, but cornstarch has a flavor that interferes with the fruit flavor and often breaks and becomes watery when standing for some time.

Flavoring of Fruit Pies

Apple pie, which is the most popular fruit pie, is seasoned with cinnamon or nutmeg. Some use allspice. The seasoning is often done carelessly, so it happens that no uniformly flavored fruit pie is made. Some practical bakers mix the sugar used for sweetening the pies with a combination of spices to secure an evenly seasoned pie, as follows: To 2 pounds granulated sugar add 10 ounces cinnamon, 4 ounces mace and ground nutmeg, 2 ounces allspice and 1 ounce salt. Mix this well, and use sufficient of the spiced sugar to flavor by adding it to the prepared fruit, with more plain sugar as required.

Pie Stock from Dried Fruit

When using evaporated fruit, take the quantity needed for a day's work. Pour over it boiling water to sterilize bacteria, then wash off with cold water, and soak over night in cold water. When using apples figure 1 pound of apples to five pies. This will give the number of pounds to be prepared for the day's output. It is advisable to chop or grind the dried fruit into small pieces, after which it should be allowed to soak in cold water for twelve to fourteen hours. To use, drain off the surplus water, add sugar and spices, and it is ready for the pie. Some ready-made filler may be added.

Canned Fruits in Pies—Buying Canned Fruit

All canned fruits contain more or less water or juice. In buying canned fruits, the best method is to open samples of different brands and grades, weigh the solid contents, com-

pare as to quality and price, and select the best. It is better to pay a fair price and not look for the cheapest grade. Never buy peaches with the peel on for pies as they are very bitter, unfit for use. Cheap, inferior grades consist largely of unripe or overripe fruit, or the cans contain very little of the fruit and plenty of water.

Many of the canned fruits and even some fresh fruits lack flavor and acidity. A little salt added often helps to bring out a better flavor, and a little acid added also improves the fillings. Citric acid and tartaric acid are derived from fruits, and a solution may be made from 1 pound acid crystals dissolved in 1 quart warm water, a little of which may be added to the pie fruit to give the proper snap. The same solution is used at soda fountains to season fruit syrups.

DRIED FRUIT PIES

Dried Berry Pie with Filler

Soak and cover 5 pounds evaporated berries in 14 quarts cold water. Let come to a boil and cook a few minutes. Mix 6 pounds sugar with 2 pounds ground tapioca, add to berries, and stir until mixture clears, let cool and use.

Raisin Pie Filling

Put 6 quarts water, 4 pounds sugar, 10 ounces tapioca on the fire, stir until it clears, then add 8 pounds seeded raisins, mix and let cool. The addition of the juice of two lemons improves this filling.

Prune Pie

Wash prunes and soak in cold water. Let boil until soft and remove the stones. For each quart of stoned fruit add 8 ounces sugar, 1 pint water; season with spices, or whole stick cinnamon, rind and juice of a lemon. Let come to a boil and thicken with 1½ ounces tapioca or starch. Let cool and use.

FRESH BERRY AND OTHER FRUIT PIES

Gooseberry Pie

For gooseberry pie the cleaned fruit is best stewed, and if the fruit is very high in price, finely chopped apples may be

CAKES FOR BAKERS

added to the berries, or some filler used. Take 12 ounces sugar and $\frac{1}{2}$ pint water for each pound of berries. Let fruit, sugar and water come to a boil, then add from $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ounces starch or tapioca, dissolved in cold water; stir and let boil clear.

Cherry Pie

Mix the pitted cherries with sufficient sugar to sweeten, let stand for the juice and sugar to form a syrup, drain off the syrup, let come to a boil, adding sufficient thickener dissolved in cold water, let boil clear, and mix with the fruit.

Blueberry Pie

For 10 quarts berries take $2\frac{1}{2}$ quarts water, 6 pounds sugar, dissolve and let come to a boil, thicken with about 8 ounces starch or tapioca, let clear, and mix with the berries. Season with a little salt, cinnamon and fruit acid.

Cranberry Pie

Take 10 pounds berries, 12 pounds sugar, $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 quarts water. Dissolve 12 ounces starch or tapioca in 2 quarts of water and mix with the boiling berries, boil up once and let cool.

Mock Cherry Pie

Soak 5 pounds seedless raisins over night. Let 5 pounds cranberries, 2 quarts water, 5 pounds sugar, come to a boil, then add the soaked raisins and 6 ounces cornstarch or tapioca; let thicken and cool.

Rhubarb Pie

Peel and cut rhubarb in small pieces of uniform size. If very young and tender no cooking is required. Add for each pound rhubarb 12 ounces sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce cornstarch, mix and let soften, then fill in the pies.

Or mix 10 pounds rhubarb with 5 pounds sugar, let stand to draw the juice overnight, strain off the juice, and set to boil, adding about 4 ounces of dissolved starch; pour over the rhubarb and let boil and thicken. Use more sugar when filling the pies. Some bakers prefer to mix one-third chopped apples with two-thirds of the rhubarb for this pie.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Rhubarb Preserving

Peel and cut in pieces, put in fruit jars, and fill with cold water; this will keep all winter. To use, drain off the water and add sugar and cook like fresh rhubarb.

Peach and Apricot Pie

Drain the juice off the canned fruit, and for each gallon can add $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar; let juice and sugar come to a boil, then add 4 ounces starch dissolved in half a pint of cold water. Mix and let boil until it thickens, then pour over the fruit and let cool. A little fruit acid and a drop of bitter almond extract improves the flavor.

Pineapple Pie

To 1 gallon can grated pineapple add 2 quarts water, 5 pounds sugar, and let come to a boil. Then add 12 ounces tapioca or starch dissolved in 1 quart water, let thicken, and take off the fire. Flavor may be improved by adding fruit acid and extract of pineapple.

Pineapple Filling for Open Pies

To each quart pineapple add 1 quart water, $1\frac{3}{4}$ to 2 pounds sugar; flavor with juice and grated rind of 2 to 3 lemons or oranges. Dissolve 5 ounces cornstarch in a little cold water, mix with 8 to 10 yolks, and when sugar and pineapple come to a boil stir in the starch and yolks, let thicken, and fill in the ready baked bottoms. Finish with meringue.

Strawberry and Pineapple Pie

Mix 1 quart of pineapple and $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, let come near a boil, and add 1 quart or more picked strawberries; thicken with $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ounces dissolved starch as usual. Fill in pie bottoms when cool. Cover pies with a lattice and border, egg wash and bake, or bake without washing and sift powdered sugar over when done.

MINCE PIE AND MINCEMEATS

Most all bakers buy their mincemeat from reliable firms who make a specialty of putting up mincemeat. There are quite a number of very good condensed mincemeats in the

CAKES FOR BAKERS

market, which are very handy to use in the bakery, saving time and labor. Mince pies are made usually with a full cover, like apple pies, and lunchrooms make often a specialty of this kind of pie and serve the pies hot to their customers.

Mincemeat

No. 1—15 pounds peeled and cored apples, 5 pounds lean boiled beef, 2½ pounds suet, 5 pounds seeded raisins, 5 pounds currants, 2 pounds candied orange peel, 2 to 3 pounds citron, 5 lemons—rind and juice, 5 pounds brown sugar, ½ gallon cider, 5 ounces mixed spices, 2 ounces salt.

No. 2—30 pounds peeled and cored apples, 5 pounds suet, 5 pounds boiled beef or beef hearts, 10 pounds seedless raisins, 10 pounds currants, 6 pounds mixed peel—citron, lemon and oranges, 15 pounds brown sugar, 3 ounces cinnamon, 1 ounce cloves, 2 ounces nutmeg, 3 ounces salt, cider to moisten the mixture.

The peel and cores of the apples may be made into a filler instead of using cider. Cover the peelings with plenty of water, boil and stir until very soft, then strain off the liquid and sweeten with sugar, adding a little fruit acid. Use this in the place of cider. Some bakers use some of the low-grade pail jelly and mix this with the mincemeat. Dried apples may be used to take the place of green apples, and prepared the same as pie stock from dried apples. Lemon peel and orange peel from the fresh fruit, left over in the making of sherbets or fruit ices, may be saved and used instead of buying candied peel; the rinds may be simply boiled tender, changing the water a couple of times during boiling, then chopped fine before adding, or preserved for use.

In the mixing of mincemeats the boiled beef and suet, also apples and candied peels, are chopped fine. Cider or fruit juice may be mixed with the sugar and heated to dissolve and sterilize the cider, then it may be mixed with the dry ingredients, and let stand in a cold place for at least one week before using.

Mock Mince Pie

Stew raisins same as for raisin pie, add sufficient chopped apples, raisins, peel and spices, add cider or apple juice with sugar to sweeten, and bake like ordinary mince pie.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

PUMPKIN AND SQUASH PIES

No. 1—1 gallon can pumpkin, 1 gallon fresh milk, 1 pint whole eggs, 1 pint yolks, 4 pounds brown sugar, 6 ounces flour, 2 ounces spice mixture. Mix in cake machine, putting sugar and eggs with spices in machine, mix well, then add the pumpkin, mix again, then add milk and mix well. Let stand for a while. Before filling the mixture in the pies mix up well, beating it so a foam forms. This foam bakes and forms a cover, holds the top together in baking and prevents cracking.

Spice mixture used: 1 pound cinnamon, 1 pound ginger, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound mace or nutmeg, $\frac{1}{4}$ pound cloves, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds salt. Mix this well together and use in the pumpkin pies as suggested.

No. 2—1 quart can pumpkin, 1 pound sugar, 5 eggs, 3 ounces strong flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce spices, 1 quart milk. Mix makes 7 pies.

Fresh Pumpkin Pie

No. 3—3 pounds fresh pumpkin cooked and rubbed through sieve, 12 ounces brown sugar, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints eggs, 3 ounces flour, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces mixed spices, 3 quarts fresh sweet milk, 4 ounces melted butter, lightly browned. Mix like No. 1.

Pumpkin Pie with Dry Milk

No. 4—1 quart pumpkin, 6 eggs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces strong flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound milk powder, 12 ounces brown sugar, $\frac{1}{8}$ pint molasses, 1 ounce mixed spices, 2 quarts water. Mix the dry ingredients, then add eggs, pumpkin, lastly the water, let stand for one-half hour, mix well and use.

Squash pies are made the same as pumpkin pies.

CUSTARD PIES

Use straight fresh milk containing the full cream. Take 4 to 5 eggs, 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces cornstarch, 4 ounces sugar for each quart milk. Mix sugar, starch and eggs well, then add milk gradually, mix well, and flavor with vanilla or nutmeg, with a pinch of salt.

Baking of Custard Pies

Custard pies are filled in the oven. The ready bottoms are set in the oven, often with a little custard filled in before the

CAKES FOR BAKERS

pies are placed in the oven; this prevents the blistering or drawing up in the oven. The filling is done with a dipper made for this purpose, to which a long wooden handle may be attached. Custard must be baked carefully. Overbaking causes the milk and eggs to curdle. If underbaked, milk will be found in center. To ascertain that the custard is done, take the clean, dry point of a knife and insert it in the center of the pie. If the point comes out dry, the custard is done; when not done, milk will be found on the blade. A little close observation will soon teach you to know when the custard is done.

Custard Pie—Egg Saver

Take 4 ounces cornstarch, 2 eggs, 4 ounces sugar, for each quart fresh full cream milk; mix well before filling in the pies. Flavor with vanilla or nutmeg.

Chocolate Custard Pie

Mix 10 ounces sugar, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces cornstarch, 3 ounces powdered cocoa, with 8 eggs; gradually add 1 quart boiling milk, mix well, then add 1 quart cold milk, flavor of vanilla or cinnamon. Fill in the bottoms and bake like plain custard pie.

Cocconut Custard Pie

Fill a small handful of shredded or fresh grated cocconut into the pie bottoms, add a little custard, then fill pies in the oven the same as plain custard.

LEMON AND ORANGE PIE FILLINGS

No. 1—1 quart water, 1 pound sugar, 4 to 5 lemons, 5 yolks, $3\frac{1}{2}$ ounces cornstarch, 1 to 2 ounces melted butter.

No. 2—1 quart water, $\frac{3}{4}$ pound sugar, 3 lemons, 3 ounces cornstarch, 1 ounce butter.

Method of mixing: Dissolve starch in cold water and mix with the yolks, grate the rind of the lemon on the sugar, set water, sugar and lemon juice to boil. When it boils stir in the starch and yolks, stir until it thickens; take off the fire, add the butter, then while warm fill in the previously baked bottoms.

Mixture for Covered Lemon Pie

No. 3—7 quarts water, 5 pounds sugar, 9 eggs, 8 ounces butter, 10 lemons, $1\frac{1}{3}$ pounds cornstarch, a little acid solution, egg color. (See fruit acid solution under canned fruits). Mix and prepare like No. 1. Tapioca may be used in preference to cornstarch and the whole lemon with the seeds removed may be ground fine and used in the filler.

Orange Pie

Make the same as lemon pie, using less of the grated rind, adding some lemon juice or some fruit acid if oranges are very sweet.

Lemon Cream or Orange Cream Pie

The lemon pie mixtures No. 1 and No. 2 may be made into a nice cream pie, using milk instead of water. Cook milk, sugar and grated rind together, and when it boils add the dissolved starch mixed with the yolks; when it thickens, **add the lemon or orange juice the last thing.** Stir well, and take off the fire. Fill in the baked crusts, then cover with meringue as usual, dust with sugar, and let color nicely in the oven.

Pineapple Meringue or Pineapple Cream Pie

Use lemon or orange pie mixture, adding some grated or finely cut canned pineapple to either and leaving out a part of the grated rind and juice of the lemons.

CREAM PIES

Take to each quart of milk 4 ounces sugar, set to boil, dissolve $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces cornstarch in $\frac{1}{2}$ pint milk, add 4 or 5 yolks and 4 ounces sugar, stir and dissolve. Mix some of the hot milk with yolks and starch, and when the milk comes to a boil, add starch and yolks and stir until it thickens; then add about 1 ounce butter, flavor with vanilla, or grated lemon or orange rind, fill in the ready baked bottoms and finish with meringue.

Cocoanut Cream Pie

Add about 4 ounces grated or desiccated cocoanut to the hot mixture, flavor vanilla or orange.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Chocolate Cream Pie

Add 2 ounces cocoa or melted chocolate.

Butterscotch Pie

No. 1—Make like plain cream pies; flavor with lemon and use brown sugar in the place of granulated sugar; or use part brown sugar and part granulated sugar, with a little good butter. Finish like meringue pie.

No. 2—Bring to a boil 1 pound brown sugar, 1 pint water, 8 ounces butter. Mix together 8 eggs, 4 ounces cornstarch, 2 quarts milk, add this to the boiling mixture and mix well, then bake until set.

SPECIAL PIES

Dairy or Fruit Cream Pie

A thin layer of vanilla cream is filled in the baked bottom, covered with fresh strawberries or raspberries, sliced peaches or preserved fruits, or jam, and this in turn covered with whipped cream or with meringue. These pies are very nice for the lunchroom.

Jellied Pie

A very popular pie is made in some lunchrooms from prepared "one-minute" gelatin powder to use up surplus fruit on hand which might otherwise become unsalable. Oranges are peeled, seeds removed and the pulp cut in small pieces, mixed with sliced bananas, pineapple, white grapes, etc., or with berries in season. About three packages of the unsweetened powder are dissolved in a quart of boiling water and let cool, until nearly set. This is then mixed with the sweetened fresh fruit, and when it begins to set filled in the ready baked cold pie crusts. This gelatin may be colored as required. A covering is made from a marshmallow or meringue, to which some dissolved gelatin is added. This is set in a cold place to cool and stiffen, and ready to serve. It is not advisable to keep these pies in warm weather—they must be kept cool and served cold, the same as the dairy cream pies with whipped cream, or served from the refrigerator.

Banana Pie

Peel and slice bananas, thin, sweeten with sugar, add a pinch of butter, ginger or allspice, some lemon or orange juice. Bake with a full cover, or if in open fashion cover with meringue when done.

Combination Fruit Pies

Apples may be mixed with raisins and mixed peel, or with rhubarb, quinces, cranberries, grapes, or raisins.

Pie a la Mode

A cut of almost any kind of fruit pie is served with a spoonful of ice cream on the top or side.

Boston Cream Pie—Martha Washington Pie

Bake a layer cake or sponge cake in deep pie tins or layer tins. Let cool and split in halves. Fill with a good pastry cream or nut cream or with whipped cream, put together, and ice, or sift powdered sugar on top.

Washington Cream Pie

Line pie tins with a short paste or rich pie crust. Mix together 1 pound cake crumbs, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound ground almonds, 6 ounces sugar, 4 ounces butter, 6 eggs, and a little milk, add $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce baking powder, and fill in the lined tins. Bake, and ice with vanilla fondant. Chocolate may be added and the pie finished like meringue pie.

Strawberry or Peach Meringue Pie—Fresh Fruit

Bake bottoms of good top crust. Sprinkle a layer of light cake crumbs in bottom, then cover with well ripened strawberries or raspberries, or peeled and sliced peaches. Finish with a lattice and border of meringue, or a full cover of meringue and brown nicely in the oven.

Marshmallow or whipped cream may be used in the place of meringue, and the pies kept in a cool place until ready to serve.

A similar pie, with fruit, may be made like the Boston cream pie, placing the ripe fruit on cream between two layers of cakes and sifting powdered sugar on top, or decorating with whipped cream.

XV. PUDDINGS, JAMS, JELLIES

PUDDINGS

During the cold months, and especially during the Christmas month, plum puddings find a good sale. The usual brown bread tins, or in fact any tin with a cover, may be used, small earthenware bowls are also used by many caterers, to steam or boil the puddings. They are best steamed, but if no steamer is handy a large kettle or boiler, with a perforated bottom set in which will hold enough water to supply the necessary steam, can be used. Grease the tins or bowls well and dust with flour. Fill tins about three-fourths full, so as to give room for the puddings to swell, then put on the cover with a piece of wet floured (or tie the bowls in a wet and flour-dusted) cloth, and boil or steam for from 2 to 4 hours, according to size of pudding. The water must be replenished with more boiling water as it boils down. Let the pudding cool down in the tins when done, over night. To remove, set tins in hot water and they will come out easily and keep their shape.

Plum Pudding

No. 1—2 pounds bread crumbs, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds finely chopped suet, 8 ounces flour, $1\frac{1}{4}$ pounds brown sugar, 12 eggs, 1 pint milk, $\frac{1}{4}$ pint rum or brandy, 1 pound sultanas, 1 pound seeded large raisins, 1 pound currants, 8 ounces mixed citron and orange peel, finely cut, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce cinnamon, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce mixed allspice and nutmeg, the grated rind and juice of 2 lemons, $\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoonful soda. Mix the dry ingredients and add the liquids. Add more milk if mixture is too firm, fill in moulds as directed and steam from 2 to 4 hours.

No. 2—2 pounds crumbs, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds flour, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds suet, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint molasses, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, 3 pounds raisins, 1 pound currants, 1 pound citron, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound orange peel, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces mixed spices, $\frac{1}{4}$ ounce soda, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce salt.

No. 3—3 pounds crumbs, 3 pounds brown sugar, 4 pounds suet, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces salt, mix with 16 beaten eggs, 2 quarts milk,

CAKES FOR BAKERS

1 quart N. O. molasses, $5\frac{1}{2}$ to 6 pounds cake flour, 1 ounce cinnamon, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce mace, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce allspice, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces baking powder. Mix and add 6 pounds seeded raisins, 6 pounds currants, or half small raisins and currants, $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds citron, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound orange peel, 4 lemons—grated rind and juice, 1 pound almonds finely cut. Mix well and steam as directed. They may be taken from the tins when cold, wrapped and labeled attractively, ready for sale.

A Variety of Fruit Puddings

Besides the given plum puddings a variety of lighter puddings can be made in the bakery, using stale bread crumbs to the best advantage.

Standard Fruit Pudding

1 pound bread crumbs, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound flour, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound chopped beef suet, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound sugar, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound seeded or seedless raisins, $\frac{1}{2}$ pound currants, $\frac{1}{4}$ pound chopped citron, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce mixed spice, 2 to 4 eggs, $\frac{1}{4}$ teaspoon soda, salt, milk to mix, the grated rind and juice of one lemon. Mix like plum pudding. This may be made into a plum pudding adding $\frac{1}{2}$ pint molasses in the place of sugar.

For Cocanut Pudding: Leave out raisins, currants and spices, add $\frac{1}{2}$ pound freshly grated or shredded cocanut, and 4 ounces finely chopped orange peel.

For Fig Pudding; add $\frac{1}{2}$ pound finely cut figs, and some candied citron or orange peel.

For Date Pudding, add $\frac{1}{2}$ pound dates cut in small pieces.

For Lemon or Orange Pudding, add $\frac{1}{2}$ pound of finely cut lemon or orange peel, the grated rind and juice of one lemon or orange. Sultanas, seeded raisins, sliced peaches, apples, or apricots may be used in similar ways.

These puddings may be boiled or steamed in molds. They may be served in lunchrooms, or sold whole the same as plum puddings, and bakers can work up a nice trade during the cold months.

JAMS AND JELLIES

The making of jams and jellies has been discontinued in the bakery, and very good articles may be bought for less

money, considering time and labor required. This part of the work is done by specialists and with perfect appliances in the factories. Goods are made in different grades, and the high-grade goods may be obtained at a fair price.

Jam Making

The methods of making jams is practically the same for the different fruits. All jams and jellies should be cooked rapidly over a hot fire or in a steam-jacketed preserving kettle, in order to obtain the best flavor and bright color. Large fruits may be thinly sliced, berries may be used whole, but do not remain whole in the cooking. For jam the fruit, sugar and if necessary a little water are stirred over the fire continuously. A part of glucose added with the sugar is preferable, as it prevents crystallization. Jams are cooked until a drop put on a plate will retain the shape of a bead without spreading, and in the commercial jam making a thermometer is used similar in shape to the dough thermometers. The jam is usually cooked to 222 degrees Fahr. When finished at this point, the jam drops off in flakes from the side of the spoon, instead of coming off in drops. It becomes quickly thicker when cold, but for baking purposes jams may be cooked a few degrees higher, up to 224 to 225 degrees Fahr.

The general rule for jams and jellies is to use 1 pound sugar for 1 pound pulp or fruit juice, but a more delicate flavor is obtained by using only $\frac{3}{4}$ pound sugar. Glucose may be used in proportion of from 1 to 2 pounds glucose to 10 pounds sugar. When making berries into jam it is best to use a part of berries under-ripe, say half of each, the other part fully ripe. The ripe fruit gives the flavor, while the slightly under-ripe berries give the jelly-like consistency to the finished product. In the cooking of jams shallow vessels are best suited for the evaporation and cooking required. Put the cooked jam or jelly in containers when cooled down to 176 degrees, then seal with melted paraffin.

Apple juice is less expensive and is very useful in adding to other fruits such as berries, which are in some seasons very scarce, and apple juice is used often in even proportions with the juice of berries to reduce the cost of production.

Fruit Jam

To 10 pounds berries take 8 pounds sugar, mix and stir until it drops in flakes from the spoon, then fill in the containers as directed.

Apple Jelly and Jam

The peeling and core of apples, or the entire apples, are covered with water and boiled for half an hour, then filtered through cheesecloth and boiled down to three-fourths of the volume. This filtered juice may be added to the juice of berries and other fruit as mentioned previously, or, when making a pure apple jelly, for each gallon of apple juice 8 pounds sugar are added, stirred until dissolved on the fire, then boiled continuously until it jellies. When the sugar is first dissolved it will run syrup from paddle or skimmer. The next stage it will string, and at the next it will break from the paddle in drops. To judge, place a drop on a cool surface. It will bead and not run flat. A good test is to let the jelly cook sufficiently so the drops are rather heavy and slide off in a flake. The jelly point is near 218 and 221 degrees Fahr.

For apple jam, cook apples with sufficient water and when soft press through a sieve. Cooking the fruit with the peel makes a firmer jam. For 10 pounds of this pulp take 6 pounds sugar, cook and stir constantly until it jellies. For a clear jam add the grated rind and juice of 2 or 3 lemons. For a red jam, use the dark red skinned apples with same proportions of sugar, or 2 pounds of cranberries or raspberries may be added.

Pulp expressed from jelly making may be used in cheaper grades of jams.

For cherry jelly, raspberry jelly, strawberry jelly or blackberry jelly, use the same proportions of sugar, and equal parts of apple juice may be boiled down with these fruits and finished as usual.

Commercial Apple Jelly

Use 6 pounds apple juice, 2 quarts water, 4 to 6 ounces agar-agar (Japanese gelatin), $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce citric acid, 2 quarts cranberries, 10 pounds granulated sugar, 10 pounds glucose. Soak gelatin in 1 quart water, boil cranberries soft in 1 quart

CAKES FOR BAKERS

water, and strain. Mix with other ingredients, add the dissolved acid and gelatin. Let boil to the thread degree or 220 degrees. Other flavors or fruit juices, such as raspberry, currants, etc., may be used with the apple juice in the same proportions.

Where there is not sufficient acid present in the fruit to make the jellies "jell," factories add some acid to make them stand better. These acids are known as coagulants or fruit acids. They are made by dissolving 1 pound tartaric acid in 1 quart water, or 1 pound citric acid in 1 pint water. These acids are used in the proportion of about 2 ounces of the solution in 10 pounds jelly or less, depending on the amount of acidity in the fruit.

XVI. ICE CREAMS, ICES, SYRUPS, ETC.

Ice creams, to conform with pure food laws, should contain not less than 14 per cent milk fat. The best plan is to use a good grade of cream, that is, to use an 18 to 20 per cent cream, as the adding of sugar, flavor, etc., reduces the cream several per cent.

STANDARD FORMULA FOR PLAIN ICE CREAM

To 10 quarts 18 per cent cream, add 4 pounds granulated sugar; dissolve sugar thoroughly by stirring; add 2 ounces dissolved gelatin, flavor with about 2 ounces vanilla extract. This mixture may be used for a variety of ice creams.

Chocolate Ice Cream

For chocolate ice cream, dissolve 12 ounces chocolate or cocoa with $\frac{1}{2}$ pound sugar and sufficient water on the fire to form a thick syrup. Add this to the given mixture and freeze as usual. The hot process of making the cream is often preferred when using chocolate or fruit, producing a smoother cream but less bulk.

Chocolate Ice Cream, Hot Process

Use Standard formula given. Put sugar and finely cut chocolate or cocoa (from 12 to 16 ounces) into kettle, and a little of the cream, stir on the fire until dissolved, gradually add the rest of the cream, and heat the mixture to near boiling point or to about 180 degrees, but do not let it boil. Then take off the fire, strain, and cool before freezing.

Coffee Ice Cream

Follow the same method, heating sugar and cream to 180 degrees, take off the fire, and add from 10 to 12 ounces finely ground coffee. Cover and let draw for thirty minutes, strain, add gelatin and caramel color if required, let cool thoroughly,

and freeze. Some ice cream makers prefer to add the coffee extracted in about a quart of boiling water to the cold mixture given.

STANDARD ICE CREAM WITH EGGS—NEW YORK ICE CREAM

For 10 quarts 20 per cent cream take $4\frac{1}{4}$ pounds sugar, 12 whole eggs, or 20 yolks of eggs. Set 6 quarts cream on the fire with half the sugar; beat the eggs lightly with the other half of the sugar, and when light thin the eggs with a part of the hot cream. Then put eggs and cream together on the fire, stirring constantly. As soon as the mixture on the fire begins to thicken (which may be ascertained by its coating the spatula or beater), add the remaining 4 quarts cold cream to check the boiling. Take off the fire, strain and cool, add flavor, and freeze as usual. Gelatin may be used in this cream if desired, adding the dissolved gelatin when nearly cool. The proper cooking requires close watching at the point when the eggs begin to thicken. The cream should lose the raw egg taste, but not come to a boil. Boiling would curdle the eggs and prevent the proper amalgamation of cream and eggs.

Most of the different flavored creams may be made as suggested by the cold process, especially chocolate, caramel, vanilla and nut creams. Fruit creams have better flavor without eggs, and the cold mixtures are preferred.

For fruit creams, such as strawberry, raspberry, and peach, mash about 2 quarts fully ripe fruit, adding a part of the sugar, and when the cream is partly frozen, add the crushed and sweetened fruit and finish freezing. For nut creams, almonds should be blanched and browned, then crushed; filberts roasted and the skin removed, then crushed; walnuts and pecans, simply chopped fine. From 1 to 2 pounds nutmeats may be added to the quantity of ice cream called for in the Standard recipes.

Burnt Almond Ice Cream—Nougat Ice Cream

Brown 1 pound blanched almonds. Put 1 pound sugar on the fire, stir until it melts without burning, and when it turns a golden brown add the browned almonds, mix, and turn out on pan or marble slab to let cool. Crush the almonds with a

CAKES FOR BAKERS

rolling pin and sift through a wide mesh sieve. This mixture may be kept on hand for use, adding from 4 to 8 ounces to each gallon of cream before cooking; or if only a small quantity is required, add sufficient to the ready frozen plain vanilla or New York ice cream.

Hazelnut or Filbert Ice Cream

Add from 4 to 6 ounces browned crushed nuts to each gallon of vanilla ice cream, with a small quantity of caramel coloring to give a light brown shade.

Pistachio Ice Cream

For each gallon of cream add 8 to 12 ounces blanched pistachio nuts, and flavor with pistachio extract. If almonds are substituted, take 12 ounces blanched almonds, run through chopper or crushed fine, flavor with pistachio, and color cream a delicate light green.

Bisque Ice Cream

To each gallon of partly frozen cream add from 12 to 16 ounces dried and crushed macaroons, or a mixture of crushed wafers and browned almonds, passed through a wide mesh sieve. Vanilla flavor preferred.

Tutti Frutti Ice Cream

Take 1 pound candied cherries, 1 pound mixed French fruit glace, 1 pound walnut meats. Chop the fruit in small pieces and cover with a light syrup, let simmer on slow fire to soften, then set aside and let cool. This may be kept on hand in jars. Add $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of this mixture to 1 gallon partly frozen cream and finish freezing.

Nesselrode Ice Cream

Add to tutti frutti mixture $\frac{1}{2}$ pound finely cut seeded raisins, 4 ounces citron.

Tutti frutti ice cream and Nesselrode ice cream are often frozen in brick form, or in fancy melon forms, cut in slices, and served with a rich custard sauce or whipped cream sauce.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

FROZEN PUDDINGS

Plum Pudding

To 1 quart chocolate ice cream or tutti frutti ice cream, flavored with spices and colored with caramel, add sufficient French fruit glaces, chopped nuts and raisins, flavor of cloves and cinnamon. Freeze in brick mold from 2 to 3 hours. Serve with a cold custard sauce.

Royal Ice Cream—Royal Pudding

To 1 quart New York ice cream add $\frac{1}{2}$ pound candied pineapple, 2 ounces cherries, 1 ounce blanched pistachio nuts cut in shreds and $\frac{1}{2}$ pint whipped cream, and freeze again in brick mold for 2 to 3 hours. Serve with a cold custard sauce.

Cold Chocolate Sauce

$1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds sugar, 1 pint water, 8 ounces chocolate. Mix and dissolve on the fire, let come to a boil and strain. Let cool and flavor with vanilla.

Sauce Mousseline

Beat 1 pint 35 per cent whipping cream on ice until nearly firm, sweeten with 4 ounces powdered sugar. Flavors of vanilla, maraschino, noyau and others are used in this sauce.

There are quite a number of fancy ice creams used for special occasions. (Two chapters are devoted to these "Fancy Ice Creams and Frozen Punches" in Paul Richards' Pastry Book, as well as a chapter on parfaits, mousses and biscuits glaces.)

FRUIT ICES AND SHERBETS

A very simple way of making ices and sherbets is to weigh and measure sugar and liquids, add fruit and flavor, mix and stir until the sugar is well dissolved, making a preparation, using the different fruits, similar to a lemonade.

Standard Lemon Water Ice

Take 5 pounds granulated sugar, 15 to 20 lemons (or $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints juice), 6 quarts water. Grate the yellow rind of 10 lemons on the sugar, rubbing it well into the sugar to obtain the essential oil, add water, stir to dissolve the sugar, let

CAKES FOR BAKERS

infuse for one hour, then add the juice of the lemons, strain and freeze.

Lemon Sherbet

Add to above 5 beaten egg whites or 1 ounce of dissolved gelatin before freezing.

Orange Water Ice or Sherbet

5 pounds sugar, 6 quarts water, 10 to 15 oranges, according to size, $\frac{1}{4}$ pint lemon juice, the grated rind of 5 to 6 oranges, and the expressed juice of all. Prepare the same as lemon ice, let infuse, strain and freeze.

For sherbet add the beaten whites of five eggs or one ounce dissolved gelatin before freezing.

Pineapple Ice or Sherbet

5 pounds sugar, 2 1-quart cans grated pineapple, $\frac{1}{2}$ pint lemon juice, $5\frac{1}{2}$ quarts water. Fresh ripe pineapple may be used in proportion. Let infuse, strain and freeze. Some ice cream makers simply mix the grated pineapple into ready frozen lemon ice or sherbet.

Strawberry, Raspberry and Peach Ices

To 5 pounds granulated sugar add from 3 to 4 quarts crushed fruit pulp. Mix well and let infuse, then add $5\frac{1}{2}$ quarts water and some lemon juice or citric acid solution, to obtain a tart flavor; add color if required, and freeze as usual.

For peach flavor add the crushed peach kernels, or a drop of bitter almond extract.

Fruit acids are often used to tone up fruit ices where no lemon flavor is desired, or when lemons are high priced.

The lemon water ice formula may be used as a standard for nearly all the ices and sherbets, simply changing the flavors and omitting the grated lemon rind. By adding about $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce melted gelatin to each gallon of ice, sherbets are produced which are practically water ices of a lighter nature, usually less rich in sugar and fruit.

Fancy fruit ices may be made by peeling and coring one dozen nice cooking apples and boiling them soft in a gallon of water; add $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds of sugar, then add a stick of cinna-

CAKES FOR BAKERS

mon, stir and let cool, strain and season with lemon juice, then freeze. This mixture may be colored pink, flavored vanilla or rose, or flavored with raspberry juice; or the cinnamon may be left out and the mixture flavored with peppermint, colored a pale green. Pears may be used in the place of apples, or grape juice may be added. This produces quite a variety of fancy ices.

Frozen Punches

Punches are made by adding some fancy cordial, such as maraschino, creme de menthe or noyau, to sherbets.

Frozen Fruit Salad—Macedoine of Fruit

These ices are made from fresh fruits in season, also from combinations of fresh and preserved fruits and of candied fruits. Take oranges, bananas, pineapples, peaches, cherries, raspberries or strawberries, also grapes. Peel the oranges, remove white pith and seeds, cut grapes in halves, large strawberries in quarters, other fruits in dice. Cover the fruit with a syrup for two hours, then drain and mix with a pineapple or lemon ice. Pack the mixture in a freezing can without the dasher, let freeze without agitation, so the fruit does not get broken and become mushy. This is a good means of using up fruit if there is plenty on hand.

The same mixture may be served without being frozen, by simply packing it in ice to keep cool, and serving it as a fruit salad at the fountain.

BRICK ICE CREAMS

Single- and double-lid molds holding one or two quarts are used, also special long and narrow molds which make a small slice, suitable for ice cream sandwich. Bricks are made from plain cream, also in different flavors and colors as required. The double-lid molds are the most handy, because the ice cream can be easily removed, while the single-lid mold has the advantage of being closed at the bottom, and there is less danger of any brine getting in and spoiling the cream. The brick molds should be well filled, so that in putting down the cover some of the cream will squeeze out on the sides to seal the mold. For packing, put some salted ice in the bottom of the

CAKES FOR BAKERS

tub, lay in the bricks, cover with layers of ice and salt. When ice and salt have melted the cream will be frozen hard. It takes from two to three hours to harden 1-quart and 2-quart bricks. To remove the cream from the mold, dip the mold for a moment in lukewarm water, wipe off the adhering salt with a cloth, take off the cover, and let the cream slide out on the paper used for wrapping, or cut in portions and wrap separately. Pack at once in cans which have been packed in ice previously. There are special square packing tanks made with removable shelves, which facilitate the quick handling and serving of these creams.

ICE CREAM FREEZING

The ice cream freezers are made in various types and sizes. Where electric power can be secured it pays to use power freezers, which are made in large and small sizes. It makes the work easy. Some of the freezers have a crusher attachment which may be bought for a reasonable price.

Freezing Mixture of Ice and Salt

A proportion of 1 part salt to 12-15 parts crushed ice is about right for freezing creams. The ice must be broken fine enough so it melts evenly and goes down around the freezing tub easily. Much ice can be saved by salting the ice in the tub.

A speed of about 90 to 95 revolutions per minute of the machine is considered the most suitable.

To freeze the cream, fill the freezing tub around the can about half full with the crushed ice, add a layer of salt, then use alternate layers of ice and salt until the tub is filled. The salt will gradually work down and promote the freezing. If the mixture is properly cooled before putting in the freezer, only 15 to 18 minutes' time should be required to freeze the cream; ices and sherbets take longer. Care must be taken to have the ice properly crushed; large pieces not only retard freezing, but often cause dents in the freezing cans, and holes eventually appear in these dents, allowing leaks likely to spoil a whole batch of ice cream. It should be kept in mind that it is the brine which does the freezing. Leaky tubs or ill-fitting bungs often let out the brine and retard freezing. The ice which has been used for freezing should not be used to freeze

a second batch, as it loses strength. But it may be used for packing frozen creams by mixing with some fresh ice and salt. This is the better way. Too rapid freezing often causes loss of volume, also a granular texture. Over freezing also results in loss of volume, because the "swell" goes down, and often causes small grains of butter to form in the cream.

Too much salt is as great a fault as too little, as with too much salt the cream freezes too quickly, causing loss in "swell" and a granular texture.

In the freezing of the cream, the ice cream mixture is beaten to lightness by the agitator, and at the same time the mixture freezes and gains volume. This point of freezing requires close attention, as the frozen cream should be removed from the freezer and poured into the packing can, or, where only one batch is to be frozen the agitator may be taken out and the frozen cream left in the freezing can to harden. If the freezing should be continued it would cause loss of volume, the cream would harden, the swell caused by incorporating air would go down. By transferring the frozen cream at the right time, repacking it and letting it harden in the can, the volume is retained. If ice cream is stirred or handled after it is partly hardened it will lose bulk. For this reason it is more profitable, if outside orders are taken, to fill the freshly frozen cream in the packing cans and let it harden in them.

BINDERS AND FILLERS IN ICE CREAMS

Binders and fillers will act at the same time as a stabilizer, give body to the frozen cream by preventing the formation of small ice crystals, prevent granulation and coarseness, and keep the frozen creams in good condition for several days. There are a number of preparations in the market—ice cream powders, cream thickeners, etc., and the firms selling these goods give directions how to apply them. Of all these goods mentioned, gelatin takes the first place, and for this reason it is almost universally favored by ice cream makers. Only the best grades should be used, low grades having a gluey odor which easily affects the flavor of pure cream. All gelatins are slightly acid, hence require careful handling. If overheated in milk or cream they are likely to curdle the cream. This may be prevented by soaking the gelatin in cold

CAKES FOR BAKERS

water sufficiently to dissolve it when warmed. Dilute the mixture by adding sugar or syrup, then stir and strain this solution into the ice cream mixture. Adding gelatin gives a smooth texture to creams and prevents the forming of ice crystals, but if used in too large quantities it causes the cream to become sticky, or pasty. Gelatin is used in the proportion of about 4 ounces in a 40-quart batch of cream. Soak and dissolve in as much water as it will absorb, warm and dissolve gently, add 4 ounces sugar, stir and dissolve. Strain this on the ready cream, which contains sugar, stir and mix thoroughly before freezing.

SIMPLE SYRUP

This syrup can be easily made in any quantity. It is made by dissolving 12 pounds sugar in 1 gallon water. Sugar and water may be simply mixed with warm water to dissolve perfectly, then strained through cheesecloth to have it perfectly clear. The less the syrup is heated in the making, the better it will be. A slightly heavier syrup is made from 14 pounds sugar to the gallon of water, and 1 pound of the sugar may be replaced by 1 pound glucose, to be dissolved with hot water. This syrup is used in the bakery for washing or glacing buns as soon as they are taken from the oven, and is best applied with a soft brush.

SUGAR BOILING DEGREES

Candy makers use the thermometer for high cooked goods and the saccharometer or syrup gauge for syrup used for crystallizing candies. The thermometer does not register low cooks, such as 220 degrees, accurately, so the syrup gauge gives better satisfaction.

<i>Name of Degrees</i>	<i>Degrees of Thermometer</i>	<i>Degrees of Saccharometer</i>
Syrup—Small Thread	218 to 220	32 to 33
Large Thread	228 to 230	35 to 37
Blow	230 to 240	38 to 40
Soft Ball	242 to 244	42 to 45
Hard Ball	250 to 255	Boiling sugar after more than 45 degrees, becomes too dense for the syrup gauge, therefore unreliable.
Small Crack	260	
Hard Crack	285 to 315	
Caramel	320 to 360	

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Sugar is from pearl to thread for syrup, blow and feather for crystallization and conserves, ball, crack and caramel for candy and spun sugar work.

There are other definitions for boiling, such as catch or soft ball, small soft ball, large ball, soft crack, snap, hard crack, medium crack, high crack—all are used to denote the different degrees.

Finger Test

The other way of testing, without the thermometer, using the finger, a stick of wood or wire or skimmer, may be followed.

Small Thread: When the syrup has boiled for some time, dip tip of finger or stick in the syrup and test between the thumb and forefinger. If it can be drawn into a fine thread which breaks if drawn out, it has reached the proper degree.

Large Thread: Continue boiling and try as before until the thread can be pulled without breaking to the full spread of the fingers.

Blow Degree: Dip a skimmer or a wire bent into a loop, blow through the holes; if bubbles appear it has reached this degree.

Soft Ball: Dip finger in cold water or use stick, then in the boiling sugar and quickly back into the water. Try the sugar. If it can be formed into a soft small ball it has reached the degree which is used for cooking sugar for fondant or for marshmallow.

Hard Ball: A little more boiling, with the same test, will form a harder and larger ball.

Small Crack: Boiling is continued. If when tested the sugar breaks with a slight crack or bites hard and does not stick to the teeth, it has attained the small crack.

Hard Crack: If sugar breaks short and crisp with a snap, it is at the hard crack degree.

Caramel: In a few moments the sugar will turn quickly and take on a golden yellow color; this is the caramel degree. At this stage it is used for fancy sugar work, nougat, spun sugar, web sugar, handles for baskets and other work. It

CAKES FOR BAKERS

should be taken off the fire at once when it reaches this stage, and the kettle set in cold water for a moment to quickly stop more boiling. If boiling is continued the sugar will turn a dark brown and smoke and burn. At this stage it is used for coloring. Water is added and it is boiled into a syrup which keeps indefinitely if bottled for use.

Information about sugar work, candy making, ice creams and syrups for soda fountains is given in "Candy for Desert," by Paul Richards.

XVII. PREPARING CAKES FOR SALE

In the large cake bakeries, which confine their business to a small variety of cakes, the baked cakes are placed in racks or shelves to cool. The lighter varieties are made ready at once; the box cakes are frosted and cut, wrapped and placed in cartons ready for shipping. The richer grades of pound cakes and fruit cakes are wiped with a cloth and wrapped in waxed paper. The heavy, rich grades of fruit cakes, also Christmas cakes, which improve with age, are often baked several weeks before the holidays. The baking paper is left on the cakes, and the cakes are wrapped in waxed paper. A stamp is used to denote the day of baking.

The retail baker is obliged to produce a larger variety of cakes, large and small, and I give here an outline of how one successful retail baker prepares his cakes for sale. This baker has quite a large trade in block cakes. Many of the cakes are baked in blocks. When baked they are about $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches thick; two blocks are put together with a half-inch-thick layer of marshmallow filling, making a block about three inches thick. The cakes are frosted and cut in pieces.

Angel Food Cakes are baked in three sizes. Round cakes are baked in the usual forms with a center tube. A 2-quart size is scaled 15 ounces and frosted with white vanilla. The cakes are placed on paper plates. A chocolate angel cake of the same size is frosted with chocolate and sells for the same price. Another cake is baked in a tin $19 \times 11\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, with straight sides, and scaled about $2\frac{3}{4}$ pounds. Two of the baked cakes are put together with marshmallow, finished on top with vanilla frosting. The cakes are placed on paper on boards of white wood, and in the store these blocks are cut in ten pieces. The baker has made a frame of white tin, the exact size of the cakes or blocks, which divides or marks each block in ten even slices; also one for a larger size pan $19 \times 25 \times 1$ inch for large sheet blocks, which makes 18 cuts. This makes

CAKES FOR BAKERS

it easy for the sales people to cut the cakes exactly and quickly.

Orange Cakes are made in two sizes. Small cakes are baked in a pan with top $8\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ inches, bottom $8 \times 3\frac{5}{8}$ inches, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep. Large blocks are baked in the same size tins as the angel blocks, scaled about $2\frac{1}{2}$ pounds, two put together with marshmallow, finished, iced and cut in the same sizes as the angel blocks. The small orange cakes are very popular. These cakes are scaled about 11 ounces; are flavored with orange rind, and are frosted with a thin frosting made of the juice and flavored with the rind of the oranges.

Sunshine Cake is baked in round tins, the same as angel cake tins, and scaled about 9 ounces. The cakes are flavored with the grated rind and juice of lemon and frosted with lemon-flavored frosting.

Devil's Food Cake is baked in pans of the same size as the angel cake tins, with the difference that the pans are lined with white wood, $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch thick on sides and ends, then lined with paper. The baked cakes, which are scaled $2\frac{1}{4}$ pounds in each pan, are put together in blocks with marshmallow and frosted in chocolate; a few chopped nuts are sprinkled on top, or the top is made in marble fashion—each pan to make 10 cuts. A straight sided pan, $18 \times 25 \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, is also used; two sheets are put together as above, producing 18 cuts.

Walnut Cakes are made up in blocks the same as the devil's food, put together with marshmallow which contains a few ground nuts; the top is frosted white and sprinkled with chopped nuts. Cut in 10 pieces.

Chop Suey or Tutti Frutti Cakes are made up in blocks the same as the nut cakes. Two sheets or blocks are put together with maple marshmallow, frosted with caramel or maple-flavored frosting, with a few nuts sprinkled on top, and cut in 10 pieces.

Neapolitan Cakes are made from a yellow layer cake mixture, baked in straight-sided papered pan $19 \times 25 \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. One sheet is colored with chocolate, and three sheets (the chocolate in the center) are put together. The fillings are varied frequently—creams, jelly and white or maple marshmallow are used for filling; the top is frosted with white lemon-flavored frosting; a pan is made into 18 cuts.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

A variety of white and yellow poundcakes are made; baked in pans which hold about $3\frac{1}{4}$ pounds cake dough. The pans are lined with white wood, made of a size 18x7x3 inches, with double paper or asbestos on bottom. The cakes are usually frosted on top with a delicately-flavored frosting. A pan of this size is made into 6 cuts.

MISCELLANEOUS

In some of the white cakes, cherries are added, about 2 ounces of cherries cut in halves or quarters for each pound of cake batter. Others contain citron, or sultanas. The frosting used on the different cakes is made to suit, adding a few finely-cut cherries, citron, or sultanas to the icing.

The large fruit cakes, block fruit cake, raisin poundcake and citron cake are sold by the pound or by the cut. The best grades, sold by the pound, are covered with a well-flavored thick frosting. Some other cakes are sold plain. Frosting cakes sold by the pound are the most profitable, for the reason that one pound of frosting or sugar costs less than one pound of rich cake. For these cakes a size of pan is used which allows for cuts in even pounds; this prevents loss in sales. Some of the fruit cakes are cut in halves and the cut side exposed to show the fruit and grain of the cake. This method is also followed with various other cakes, white, light yellow fruit cakes and poundcakes.

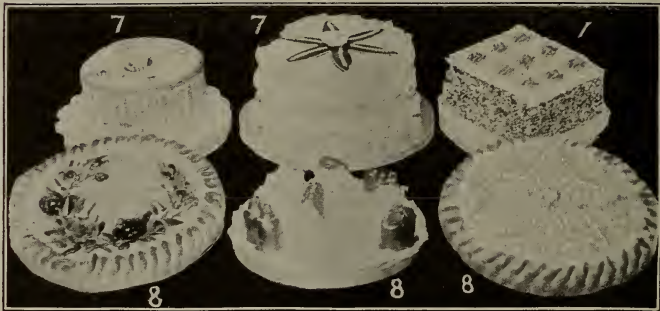
Some of the cakes may be cut and wrapped in 1-pound packages, using transparent paper. The cakes are sealed with fancy stickers and tied with small ribbon—candy-box fashion. This makes a very attractive package to take home.

Fancy Cakes

Quite a variety of fancy cakes are made up in different shapes, using a solid mixture to which are added nuts or almonds ground fine. Chocolate and nut cakes are baked in hoops to hold 1 pound of the cake batter. These cakes are baked the day before using; the next day they are split through and put together with nut cream, mocha cream or chocolate. The same creams are used on the sides, and the sides are rolled in chopped roasted nuts, a border piped on the frosted cakes, or the cake is decorated with some halves

CAKES FOR BAKERS

of nuts or almonds; or a cherry with angelica leaf decoration is put in the center. The same mixtures are baked in sheets in a pan with straight sides, the same as Neapolitan cakes. Two pans are put together with jelly, marshmallow or cream fillings; each pan is cut in 18 pieces about $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, 6 inches long. Each piece is fully frosted, some in chocolate, others white or pink, and the

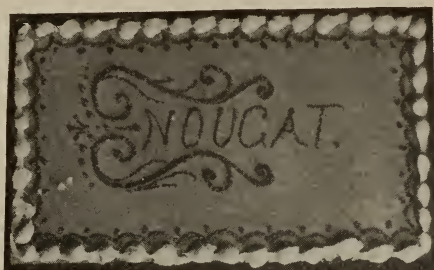


cakes are decorated with nuts or cherries, some of them finished with butter cream, etc. From the same cakes square cakes are made and put together with various fillings. For some cakes a meringue is used, spread on the side and top; the cakes are sprinkled with nuts or cocoanut and then put in the oven just long enough to color meringue and nuts a delicate brown.

Other Layer Cakes are made in a large variety; white and yellow layers are filled with various fillings and frosted

CAKES FOR BAKERS

in different flavors and colors in accordance with the fillings, which gives the patrons quite a choice. The layer cake tins are made with straight sides. Eight-inch layers are scaled about 10 ounces.



Small loaf cakes, such as Duchess Cake, made from the well-known mixtures, are baked in papered 1-pound bread tins, scaled about 1 pound, frosted in white, caramel or maple frosting, with a few chopped nuts or some browned coconut sprinkled on top.



Fancy Layer Cake

Chocolate rolls are filled with marshmallow. Maple rolls, made of a yellow mixture, are filled with a brown maple marshmallow. These rolls are usually made the day before using, to let the marshmallow set; they are cut in 6 pieces,

CAKES FOR BAKERS

each cut frosted with chocolate or maple frosting, placed on paraffin paper, 12 cuts on each pan.

Cup Cakes

Cup cakes are made from light and dark mixtures. Lunch cup cakes are frosted with orange frosting; dark cups or spice cups are frosted in chocolate. Some of the light cup cakes are frosted with white vanilla icing, and some of them are sold plain, without being frosted. This policy of finishing the cakes attractively is followed also with other cakes.

This bakery carries also a nice assortment of small fancy cakes and pastries which sell rapidly; they are made from the best materials and make a fine display. Quite a good many orders for cakes for special occasions, such as parties, weddings and birthdays, are taken, and such cakes are exposed at the counter for show or as an advertisement.

During the holiday season, quite a number of large layer cakes are sold. These are made up in 9- or 10-inch layers; two layers are put together, frosted, and decorated with a simple decoration, greeting, etc. For Washington's birthday white layer cake is decorated with a bunch of cherries. A stem of angelica is inserted in candied cherries; leaves are also made of angelica. Christmas cakes are fixed in holly fashion, making a spray of angelica and red wintergreen candy berries.

Displaying Small Goods

The small cakes, such as lady fingers, macaroons and cookies, are always packed in symmetrical order on papered white tin pans. They are stacked in pyramid fashion, which gives a nice appearance. The pans are refilled and rearranged if a part of the cakes are sold, to make them always look their best. In packing the lady fingers, each layer is sifted over thinly with some fine icing-sugar to make them look best. This method of packing and sugaring is also used for fried cakes, jelly balls and doughnuts.

The yeast-raised sweet goods are also carefully finished. Scones and tea biscuits are washed with a good yolk of egg wash, which gives them a rich appearance. Some of these goods are washed with a syrup to give a good gloss. Cream

CAKES FOR BAKERS

puffs, chocolate eclairs and other pastry are made up in a large variety.

There are quite a number of other goods, not named here, but this will give you an idea of what can be done towards keeping up the quality and getting the price for it. It may be added that all goods should be marked with neatly printed cards, giving the name of the goods and the prices they sell for—by the piece or by the dozen. This practice makes the patrons familiar with the names of the different products as well as their prices. It facilitates selling in the rush hours, for customers know just what to ask for, and just the amount they must expect to pay for the goods.

All bakery goods are put up in specially made paper folding boxes, made to fit the different sized cakes, so they may be carried home without crushing. The goods are frequently advertised in the local papers and special sales are announced, at which certain cakes are sold at a lower price at a certain day or hour. This brings many patrons who also buy other goods. The varieties of cakes are frequently changed, to have something different, or different looking, on display; this attracts buyers.

CAKE MAKING AND CAKE BAKING DON'TS

Buying Materials

Don't change materials used in cake making too frequently. By keeping to the same grade of materials the goods can be turned out with more uniform results. If you change the flour it may require a change in the recipe to conform with the different properties.

Have on hand different kinds of sugar, such as granulated, standard, powdered and XXXX icing sugar and one or two grades of brown sugar.

Standard powdered sugar makes the best soft cakes because it is more easily blended with the other ingredients, mixes quicker and dissolves, prevents overbeating or overheating the mixture, and gives a better appearance to the cakes.

If possible have a uniform cost price for materials by contracting for and laying in butter and eggs in the spring

or early in the summer, or by buying and placing them in cold storage.

Butter and Other Shortenings

Don't use any bad butter. Butter takes up any odor easily, and some of the low grade butter becomes rancid more readily, and often acquires a fishy odor if kept in storage. The shortening should consist of good butter or a neutral fat, especially in making poundcakes.

In selecting butter, care should be taken to choose a quality having a good heavy body and free to a certain extent from salt and water, so that the creaming up produces the proper lightness in the cake. This applies also to other fats. There are various grades of neutral fats and compounds on the market, but they are not all suitable for cake work. Best results are obtained from a fat which contains a very small amount of water and has a flexible, waxy feeling.

In bakeries where butter is used with other fats, a good method is to blend butter and the other shortening in the dough mixer. This is best done by first placing the butter in a warm place to soften down to the consistency of the other fat, then mixing both fats. This will produce a uniform fat and make it better for creaming. In warm weather a firmer compound may be added to the butter.

The proportion of butter and other fats may be changed as the prices permit. When using good butter,

Don't use any other strong flavor to spoil the good flavor of butter.

Don't forget to add salt if using a compound or neutral fat. Salt brings out the other flavors used and makes the cake more palatable.

Naturally, if using butter which contains salt, less salt must be used in the goods, and the amount must be left to the discretion of the baker. Usually from $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce to $\frac{3}{4}$ ounce of salt may be used with every pound of saltless fats.

Temperature of Materials

Don't think that any old temperature may be used in mixing. Keep materials cool. Keep butter and other shortening at a temperature of 45 to 55 degrees Fahr.; such a temperature is desirable for fats and eggs.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

In creaming by hand or machine too much heat or a higher temperature is likely to make mix get heavy and curdle. Too cold milk also may cause curdling. If a mixture starts to curdle a small quantity of flour beaten in will help to restore it—it will cream up better.

Don't guess in compounding a cake mixture. Be exact in weighing and measuring ingredients. Remember that conditions and material vary, and often a failure is caused by lack of knowledge.

Don't fail to cream your shortening and sugar or shortening and flour light enough, before adding the eggs; and when adding eggs, add them as fast as they can be taken in without overbeating them at this stage. Then add flour without over-mixing.

If using large quantities of milk and water, don't add it all at one time. Add a portion of the flour, cream that in well, then add part of the milk, then add the rest of the flour, then the rest of the milk. It makes quite a difference in the appearance of the cakes if this care is exercised.

In scaling off or dropping out cakes be exact. If any of the mixture is left, don't divide it between the rest of the cakes, rather make a small cake of it to obtain extra money for it.

Don't count your eggs, weigh or measure them. This method is better for regular work.

Don't over-flavor your cake; be careful with flavoring.

Don't use a baking powder because it is cheap. Use the best on the market, or make your own baking powder.

Don't use cheap spices; use the best.

Don't neglect to scrape down the sides of the bowl when mixing or when filling out the mixture. If scrapings are left to the last, they will show in the cakes, causing imperfections in the texture.

In mixing cakes by the flour batter method and beating up egg with or without sugar separately, don't beat the eggs too light, only fairly light, or they will lose strength. Also, use less baking powder—less than when using the sugar and butter cream process.

Don't neglect your oven. Watch the oven heat and note the time it takes to bake the different goods, because uneven baking causes as much trouble as uneven mixing.

CAKES FOR BAKERS

Don't forget that the larger the cakes are, the more protection they require in baking (in the way of wooden frames and thick layers of paper); also that for small cakes a higher degree of heat may be used than for the larger cakes.

In making cakes which are sold by the cut, pound or slice, try to use a tin which makes cuts of a certain size, so there are no trimmings to cause waste.

Don't disturb large cakes in the oven until they are properly set. Always set your cakes in an even and straight position to prevent them from baking lop-sided, a condition which may be caused by uneven oven bottom.

Don't make too many kinds of cakes all the time, but change varieties occasionally to be in accord with the season. A small variety of cakes is easier to make, can be produced with less waste, and it is easier to train help to make them right, and to watch the materials.

Don't try to make too cheap a cake. The cake must be good—not only good enough. Try to turn out better quality than bakers generally make. Many economies may be practiced without lowering the quality of the cake.

Don't think you can hold trade by starting to make a first-class product, and then lowering the grade. Rather hold up the quality and raise the price or change the size.

Don't sell below cost. Make a profit on everything you sell, but be satisfied with a small profit.

Don't forget that thought and system in working the various cakes saves money and fuel. By baking off the cakes which require a strong heat first, the oven will be suitable for the larger and richer cakes.

Don't let a high-priced man do work that a boy can do—it is not economical.

Selling Cakes

Don't forget to display your goods always to best advantage. Never let your window display or your showcase have a rundown sort of appearance. Always keep your goods exhibited in an attractive manner. Have the shop and shelves as well as the goods invariably neat and clean and inviting. Change your display frequently, so it has always

CAKES FOR BAKERS

an appearance of freshness. Avoid sameness—always have something different. Small cakes should be packed in symmetrical order on papered white tin pans stacked in pyramid fashion, and the pans refilled and rearranged if a part of the cakes are sold. Pains should also be taken to set out other varieties of cake to the best advantage.

Don't neglect to mark your goods with neatly printed price cards giving the names they go by and the price they sell for. It facilitates selling in the rush hours, for customers know just what to ask for and just the amount to be paid for the different goods. Price cards are silent salesmen. They make the patrons familiar with the names of the different goods as well as their prices.

In selling such goods as cream goods, which are apt to sour, if any are returned make good the loss. It will hold your customers. Remember, "the patron is always right."

Don't be a stay-at-home. Visit other cities and bakeries to see and learn from others. Don't think you know it all. Keep an open mind, learn from others, and adapt the better way to your business wherever you can.

ORNAMENTAL WORK

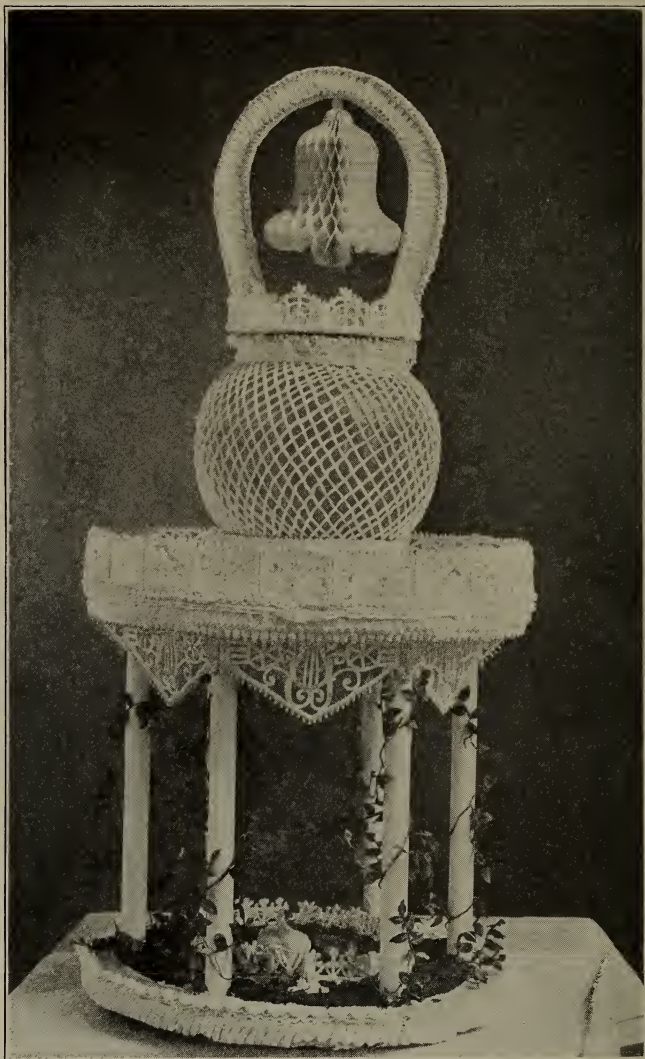
A large decorated cake or a fancy window piece is always an attraction—especially if surrounded by a nice assortment of smaller fancy cakes skillfully arranged. The retail baker has the best opportunity to introduce new cakes to his customers. Something new and appetizing always attracts; it is a great selling force, which attracts and holds new trade.

A number of window show pieces are illustrated, several log cabin display pieces, and a variety of Christmas cake tops.

Large display pieces can be made with little expense, using a dummy made of wood, tin or cardboard (or other combination), if only intended for display. These pieces keep well, and may be changed as occasion requires. There is such a large variety of smaller fancy cakes that the display may be changed and something different may be exposed for sale every day. A little care and time devoted daily to the display will prove of great value and stimulate the trade. It takes initiative and some effort to introduce something new, but

CAKES FOR BAKERS

it has been our experience that novelties and specialties and a frequent change in the goods are sure to bring results—not immediately, but gradually.



Small cakes, such as layer cakes, made with various fillings and icings, are good sellers, and the variety of fillings and icings is so extensive (as may be seen in the special chapter

CAKES FOR BAKERS

on Icings and Fillings) that almost continuous changes of very attractive cakes can be made. Layer cakes of all kinds, made of white, yellow and dark mixtures, crumb cake, spice cake, chocolate cake and other cakes, put together in combination with one or several fillings made into one, if combined suitably, produce a variety of changes which are often highly appreciated by the public. Monotonous sameness of



cakes, fillings and frostings is not conducive to large sales; and while it may be necessary to increase the price of decorated cake, it need not be too high to attract buyers.

Nuts may be used sparingly, or may be mixed with browned cake crumbs for use on the sides of cakes. White and chocolate fondant may be used for a thin covering; butter creams may be made less expensive by adding some good neutral nut butter. Most all cakes look better if their edges

CAKES FOR BAKERS

and sides are covered with chopped browned cocoanut or almonds, or coated with a thin jelly or syrup and covered with white cocoanut. The top finishings may be made plain in various colors, and trimmed with contrasting colors. Some of the cakes may be decorated with a little piping, others finished with chopped nuts or halves of nuts, or trimmed with pieces of cherries, angelica or jelly piping.

Meringue and Almond Paste Decorations

For large special tart cakes and how to finish them, see chapter on Special Layer Cakes and Tart Mixtures. Meringue and almond paste decorating make another pleasing variety;



a stiff meringue for spreading on top and sides, with decoration of border and scrolls, using star tube, is quickly executed, leaving some open spaces in the center and between the scrolls; the sides may be sprinkled with chopped nuts. The cake should be put in the oven, setting it on a board, just long enough to color nicely. When the cake has cooled, the spaces are filled in with jelly or fondant, or with a center of cherries and angelica.

Almond paste, made like the fancy macaroon paste (given in another place) constitutes a very fine eating decoration, and may be made to look as appetizing as it tastes. The paste may be spread on the sides of the cake and roughened with a fork. The border may be made in scroll shape, the center in lattice fashion, then lightly browned in the oven. When cold the panels may be filled with jellies, fondant or chocolate, and finished in various styles.

There are many ways of decorating cakes, and the fashions are changing frequently. The suggestions given about decorating small cakes can be more elaborately applied for the larger cakes. In the chapter on tart cakes and layer cakes, the object in decorating has always been kept in mind. These cakes are decorated so that there is nothing on the cakes that

CAKES FOR BAKERS

interfere with their eating quality. But there are styles of cakes (especially the wedding cakes) where this line is not drawn very closely, and artificial helps, such as gum paste ornaments and figures, artificial flowers, leaves, etc., are used for beautifying. These artificial ornaments are a great help to the less accomplished decorator.

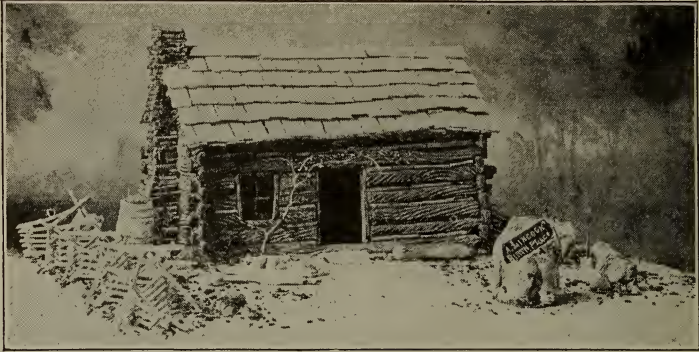


There are many branches of decorating work, such as the making of flowers from royal icing, gum paste, almond paste or boiled sugar; gum paste work, skeleton piping and bobbinet work are used for making cake ornaments. Nougat and boiled sugar are also used for making castles, vases, or baskets; other fancy pieces are made of meringue or spun sugar.

It is advisable that all who wish to become expert in the art of decorating should learn a little free-hand drawing and study some books of designs, of which there are quite a good many. To acquire skill in the handling of the various orna-

CAKES FOR BAKERS

menting tubes used for piping, a beginner may use a composition of compound lard and flour, beating this up and keeping it in a cool place. This mixture may be used with a bag and



tube, the same as royal icing, using a dummy form of wood, tin or cardboard. With the various tubes, fancy borders, scrolls, wreaths and leaves may be made, and the mixture can



be used over and over again without loss of material. With a little skill and patience one will soon become expert in this work.

Gum Paste Work

To make gum paste for ornamental work, put 4 ounces gum tragacanth into a jar, cover with water and let it soak

CAKES FOR BAKERS

for 24 hours, stirring occasionally so it may dissolve. Strain and twist through a cloth to remove all lumps, then mix with 2 pounds icing sugar to a smooth paste. Take one-fourth of this paste and mix with 2 pounds icing sugar (or part starch) into a pliable paste, keeping it well covered. A variety of ornaments can be made from this paste. Plaster of paris molds, sulphur molds, or rubber and tin forms, are used. The paste is pressed in the molds; it dries in a short time, and keeps its shape well. The modeling is often done by hand, but

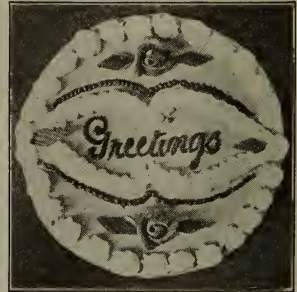


such work requires much experience and practice. Flowers and figures are painted with colors diluted in syrup. Many of these ornaments are made in factories where this work is carried on in a practical manner.

Making Medallions and Chocolate Centers

Border and face casts for medallions are often made out of sulphur; they may also be bought from confectioners' supply houses. To make half casts for molding, the oiled object may be pressed half way down in soft plaster of paris and removed when the plaster hardens. But a better way to

CAKES FOR BAKERS



CAKES FOR BAKERS



make such casts is to take common potters' clay, and press half of the object into the clay, leaving exposed only the part of which the cast is to be made. Brush the exposed part with oil, place a frame around the object and pour in the plaster. The plaster must be prepared quickly by sprinkling the powder in cold water, stirring at the same time, till it form a thick, creamy mass; then pour it in the frame to surround and cover the object. For casting faces of coins and medallions, sulphur is often used. The sulphur is melted on a slow fire, the object oiled and the cast is made the same way as with plaster of paris.

To Prepare Chocolate for Casting

Take 2 pounds bitter chocolate, melt slowly with 1 pound cocoa butter, then stir in 3 pounds well-sifted icing sugar and some chocolate color to produce the desired shade. The molds must be perfectly clean and dry. Fill molds with the melted chocolate; let set in cool place for about two hours, then knock out of the molds. These may be made round, in horseshoe or in heart shape, and make very nice cake centers. The chocolate centers are usually varnished with a gum glacing made of 4 ounces gum benzoin and 12 ounces spirits, set in a warm place, and frequently shaken until dissolved. This glacing is applied with a soft brush and dries quickly. The different designs are decorated off the cake in many ways, in colors to suit. By setting the design in the center of the cake only a border and side decoration will be required, and the cakes may be quickly and effectively finished. Chocolate medallions are specially desirable for finishing Christmas cake, where only little time can be given to elaborate designs.

SUGGESTIONS FOR LINE ORNAMMENTING

Almost everyone in the cake and fancy bakers' calling has had some experience in cornet work, called in Europe piping. All value the sundries related to ornamental work, which can be purchased from the supply houses, as they facilitate the decorative effect; but I think nothing looks so artistic as free-hand line work done by one that has practiced it to some extent, especially if it is done on tinted or chocolate ground. What I mean by tinted is royal or fondant frosting of appro-

CAKES FOR BAKERS

priate flavors and colors of light shade, such as orange, mocha (coffee cream), violet, pistache (pea green), rose pink and chocolate, light and dark. A practiced and steady hand can only produce exquisite results. The royal icing for such work must be light yet tough. Make it with as little acid as possi-



TOP BORDER.



SIDE BORDER.

ble; stir it up light while it is rather heavy, and reduce it with a few drops of white of egg as it comes to perfect whiteness and lightness. Too much acid in a frosting makes coarse porousness, which, when forced from the cornet causes the frequent breaks, so if you attempt this kind of work bear the process of making the frosting in mind; start it pretty stout. without acid, and beat it until it shows pretty white; then add



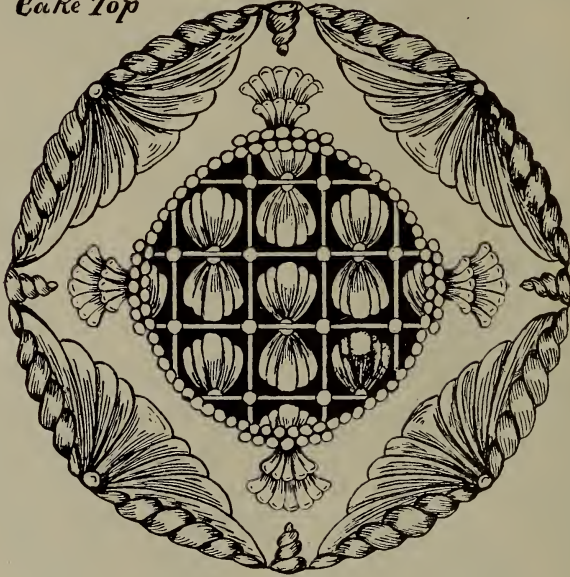


CAKES FOR BAKERS

the rest of whites of egg by small quantities until it attains the desired lightness.

On fondant and water-frosted cakes different colored fruit jellies, such as apple (white and pink), currant, apricot and green gage, when forced through a fine flour sieve, then run on to the cakes with a fine cornet, between the icing designs,

Cake Top



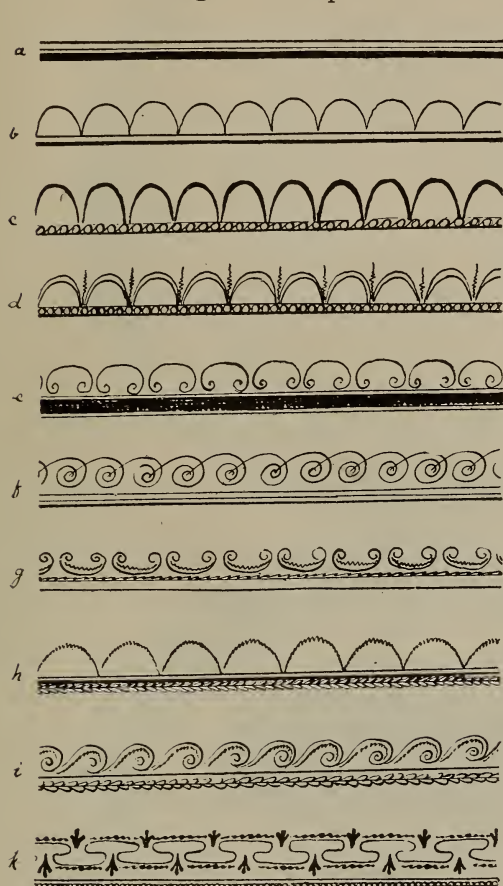
Top Edge Border



Side Border.

looks very rich if not overdone, also a judicious application of small silver dragees, or a few large, smooth sugared almonds, white, pink or blue, place symmetrically between the designs, give a very good effect; of course, if there were one hundred columns written and page after page drawn, the field would not be exhausted, as one design is an inspiration to the next

one, and so on, but the start is practice, experiment and perseverance. These are the best teachers, with a good eye for form and design. Talent needs only a hint for development. Around the edge of the plate there are little sketches which



from the simplest out-lines may be transformed into a great variety of designs. A, b, c and d show how some straight lines of just plain formation, though in varied thicknesses, may be used to good effect. In Fig. "i" is shown how a foliage effect is drawn on a scroll by starting lightly close to line and under steady drawing pressure swelled, then ended to a point. When drawing a steady line or continuous vine—give e, and f, g, h, k—hold the cornet at least three to four inches above the board or cake, that is, after you have started with a point on the object.

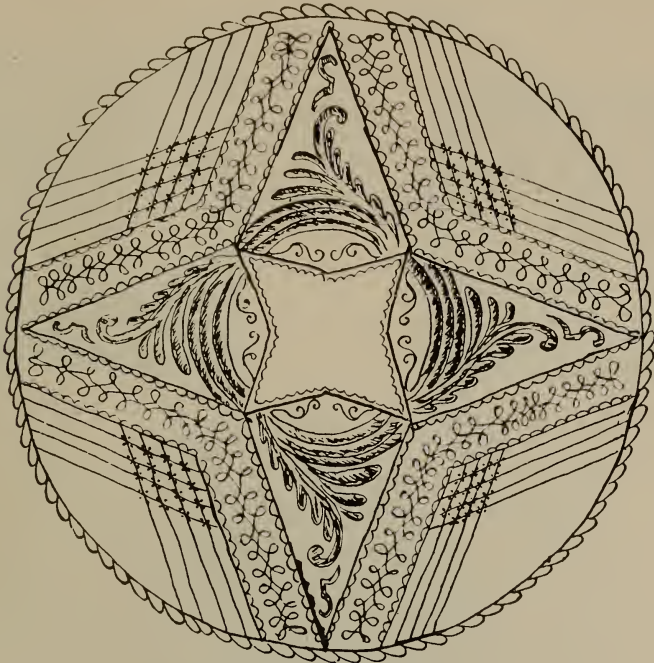
SKELETON PIPING, NET AND SCROLL WORK

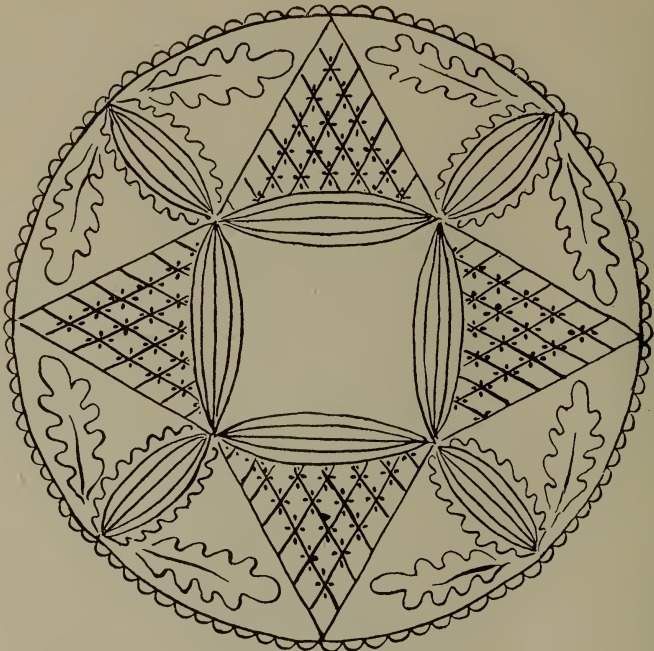
Very nice decorations may be made with this kind of piping, but some practice in piping is required to carry out the designs in detail. For the making of large pieces—such as houses, castles, etc., and other straight-sided ornamental work made for the show window—combinations of nougat, gum paste or even supports of wood are used. The design is

CAKES FOR BAKERS

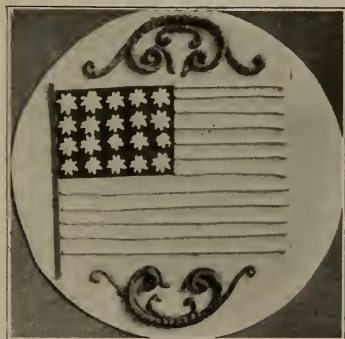
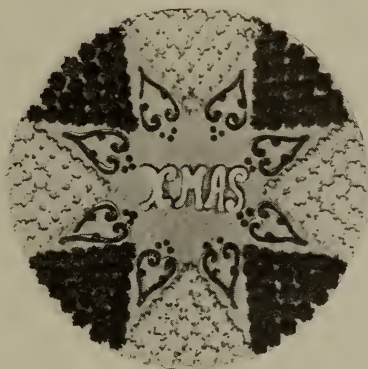
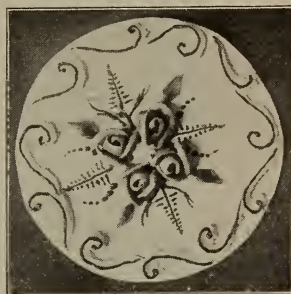


CAKES FOR BAKERS





CAKES FOR BAKERS



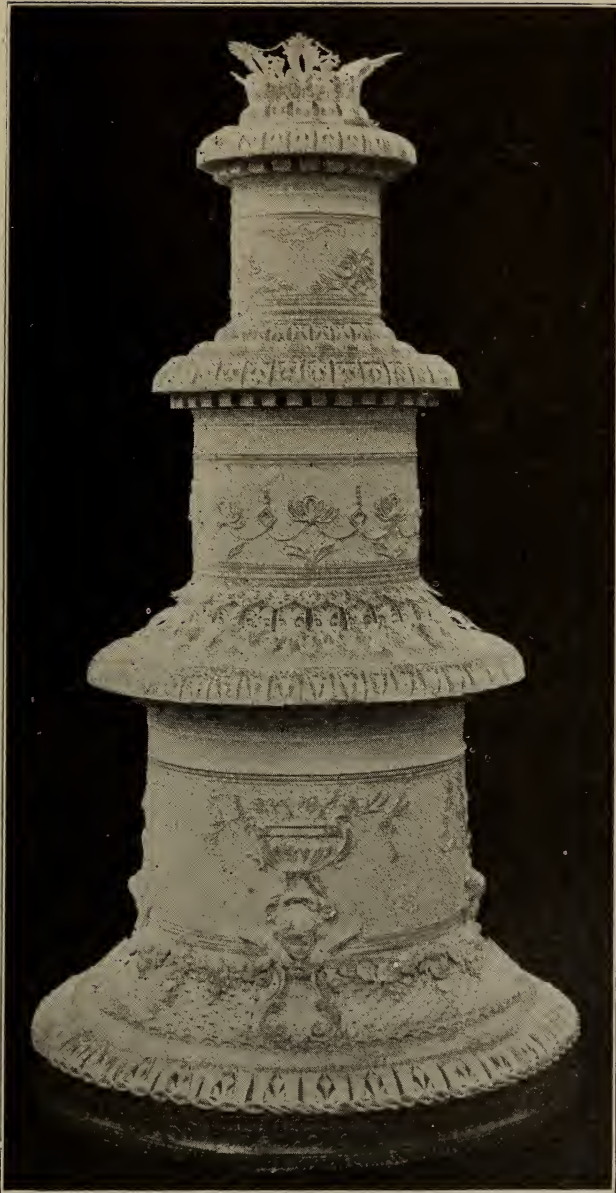
CAKES FOR BAKERS

put together and covered with a thin-flowing icing, and when dry the piping is done to cover the supports. The objects to be piped are drawn on paper and laid under glass, or a baking pan is heated, rubbed over with white wax or paraffin and dusted with icing sugar, and the objects—such as scrolls, lattice or other designs—are drawn on. The design is then piped on with bag and tube and royal icing and left on the sheet to harden. It may then be easily removed by warming the sheet lightly, or simply by a slight jar. Then the objects may be set together with icing and small ornaments fastened on the cake with icing.



An Easter Display

Bobbinet work is done in a similar way; but there is less danger of breakage of the designs, because a white or pink gauze netting is used, and the piping is done on this netting. For some pieces, the netting is cut close to the outlined object, so as to make it invisible; for other objects it is trimmed off closely with the scissors after the icing is dry. Very fine lace work can be done to make coronets, and a number of fancy scrolls, rolls or cylinders can be made by piping the objects on the gauze. Lay it flat on the table, then lift it quickly



while soft, laying it on a bent tin, rolling it around a broom stick or rolling pin—in fact, at any angle or shape desirable. By having several pieces of tin bent in a variety of curves or angles a great many ornaments may be executed readily.

For some kinds of work, such as large scrolls, handles of baskets and other work, piping on both sides is required, if both sides are seen. Other work, like baskets and outside pieces (such as roofs, etc.), requires no duplicating. The sides of houses, etc., which are piped in lattice fashion, are best made with a strong supporting edge piping, which gives good support to the fine lattice piping. When making large or small scrolls to be set together for centers of an ornamental cake, these pieces are best piped on both sides; four or six are set together with icing. They may be placed upright around a center support which is set in the center of the cake. Large and small “S” and “C” scrolls may be set together in pyramid fashion, and the top finished with a few candy flowers and leaves in the form of a small bouquet.

MAKING FLOWERS FROM ROYAL ICING, BOILED SUGAR OR GUM PASTE AND ALMOND PASTE

There are special tubes which may be used to make flowers from royal icing. A pin-shaped nail with a flat or slightly concave head is made for this purpose, and may be bought from confectioners' supply houses. The icing is put in the cornet with the special leaf tubes used for the different flowers; the pin is taken in the left hand, the cornet in the right hand; the center of the rose is formed with a star tube in the center of the pin's head; the leaves are formed with the leaf tube. With the different tubes the leaves are made in different shapes. The trick of making the rose leaves lies in the turning of the nail. The nails are prepared by brushing with melted wax or paraffin and when the flowers are made they are stuck in a board of soft wood and left to dry.

Flowers and Leaves from Boiled Sugar

Sugar is boiled to the hard crack (or about 315 degrees Fahr.), taking 6 pounds sugar, 1 pound glucose, 1 quart of water, or (leaving out the glucose) $\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoonful of cream

CAKES FOR BAKERS

of tartar. Pour out on the marble slab and when cool, cut in pieces. Melt a small portion on a slow fire. Use dry paste colors, and color each part of the sugar when the sugar is melted on the oiled slab. This work must be done near the gas stove or near the oven door, to keep the sugar in a pliable condition.

Take a small part of the sugar and form in petals of flowers, cutting the shape with the scissors and pulling and shaping it with the fingers. After making the different sizes of petals they are formed and fastened around a center, to represent roses, tulips, calla lilies and other flowers and buds. For the leaves a part of the sugar is colored green, and the stems may be imitated with chocolate color. The petals may be made from yellow-colored sugar or from gum paste and then fastened by heating on the fire. To imitate nature, the flowers may be touched up and painted with a small camel's hair brush. Flowers may also be made from gum paste or from decorative almond paste, colored and molded by hand into leaves, and put together like flowers made from candy.

Spun Sugar and Web Sugar

This sugar is prepared in the same manner as for flowers and leaves. Scroll ornaments—vases and baskets and other large fancy pieces—are made from this sugar. Molds are used for vases and baskets and run on the inside or on the outside of the oiled forms in the form of lace work or lattice, and when almost cold or before it sets too hard, it is taken off the forms. For scrolls and handles, etc., the design is run on a pane of glass under which the paper design is placed, or the design is drawn first on the marble slab, oiled, and the sugar is poured on. The melted sugar is placed in a bowl-shaped spoon with a long spout, and the flow of the sugar is regulated by raising or lowering the spoon. The thickness of the thread depends on the state of the sugar. Complicated pieces are made in sections, which are put together when perfectly cold, and fastened together with sugar boiled to the caramel degree. The pieces may be further decorated with royal icing and candied fruit; other fruits, like grapes or cherries, may be dipped in sugar boiled to the caramel degree. Almonds and other nuts or slices of orange, etc., may be used to deco-

CAKES FOR BAKERS

rate or fill the baskets. A good eye is essential in making fancy pieces of this kind; certain lines of gracefulness must be studied; dimensions and distances must be carefully observed in the various designs. Observation and love for art are the best teachers, and with application and patience a baker need not be a great draughtsman or sculptor to do this work.

INDEX

	PAGE	PAGE	
Aerating Agents	15	Apple Jelly and Jam.....	234
Albumen and Gum Icing.....	206	Apple Pastries	109
Alexander Cheese Tartelet... 113		French	118
Alliance Tart	116	Apple Tart	110
Alliance Torte	75	French	110
Almonds, Blanching	164	Apricot Pie	224
Almond Bars	136, 158	Apricotine Filling	218
Almond Bread	131	Artificial Honey	146
Chocolate	131	Ascot Tarts	116
Almond Buns	185	Assorted Nut Cakes.....	81
Almond Butter Cream.....	212	Baking of Puff Pastry.....	98
Almond Cake	27	Baking Periods	22
Almond Chantilly Filling.....	216	Baking Powder	15
Almond Coconut Macaroons. 153		Baking Powder Tea Biscuit... 198	
Almond Cookies	136	Baking Temperatures	20
Almond Crescents	158	Banana Pie	230
Almond Fingers	158, 161	Bars	
Almond Filling	181	Almond	136
Almond Half Moons... 144, 158, 168		Coconut	136, 138
Almond Flavor Oil.....	25	Nut	136
Almond Kisses	170	Bath Buns	202
Almond Macaroons	153	Batons Amandes	158
Almond Marzipan Paste... 107, 260		Royal	121
Almond Mocha	212	Berlin Filling	217
Almond Paste	106, 278	Berlin Fruit Filling.....	182
Almond Paste Filling, Soft... 181		Berry Pies, Dried.....	222
Almond Paste Goods..... 114, 164		Fresh	222
Almond Short Paste.....	106	Binders and Fillers, Ice Creams 243	
Almond Slices	160	Birthday Cakes	44
Almond Souffles	145	Biscuits, Baking Powder Tea. 198	
Almond Stollen	179	Yeast-raised	174
Almond Strips	140, 159	Bismarcks	195
Almond Torte	74	Bisque Ice Cream.....	238
Almond Wafers	140	Black Walnut Block..... 33, 83	
Almond Zwieback	187	Black Walnut Cake.....	83
Altitude, Effects of.....	14	Blanching Almonds	164
Alumnettes	121	Block Cakes	33, 83
American Cheese Filling,		Blueberry Pie	223
Tarts	116	Boats, Apple	110
American Layer Mixtures... 69		Bobbinet Work	276
American Sultana Scones... 198		Boiled Chocolate Icing.....	208
American Tart Mixtures	69	Boiled Icing	208
Ammonia	16	Boiled Sugar Decorations... 278	
Angel Cakes	64	Bolivars	133
Angel Pistachio Filling.....	216	Bombes Cerises	157
Anise Drops or Fingers.... 143		Bombes Chocolate	157
Anise Zwieback	187	Bonne Bouchee au Chocolate. 159	
Apple Boats	110	Bonne Bouchee a la Creme... 159	
Apple Chantilly	110	Boston Cream Pie.....	230
Apple Cream Tarts.....	110	Boston Lunch Cake.....	52
Apple Filling	218	Bouchee Cerises	157
Apple Fruit Cake.....	52		

INDEX—Continued

	PAGE		PAGE
Bouchee Chocolate	157	Vienna	212
Bouchee Citron	157	Butter Flavor Oils.....	24, 25
Bouchee de Oranges.....	157	Butter Jumbles	155
Bouchee Macedoine	157	Butter Rings	139
Bourbon Condes	121	Butter Sponge Cake.....	62
Bowl Mixtures	55, 65, 94	Bowl Mixture	62, 65
Yellow	56	Cold Mixture	62
Box Cakes	26	Warm Mixture	62
Standard Mixtures	31	Tart Cake	70
White	26	Layers	70
Yellow	30	Vienna	62
Bran Cookies	135	Butter Streusel	183
Brandy Snaps—Wafers	142	Buttermilk Crullers	194
Braunschweiger Honey Cake..	147	Buttermilk Fried Cakes.....	194
Brazil Nut Cake.....	83	Butterscotch Cookies	153
Brick Ice Creams.....	241	Butterscotch Pie	229
Bride's Cake, White.....	40	Butterscotch Wafers	142
Bridge Buns	202		
Brooklyn Bridge Buns.....	202	Cairo Filling	217
Brown Cookies	130, 131	Cake Covering, Marzipan....	107
Buckingham's	122	Cake Machines	19
Bundkuchen	178	Cake Materials, Buying.....	253
Bun Doughs	181, 185, 201	Cake Making Don'ts.....	253
Spice Flavoring for.....	184	Cake Pans	23
Buns, Almond	185	Cakes for Large Institutions..	93
Bath	202	Cakes for Special Occasions..	38
Bridge	202	Canned Fruit, for Pies.....	221
Brooklyn Bridge	202	Camelina Filling	216
Citron	185	Caramel Coloring	209
Cocoanut	201	Caramel Filling	216
Cream	163	Caramel Icing	206
Currant	184	Carnival Tartelet Cases.....	107
Hot Cross	184	Double	108
Jelly	201	Fried	196
Lemon	185, 201	Meringue	172
Orange	185	Ready-made	109
Peanut	185	Roman	196
Pecan Butter	189	Single	108
Philadelphia Butter	189	Tart	107, 172
Pineapple	185	Cats' Tongues	140
Plain Sweet Dough for...	181	Champagne Strips or Wafers..	140
Rice	201	Chantilly Cream Slice.....	161
Raspberry	201	Chantilly Filling, Almond....	216
Self-Raising Flour for...	201	Charleston Filling	217
Streusel	185	Cheese Cake	188
Sultana	184, 201	English	113
Burnt Almond Ice Cream....	237	Cheese Cake Filling, Plain....	113
Burnt Sugar Coloring.....	209	Cheese Filling	183
Butter	254	Cheese Tart, English.....	113
Butter Buns, Pecan.....	189	German	115
Philadelphia	189	Cheese Tartlet, Alexander...	113
Butter Cream Cakes.....	125	Cherry Cakes	30
Butter Cream Fillings.....	212	Cherry Pie	223
Almond	212	Mock	223
Chocolate	212	Cherry Tartlets	111
Coffee	212	Chocolate Almond Bread....	131
New York	212	Choc. Almond Cake, French..	68

INDEX—Continued

	PAGE		PAGE
Chocolate Block Cake.....	30	Cocoanut Macaroon Tart.....	114
Chocolate Bonne Bouchee.....	157, 159	Cocoanut Meringue, Jellied...	170
Chocolate Centers.....	263, 266	Cocoanut Pudding.....	232
Chocolate Cocoanut Macaroons	168	Cocoanut Slices.....	160
Chocolate Cookies.....	135	Coco-Butters.....	138
Chocolate Cream Cakes.....	70	Coffee-Cake Doughs.....	176, 181
Chocolate Cream Pie.....	229	Coffee-Cakes.....	187
Chocolate Cup Cake.....	85	Fruit.....	187
Chocolate Custard Pie.....	227	Coffee Cookies.....	153
Chocolate Drops.....	142	Coffee Ice Cream.....	236
Chocolate Honey Cake.....	149	Coffee Mocha Cream.....	212
Chocolate Ice Cream.....	236	Coloring, Burnt Sugar.....	209
Chocolate Icing.....	206, 208	Colors for Icings.....	209
Chocolate Jumbles.....	139	Combination Fruit Pies.....	230
Chocolate Macaroons.....	165	Commercial Apple Jelly.....	234
Chocolate Macaroon Tarts.....	114	Commercial Cakes.....	33
Chocolate Macaroon Torte....	74	Cone Wafers, Ice Cream.....	142
Chocolate Meringue.....	170	Cones, Swedish Rolled.....	141
Chocolate Mocha.....	79, 212	Confectioners' Short Pastes..	106
Chocolate Mocha Cake.....	79	Congress Tart Fillings.....	114
Chocolate Roll.....	55	Cookies or Hard Cakes.....	128
Sacher Mixture.....	69	Machine-made.....	152
Chocolate Sauce, Cold.....	239	Corn Syrup Cookies.....	156
Chocolate Slices.....	160	Cornucopias.....	119
Chocolate Souffles.....	145	Cranberry Pie.....	223
Chocolate Sponge Cakes.....	64	Cream Baskets.....	159
Chocolate Stock Icing.....	206	Cream Buns.....	163
Chop Suey (Tutti Frutti)		Cream Cakes, Chocolate.....	70
Cake.....	90	Cream Drops, Vanilla.....	143
Choux (Cream Buns).....	162	Cream Fingers.....	185
Choux Farcis.....	163	Cream of Tartar.....	15
Christmas Cakes.....	48, 144	Cream Pies, Boston.....	230
Christmas Fruit Cakes.....	50	Pies, Chocolate.....	229
Cinnamon Sticks.....	144	Pies, Cocoanut.....	228
Cinnamon Streusel Coffee		Pies, Fruit.....	229
cake.....	187	Pies, Washington.....	230
Citron Buns.....	185	Cream Puffs.....	101, 162
Citron Meringue.....	170	Pastes for.....	100
Citron Pound Cake.....	36	With Whipped Cream...	163
Citronettes.....	117	Cream Rolls.....	119, 185, 186
Cobblestones (Pflastersteine).	150	Twisted.....	186
Cocoanut Bars.....	136	Cream Scones.....	199
Eggless.....	137	Cream Slices.....	118, 161
Cocoanut Buns.....	201	Cream Tarts, Apple.....	110
Cocoanut Cookies.....	135	Lemon.....	117
Cocoanut Cream Pie.....	228	Cream Wafers.....	141
Cocoanut Crescents.....	130, 168	Crescents.....	120
Cocoanut Custard Pie.....	227	Almond.....	158
Cocoanut Drops.....	144, 154	Cocoanut.....	130, 168
Cocoanut Drop Cookies.....	138	Crescent Rolls.....	186, 191
Cocoanut Fingers.....	161	Croix de Malta.....	122
Cocoanut Kisses.....	169	Croquant Paste.....	104
Soft.....	170	Crullers or Spritzkuchen...	102
Cocoanut Macaroons.....	168	Buttermilk.....	194
Macaroons, Almond.....	153	Hand-made.....	194
Chocolate.....	168	Crumb Cakes.....	90
Cold Mixture.....	169		

INDEX—Continued

	PAGE	PAGE	
Fruit	90	Standard Sweet	175
Lincoln	93	Yeast-raised	174
Molasses	89	Zwieback	180
Oriental Fruit	89	Doughnuts, Yeast-raised....	195
Washington	93	Dresden Torte	72
Crumb Cookies	133, 152	Dried Berry Pie with Filler..	222
Eggless	130	Dried Fruit, Pie Stock....	221, 222
Ginger Snaps	139	Drop Cakes	85, 137
Crumb Filling, Soft.....	181	Chocolate	142
Crumb Layer Cakes.....	89	Drop Cakes, Ginger.....	137
Crumb Pies	93	Molasses	137
Crumb Rings, Spiced.....	140	Spice Sponge	137
Crumb Tarts, Spiced.....	117	Yellow	138
Fillings	89, 114	Drop Cookies, Coconut.....	138
Crushed Fruit Fillings.....	219	Drops, Anise	143
Cup Cakes	27, 92, 93, 252	Chocolate	142
Cup Cakes, Chocolate.....	85	Coconut	144, 154
Crumb	90	Patience	143
Crumb Spice	85	Rose	143
Jellied	85	Vanilla Cream	143
Lunch	84	White	143
Orange	84	Duchess Cake, White.....	81
Spiced	85	Duchess Torte	72
Vanilla	84	Dutch Macaroons	166
Currant Buns	184	Easter Eggs, Meringue.....	171
Custard or Pastry Cream....	213	Eclairs	162
Custard Pies	226	Eclair Farcis	163
Bottom Crust	100	Eggless Cake Mixtures.....	156
Chocolate	227	Eggless Coconut Bars.....	137
Coconut	227	Eggless Crumb Cookies.....	139
Dairy Cream Pie.....	229	Eggless Gingerbread	87
Danish Pastries	177, 190	With Crumbs	87
Danish Pastry Dough.....	177	Eggless Ginger Snaps.....	139
Darioles	124	Eggless Jumbles	139
Dark Fruit Bars.....	136	Eggless Marshmallow Filling.	211
Dark Fruit Cake.....	36, 49	Eggs and Their Use.....	12
Dark Fruit Cookies.....	134	Elisen Lebkuchen	149
Date Pudding	232	English Cheese Cake.....	113
Decorating Cakes	257	English Cheese Tarts.....	113
Decorations, Meringue and		English Lemon Butter.....	214
Paste	260	English Muffins	200
Decorative Paste, Almond,		English Sultana Scones.....	199
Marzipan	107	English Walnut Cake.....	33, 83
Delicate Cake	28	Florentines	122
Demi-Lunes Amandes.130,158,168		Fancy Cakes	249
Desdemonas and Othellos....	157	Fancy Cakes, Small...127,142,157	
Devil's Food Cake.....	79	Fancy Kisses	169
Dietetic Bran Wafers.....	142	Fancy Macaroons	166
Displaying Small Goods...252,256		Fancy Macaroon Paste.....	105
Dominoes	144	Fancy Scones	199
Don'ts—Cake Baking and		Fancy Slices and Strips.....	160
Making	253	Fans	120
Doughs, Bun	181, 185, 201	Fig Bars	130
Coffee Cake Special.....	176	Fig Newtons	130
Honey	146	Fig Pudding	232
Quickly Made Pastry....	177		
Rolled in Pastry.....	176		

INDEX—Continued

	PAGE		PAGE
Figures and Animals.....	151	Fried Cakes, Buttermilk.....	194
Honey Dough for.....	151	French	102, 195
Patience	143	Hand-Made	194
Filbert Ice Cream.....	238	Machine-Made	194
Filbert Meringues	170	Vienna	195
Filbert Tart	114	Yeast-Raised	192, 195
Filled Fruit Rings.....	188, 191	Fried Cases	196
Filled Honey Cakes.....	150	Fried Spring Waffles	196
Filled Rings	188	Frozen Fruit Salad.....	241
Fillers, Ice Cream.....	243	Frozen Puddings	239
Pie	220	Frozen Punches	241
Fillings and Icings.....	203	Fruit and Nut Filling.....	182
Fillings for Cakes..81, 203, 212,	213	Fruit and Nut Rolls.....	189
Fillings, Household	216	Fruit Bars, Dark.....	136
Filling for Honey Cakes.....	150	Fruit Bars, Lemon.....	136
Ready-to-Use	209	Fruit Bars, Oriental.....	137
Fillings, Pie	221	With Crumbs	136
Fillings, Yeast-Raised Dough.	181	Fruit Cakes	36, 41, 50
Finger Biscuits	60	Apple	52
Fingers, Almond	158, 161	Crumb	90
Anise	143	Dark	36, 49
Cocoanut	161	Heavy	36
Cream	185	Light	36, 52
Lady	60	Low Priced	52, 94
Macaroon	166	Mixed	53
Finishing Rolls, Many Ways	56	Standard	50
Finishing Tarts and Layer	71	With Dry Milk.....	51
Cakes	71	With Molasses	51, 88
Flavoring of Fruit Pies.....	221	Fruit, Coffee-Cakes	187
Flavorings	24	Fruit Cookies	130, 132, 153
Fleurons and Rosettes.....	122	Dark	134
Florodora Filling	215	Fruit Cream Pie	229
Floral Meringues	172	Fruit Crumb Cake, Oriental..	89
Florence Cake—white or yel-	80	Fruit Fillings	183
low	80	Crushed	219
Florentines	122	With Gelatine	218
Flour, Self-Raising	16, 201	With Nuts	182, 183, 218
Flours, Variation in.....	11	Fruit Glacing	183
Flour-Batter Method	18	Fruit Ices and Sherbets.....	239
Flower Decorations, Making..	278	Fruit Jam	234
Fondant Making	204	Fruit Loaf, Molasses...51, 52, 88	88
Imitation	205	Fruit, Macedoine of.....	241
Form Cakes	178	Fruit, Modeling	167
Freezing Ice Cream.....	242	Fruit Pies	221
French Apple Tarts.....	110	Combination	230
French Chocolate Almond	68	Flavoring	221
Cake	68	Fruit Salad, Frozen.....	241
French Chocolate	68	Fruit Sherbet	239
French Fried Cakes.....	102	Fruit Slab, Standard.....	32
French Gateau Mixtures.....	65	Fruit Tarts	111
French Honey Cake.....	148	Fruit Puddings	232
French Macaroon Tart.....	115	Fruit Rings, Filled.....	189, 191
French Macaroon Torte.....	75	Fruits, Modeled	167
French Pastries	118	Gateaux Cerises (Cherry	158
French Pastry Dough.....	177, 190	Cakes)	158
Fresh Fruit Pies.....	222	Gateau or Genoa Slab.....	66
Fried Cakes	192		

INDEX—Continued

	PAGE	PAGE	
General Suggestions	11	Imitation	134
Genoa Cake	52	Honey Doughs	146, 147
Slab	66	Honey and Sugar Doughs....	147
Sultana	53	Honey Dough for Figures....	151
With Fruit	66	Honey Jumbles	153
Gingerbreads	86	Honey Wafers	142
Crumb	87	Horseshoes	120
Eggless	87	Hot Cross Buns	184
Loaf	88	Hot Water Sponge Cake....	62
Raisin	88	Household Fillings	216
Southern	87	Hungarian Zwieback	187
Ginger Cakes	88		
Ginger Cookies	133, 155	Ice Creams and Ices.....	236
Ginger Drop Cakes.....	137	Binders and Fillers.....	243
Ginger Drops, Soft.....	137	Cream Cake	37
Ginger Nuts, Fine.....	131	Cone Wafers	142
Ginger Poundcake	88	Freezing	242
Ginger Snaps	155	Freezing Mixture	242
To Drop Out	138	Sandwich Wafers	141
With Crumbs, Eggless... 139		Standard Formulas	236
Glacings, Cake	183	Iced Honey Cakes	154
Fruit	183	Icings	203
Macaroons	106	Albumen	206
Gold Cake	32	Boiled	208
Golden Cake	32	Caramel	206
Golden Rod Cake	84	Chocolate	206, 208
Golden Rolls	185	Colors for	209
Gooseberry Pie	222	Fondant	204
Graham Cookies	135	Gum	206
Grand Duchess Cake.....	81	Maple	207
Gum Icing	206	Marble	82
Gum Paste	104, 278	Royal	208
		Special	209
		Stock	204
Half Moons	144, 158, 168	Sugarless	156
Hamburg Zwieback	186	Water	207
Hand-Made Fried Cakes....	194	White Stock	205
Hand-Made Crullers	194	Imitation Fondant	205
Hand Mixing	17	Imitation Honey Cookies	134
Hard Cakes	128	Individual Cakes, Small....	84
Hard Fancy Cakes, Small... 142		Invert Sugar Honey.....	146
Hazelnut (Filbert) Ice Cream 238		Irish Sodas	199
Hazelnut Tart	114		
Hermits	134, 137	Jam Making	233
Hickory Nut Cake	37	Jam Roll	189
Honey, Artificial	146	Jellied Coconut Meringue... 170	
Honey Cakes	145	Jellied Cup Cakes.....	85
Braunschweiger	147	Jellied Pie	229
Iced	154	Jellies	232
Cakes, Chocolate	149	Jelly Balls, Yeast-Raised.... 195	
Cakes, Filled	150	Jelly Buns	201
Filling	150	Jelly Macaroons	165
French	148	Jelly Rings	139
Macaroon	150	Jelly Roll	54, 91
Spice Mixture for.....	146	Low-Priced	94
Swiss	148	Jumbles	138
Thick	147	Butter	155
Honey Cookies	133	Chocolate	139

INDEX—Continued

	PAGE		PAGE
Eggless	139	Loaf Cakes	26, 92
Honey	153	Small	27, 53
Mixed	155	White	28
Molasses	155	Log Cabin Cookies	134
"S"	139	London Filling	217
Spiced	155	Low-Priced Cakes	93
Vanilla	139	Lunch Cakes, Boston.....	52
Wafer	140	Lunch Cup Cakes.....	84
Kernel Paste Tarts	114	Lunch Room Rolls.....	57
King of Cakes.....	77	Macaroons	164
Kisses, Almond	170	Macaroons, Chocolate	165
Cocoanut	169	Chocolate Cocoanut	168
Cocoanut, Soft	170	Cocoanut	153, 168
Pistachio	170	Dutch	166
Lady Baltimore Cake.....	44, 80	Fancy	166
Lady Baltimore Filling.....	217	Glazing for	106
Lady Cake	42	Jelly	165
Lady Cake with Fruit.....	41	Lemon	165
Lady Fingers	60	Orange	165
Large Cakes	33	Plain	164
Layer Cakes.....	54, 70, 80, 91,	Macaroon Fingers	166
American Mixtures	69	Macaroon Honey Cake	150
Butter Sponge	70	Macaroon Pastes	104
Crumb	89	Tarts	114
Finishing	71	Macaroon Torte	74
Small	27	Almond Paste	114
Special Mixtures	65	Chocolate	74
Sponge	91	French	75
White	29	Macedoine, Bouchee	157
Yellow	91	Macedoine of Fruit.....	241
Lebkuchen, Elisen	149	Machine-Dropped Fried Cakes	194
Nuremberg	148	Machine-Made Cookies	152
White	149	Machine Mixing	17
Leckerle, Nuremberg	148	Machine Sponge Cake.....	62
Lemon Buns	185, 201	Machines, Cake	19
Lemon Butter, English.....	214	Madeira Cake	53
Lemon Cookies	132, 155	Madelines	158
Lemon Cream Tarts.....	117	Maltese Cross	122
Lemon Cream Torte.....	73	Maple Icing	207
Lemon Filling	214	Mapleine Filling	218
Lemon Flavor Oil.....	25	Marble Cake	27, 81
Lemon Fruit Bars.....	136	Marble Icing	82
Lemon Ice, Standard.....	239	Marguerite Filling	218
Lemon Macaroons	165	Torte	73
Lemon Pies	227	Marshmallow Filling	210
Covered	228	Eggless	211
Cream	228	Slices	162
Lemon Pudding	232	Martha Washington Pie.....	230
Lemon Sherbet	240	Marzipan Paste	107
Lemon Snaps	138	Almond	107, 260
Lemon Wafers	140	Modeled Fruits	167
Light Cookies	152	Materials, Buying	11, 253
Light Fruit Cake	52	Materials, Temperature	254
Lincoln Crumb Cake or Pie..	93	Medallions and Chocolate Cen-	
Line Ornamenting	266	ters	263

INDEX—Continued

	PAGE		PAGE
Meringues and Fancy Kisses..	169	Napoleons	118
Meringue Animals and Figures	172	Neapolitan Cake	65, 76, 84
Meringue Apples and Pears..	170	Neapolitan Filling	217
Meringue Baskets	171	Nesselrode Ice Cream.....	238
Meringue, Chocolate	170	Net and Scroll Work.....	271
Citron	170	New York Ice Cream.....	237
Cocoanut	170	New York Mocha Butter Cream	212
Decorating	260	Noisettes	117
Easter Eggs	171	Nougat Ice Cream	237
Filbert	170	Nuremberg Lebkuchen	148
Floral	172	Nuremberg Leckerle	148
Jellied Cocoanut	170	Nut Bars	136
Orange	170	Nut Block Cakes.....	33
Meringue Pastes	102	Nut Cake Mixture for Torten	68
Heavy Boiled	103, 104	Nut Cakes, Assorted.....	81
Hot	103	Brazil, etc.....	83
Light Boiled	103	Nut Fillings	181, 182, 185
Standard Cold	103	Nut Fillings, Fruit.....	182
Meringue Shells	171	Spiced	181
Meringue Slices	162	Torten	75
Meringue Tarts	172	Nut Poundcakes	37
Meringue Tart Cases	172	Nut Roll	189
Meringue Torte	75	Nut Roll, with Fruit.....	189
Metropolitan Tart	115	Nut Slab	30
Metropolitan Torte	73	Nut Slices	160
Mille Feuille	122	Nut Torte	74
Mincemeats	224	Oatmeal Cookies	132
Mock	225	Spiced	154
Mince Pie	224	Ohio Orange Cake	63
Mirlitons	124	Oils for Flavoring	25
Miscellaneous Cakes	77	Open Fruit Tarts.....	112
Mixed Fruit Cake	53	Orange Buns	185
Mixed Jumbles	155	Orange Cakes, Ohio.....	63
Mixing, Hand or Machine....	17	Orange Cup Cake.....	64
Mixing of Fried Cakes.....	193	Orange Flavor Oil.....	25
Mixing Pie Crusts.....	99	Orange Macaroons	165
Mocha Creams	79, 212	Orange Meringue	170
Mocha Cream Cakes.....	78, 125	Orange Cream Torte	73
Mocha, New York.....	212	Orange Cream Pie	228
Mocha Slices	160, 161	Orange Filling	214
Mocha Torte	72	Orange Pies	227
Mock Cherry Pie.....	223	Orange Poundcake	37
Mock Mince Pie.....	225	Orange Pudding	232
Modeled Fruits	167	Orange Torte, Special.....	74
Modeling Paste	167	Orange Water Ice (Sherbet)..	240
Small Cakes From.....	167	Oriental Cocoanut Drops....	154
Molasses Cakes	86	Oriental Fruit Bars.....	137
Molasses Cookies	132	Oriental Fruit Crumb Cake..	89
Molasses Crumb Cake.....	89	Ornamental Work	257
Molasses Cup Cake.....	88	Ornamenting, Line	266
Molasses Drop Cakes.....	137	Othellos and Desdemonas....	157
Molasses Fruit Loaf...51, 52,	88	Palm Leaves	120
Molasses Jumbles	155	Panier Chantilly (Cream Bas-	159
Monte Carlos	121	kets)	159
Mousseline Sauce	239	Panier en Genoise.....	159
Muffins, English	200		
Mushrooms	171		

INDEX—Continued

	PAGE		PAGE
Pans for Cake Baking.....	23	Pineapple Buns	185
Parisienne Torte	73	Pineapple Cake Filling.....	215
Parisiennes	120	Pineapple Ice (Sherbet).....	240
Parmesans	123	Pineapple Pies	224
Paste, Almond Marzipan.....	260	Cream	228
Almond Short	106	Meringue	228
Confectioners'	106	and Strawberry Pie.....	224
Croquant	104	Piping, Skeleton	271
Gum	104	Pistachio Filling, Angel.....	216
Kernel	114	Pistachio Ice Cream.....	238
Macaroon	104, 164	Pistachio Kisses	170
Making	95	Pistachio Nut Cakes.....	83
Marzipan	107	Plain Sweet Dough for Buns..	181
Meringue	102	Plum Puddings	231
Modeling	167	Frozen	239
Puff	96	Poppy Seed Fillings.....	182
Short	106	Poppy Seed Tarts.....	116
Tragacanth	104	Poundcakes	33, 34
Pastes for Borders.....	102	Citron	36
Pastes for Cream Puffs.....	101	Ginger	88
Pastillage	104	Nut	37
Pastry Cream for Filling.....	213	Old-time	35
Pastry Doughs, Danish.....	177	Orange	37
French	177	Plain	37
Puff, Making of.....	95	Special	35
Rolled-in	176	Sultana	37
Swedish	177	White	42
Yeast-raised	174	Poundcake with Milk.....	35
Patience Drops or Figures....	143	with Baking Powder....	35
Patty Shells	107	Preparing Cakes for Sale....	247
Double Case	108	Preparing Rhubarb	224
Single case	108	Preserving	232
Peach Ice	240	Pressburg Zwieback	187
Peach Pie	224	Pretzels or Figures of Eight	120, 189
Peach Meringue Pie.....	230	Prince Henry Layer Cake....	80
Peanut Buns	185	Princess Fruit Filling.....	183
Peanut Cookies	135	Prune Pie	222
Peanut Slices	131	Puddings	231
Peach Carnival	112	Frozen	239
Pecan Butter Rolls.....	189	Fruit	232
Pecan Cake	83	Plum	232, 239
Peppernuts	150, 151	Royal	239
Pflastersteine	150	Puff Paste making.....	95
Philadelphia Butter Buns....	189	Quickly Made	97
Phosphate Powders	16	Trimnings	98
Pies and Pie Making.....	220	Puff, Small Pastry Baking of..	98
Pie a la Mode.....	230	Pumpkin Pies	226
Pie Crusts, mixing.....	99	Fresh and with Dry Milk.	226
Pie Doughs, Making.....	98	Punches, Frozen	241
Pie Fillers	220	Queen Torte	72
Pie Fillings	221	Quickly-made Pastry Dough..	177
Pie Paste, Bottom Crusts....	100	Quickly-made Puff Paste....	97
Pie Paste, Top Crust.....	99	Raisin Coffeecake	188
Pie Paste, Mixing.....	99		
Pie Stock, Dried Fruit....	221, 222		
Canned Fruit	221		

INDEX—Continued

	PAGE	PAGE	
Raisin Gingerbread	88	English Sultana	199
Raisin Pie Filling.....	222	Fancy	199
Raspberry Buns	201	Fancy Sultana	200
Raspberry Ice	240	Scotch	199
Raspberry Meringue Tart....	172	Self-Raising Flour	199
Ready-made Cases	109	Tea	200
Ready-to-use Fillings	209	Scotch Scones (Irish Sodas)..	199
Rhubarb Pie	223	Scrolls	191
Preparing Filling	224	Scroll Work	271
Richelieu	121	Selection of Materials.....	11
Richelieu Tart	117	Self-Raising Flour.....	16
Rice Buns	201	for Buns	201
Rings, Filled Fruit.....	189, 191	Selling Cakes	256
Rings, Jelly	139	Sheet Cakes	70, 93
Rings, Twisted	139	Sherbets, Fruit	239
Rissoles	119, 190	Shortbreads, Scotch	129
Roll Cakes	54	Small Fancy	129
Chocolate	55	Shortcake	92
Finishing	56	Biscuit Mixture	93
Lunch Room	57	Shortenings	14, 254
Sponge	55, 91	Short Pastes for Tarts.....	106
Swiss	55	Almond	106
Rolled-in Pastry Dough	176	Confectioners	106
Rolled Wafers	140, 142	Short Paste, Small Fancy	
Rolls Cream	185, 186	Cakes	127, 157
Crescent	186, 191	Silver Cake	26, 81
Golden	185	Silver Slice	26
Jam	189	Simple Syrup	244
Nut and Fruit.....	189	Single Case Patty.....	108
Pecan Butter	189	Skeleton Piping	271
Philadelphia Butter.....	189	Slab Cakes	26
Swedish	190	Cherry	30
Turkish	191	Nut	30
Roman Cases	196	Small	27, 66
Rose Drops	143	Standard Fruit	32
Rose Souffles	145	White Fruit	30
Rosettes	122	Yellow	91
Rough-and-Readys	134	Slices, Almond	160
Round Coffee Cake.....	188	Chocolate	160
Royal Batons	121	Cocoonut	160
Royal Cake	77	Cream	118, 161
Royal Ice Cream.....	239	Fancy	160
Royal Icing	208, 278	Macaroon	161
Royal Pudding	239	Marshmallow	162
“S” Jumbles	139	Meringue	162
Sacher Mixture, Swiss Choc..	69	Mocha	160, 161
Salt Pretzels	67	Nut	160
Sand Cakes	67	Peanut	131
Heavy Mixture	68	Small Fancy Cakes.....	127, 157
Light Mixture	68	Modeling Paste	167
Torten	67	Short Paste	127
Sauce Mousseline	239	Small Fancy Shortbreads.....	129
Scotch Cookies	153	Small Goods, Displaying.....	252
Scotch Shortbread	129	Small Hard Fancy Cakes.....	142
Scones, American Sultana....	198	Small Puff Pastries and Tarts	123
Cream	199	Snails	191
		Snaps, Jumbles and Wafers..	138

INDEX—Continued

PAGE	PAGE
Snaps, Ginger 138, 139	Standard Fruit Slabs 32
Lemon 138	Standard Formulas, Ice Cream 236, 237
Soda, Bicarbonate of 15	Standard Lemon Water Ice 239
Sodas, Irish 199	Standard Spice Mixture, Honey Cakes 146
Soft Almond Paste Filling 181	Standard Sweet Doughs 175
Soft Coconut Kisses 170	St. Honore Tart 102, 115
Soft Crumb Filling 181	Sticks, Cinnamon 144
Soft Ginger Cookies 133	Stock Doughs, Coffeecake . 176, 181
Soft Ginger Drops 137	Honey 146
Souffles, Almond 145	Stock Icings 204
Chocolate 145	Stollen 179, 188
Rose 145	Almond 179
Vanilla 143	Best Grade 179
Southern Gingerbread 87	German 179
Spanish Box Cake 32	How to Make 179
Spanish Cookies 135	Plain Sweet Dough 180
Special Butter Cream Fillings 212	Storks Nests 196
Special Cakes 38	Strawberry Ice 240
Special Coffeecake Doughs 176	Strawberry Meringue Pie 230
Special Icings 209	Strawberry Meringue Tart 172
Special Layer Cake Mixtures 65	Strawberry and Pineapple Pie 224
Special Orange Torts 74	Strawberry Shortcake 92
Special Pies 229	Strawberry Tartlets 111
Special Poundcake 35	Streusel 183
Special Tart Mixtures 65	Buns 185
Spiced Crumb Rings 140	Coffeecake 187
Spiced Crumb Tarts 117	Strips, Almond 140, 159
Spiced Cup Cakes 85, 88	Champagne 140
with Crumbs 85	Fancy 160
Spice Drop Cakes 137	Macaroon 161
Spice Flavoring, Buns 184	Sugar, Spun 279
Spiced Jumbles 155	Web 279
Spice Mixtures for Cakes . 25, 146	Sugar-Boiling Degrees 244
Spiced Molasses Fruit Crumb Cake 89	Sugar Cookies 131, 152
Spiced Nut Filling 181	Sugar Honey 146
Spiced Oatmeal Cookies 154	Sugarless Cookies (Corn Syrup) 156
Sponge Cake 58	Sugarless Icing 156
Butter Sponge 62	Sugars and Syrups 13
Chocolate Sponge, Bowl Mixture 63, 64	Suggestions, General 11
Hot Water 62	Sultana Buns 184, 201
Machine made 62	Sultana Genoa Cake 53
Plain 61	Sultana Poundcake 37
Small 127	Sultana Scones 198, 199, 200
Victory 63	Sunshine Cakes 64
Water 61	Swedish Pastries 177, 190
Sponge Drop Cakes 86	Swedish Pastry Dough 177
Sponge Layer Cake 91	Swedish Rolls 190
Sponge Roll 55, 91	Swedish Rolled Wafers, Cones 141
Springerle 144	Sweet Doughs, Standard 175
Spritzkuchen 102	Swiss Chocolate Sacher Mixture 69
Spun Sugar 279	Swiss Honey Cake 148
Squash Pies 226	Swiss Roll 55
Standard Box Cake Mixtures 31	Syrup Cookies 156
Standard Christmas Cake 50	
Standard Fruit Pudding 232	

INDEX—Continued

	PAGE		PAGE
Syrup Crumb Cookies.....	152	Queen	72
Syrups	13, 236, 244	Sand	67
Talmouses	123	Special Orange	74
Tapioca Pie Filler.....	220	Tragacanth Paste	104
Tarts and Tartlets.....	111	Tumble Tarts	116
American Mixtures	69	Turkish Rolls	191
Apple	110	Turk's Heads	178
Apple Cream	110	Turnovers	119, 190
Ascot	116	Tutti Frutti Cake.....	80, 90
Congress Fillings	89, 114	Tutti Frutti Ice Cream.....	238
Finishing	71	Twisted Cream Rolls.....	186
Lemon Cream	117	Twisted Rings	188
Cases	107, 172	Twists, Scrolls and Snails....	191
Cheese	113, 115, 116	Universal Cookie Mixture....	131
Macaroon	74	Vanilla Cream Drops.....	143
Mixtures	65	Vanilla Cup Cake.....	84
Nut Mix for.....	68, 74	Vanilla Jumbles	139
Open Fruit	112	Vanilla Cream Souffles.....	143
Pastes	102, 106	Vanilla Wafers, White.....	140
Poppy Seed	116	Variation in Flours.....	11
Queen	72	Victoria Tart	115
Richelieu	117	Victory Sponge Cake.....	63
Short Paste for.....	106	Vienna Butter Cream.....	212
Small	106	Vienna Butter Sponge.....	62
Special Mixtures	65	Vienna Fried Cakes.....	195
Tin and Forms.....	71	Vienna Tart Mixture.....	66
Tumble	116	Vienna Zwieback	186
Vienna Mixtures	66	Wafers	138
Tartlet, Alexander Cheese....	113	Almond	140
Carnival	111	Champagne	140
Strawberry	111	Cream	141
Tart Paste for Borders.....	102	Dietetic Bran	142
Tea Biscuits, Baking Powder..	198	Honey	142
Yeast-raised	198	Ice Cream Sandwich....	141
Tea Cookies	136	Lemon	140
Tea Scone	200	Rolled	140, 142
Temperatures, Baking	20	Swedish Rolled	141
For Honey Materials.....	254	Walnut	141
Timbales, or Fried Cases....	196	White Vanilla	140
Torten	72, 188	Wafer Jumbles	140
a la Conde	73	Wafer Paper for Baking....	159
Alliance	75	Waffles, Fried Spring.....	196
Almond	74	Walnut Block, English.....	33, 83
Chocolate	74	Walnut Cakes	33, 37, 83
Dresden	72	Walnut Wafers	141
Duchess	72	Washington Cake	89
Lemon Cream	73	Washington Cream Pie.....	230
Macaroon	73, 74	Washington Crumb Cake or	
Marguerite	73	Pie	93
Meringue	75	Washington Pie, Martha....	
Metropolitan	73	Water Icing	207
Mocha	72	Water Sponge Cake.....	62
Nut	74, 75	Web Sugar	279
Nut Cake Mixture.....	68	Wedding Cakes	38
Orange Cream	73	Whipped Cream Filling.....	215
Parisienne	73		

INDEX—Continued

	PAGE		PAGE
White Box Cake.....	26	Yeast-Raised Doughnuts..	192, 195
White Bride's Cake.....	40	Jelly Balls	195
White Cake	27	Pastry	174
White Drops	143	Yeast-Raised Tea Cakes or	
White Duchess Cake.....	81	Biscuits	198
White Florence Cake.....	80	Yellow Bowl Mixture.....	56
White Fruit	41	Yellow Box Cakes.....	30
White Fruit Slab Cake.....	30	Yellow Drop Cakes.....	138
White Layer	29	Yellow Florence Cake.....	80
White Lebkuchen	149	Yellow Layer Cake.....	91
White Layer Cakes.....	29	Yellow Slab Cake.....	91
White Loaf (with Cornstarch)	28	Zwieback Doughs	180, 186
White Mountain Cake.....	28	Zwieback, Almond	187
White Poundcake	42	Anise	187
White Stock Icing.....	205	Hamburg	186
White Vanilla Wafers.....	140	Hungarian	187
Wine Cake Mixtures.....	90, 92	Pressburg	187
Yeast-Raised Doughs and Pas-		Vienna	186
try	174		
Fillings for	181		

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 014 578 517 0

